



**SANITARY SYSTEMS  
PRODUCT RANGE  
2024**

# TECE International

## Austria

**TECE Österreich GmbH**  
Betriebsring 27  
AT - 2483 Ebreichsdorf  
Phone: +43 2254 207 02  
info@tece.at  
www.tece.at

## Belarus

**IOOO «TECE»**  
Menkovsky Trakt 10, Office 408-411  
BY - Minsk  
Republic Belarus  
Phone: +375 17 507 51 90  
info@tece.by  
www.tece.by

## Belgium

**TECE Belgium BVBA**  
Jules Moretuslei 187-189,  
BE - 2610 Antwerpen - Wilrijk  
Phone: +32 2 401 61 37  
info@tece.be  
www.tece.be

## China

**TECE Sanitary & Building Material  
(Shanghai) Co., Ltd.**  
No.3037, Kaixuan Road,  
Xuhui District  
CN - 200030 Shanghai, China  
Phone: +86 21 32555030  
info@tece.cn  
www.tece.cn

## Croatia

**TECE d.o.o.**  
Fallerovo šetalište 16  
HR - 10000 Zagreb  
Phone: +38 513 079 000  
info@tece.hr  
www.tece.hr

## Czech Republic

**TECE Česká republika s.r.o.**  
Vocáňova 2449/5  
CZ - 180 00 Praha 8 - Libeň  
Phone: +420 273 134 240  
info@tece.cz  
www.tece.cz

## Estonia

**UAB TECE BALTIKUM Eesti filiaal**  
Tuleviku tee 10  
EE - 75312 Peetri alevik  
Rae vald, Harjumaa  
Phone: +372 6 781100  
info@tece.ee  
www.tece.ee

## France

**TECE France Sarl**  
185, rue Louise Labbé, Bat C  
FR - 69970 Chaponnay  
Phone: +33 437 453 810  
info@tece.fr  
www.tece.fr

## Germany

**TECE GmbH**  
Hollefeldstr. 57  
DE - 48282 Emsdetten  
Phone: +49 2572 928 0  
info@tece.de  
www.tece.de

## India

**TECE India Private Ltd.**  
G-3, Neel Madhav,  
Nr. Navneet Hospital,  
V.P. cross road, Mulund (west)  
IN - 400080 Mumbai Maharashtra  
Phone +91 22 2167 6767  
info@tece.in  
www.tece.in

## Italy

**TECE Italia srl. a socio unico**  
Via dell'Industria, 24 A  
IT - 41051 Castelnovo Rangone (MO)  
Phone: +39 0 595 334 011  
info@teceitalia.com  
www.tece.it

## Latvia

**UAB TECE Baltikum Latvia**  
Dēļu iela 4, Rīga  
LV - 1004 Latvija  
Phone: +371 67 21 18 02  
info@tece.lv  
www.tece.lv

## Lithuania

**UAB TECE Baltikum**  
Islandijos pl. 217-2 Kaunas  
LT - 49165 Lietuva  
Phone: +370 37 314 078  
info@tece.lt  
www.tece.lt

## Netherlands

**TECE Nederland B.V.**  
W.A. Scholtenweg 7 a  
NL - 9422 BR Smilde  
Phone: +31 592 415 074  
info@tece.nl  
www.tece.nl

## Norway

**TECE NORGE A/S**  
Snipetjernveien 4  
NO - 1405 Langhus  
Phone: +47 915 03 654  
ordre@tece.no  
www.tece.no

## Poland

**TECE Sp. z o.o.**  
Ul. Wrocławska 61  
PL - 57-100 Strzelin  
Phone: +48 713 839 100  
tece@tece.pl  
www.tece.pl

## Romania

**TECE GmbH Romania SRL**  
Soseaua de Centura, 13A, com. Chiajna  
RO - 077040 jud. Ilfov  
Phone: +40 21 316 47 08  
info@tece.ro  
www.tece.ro

## Russia

**OOO TECE Systems**  
Highway „Baltija“ 26 km, BC «Riga Land»,  
Building 6, Entrance 5, floor 5  
Moscow Region,  
Krasnogorsky District - Ilyinskoye  
RU - 143421 Moscow  
Phone +8 800 333 83 23  
info@tece.ru  
www.tece.ru

## Singapore

**TECE South-East Asia Pte. Ltd.**  
273 Thomson Road,  
Novena Gardens, #04-02  
SG - 307644 Singapore  
Phone: +65 67 43 48 86  
sales@tece.com.sg  
www.tece.com.sg

## Spain

**TECE Haustechnik, S.L.**  
Parque Empresarial Alvedro  
Calle F 24, Manzana 10  
ES - 15180 Culleredo, A Coruña  
Phone: +34 881 89 50 25  
info@tece.es  
www.tece.es

## Sweden

**TECE Sverige AB**  
Askims Verkstadsväg 7  
SE - 43634 Askim  
Phone: +46 10 200 81 40  
info@tece.se  
www.tece.se

## Switzerland

**TECE Schweiz AG**  
Gewerbstrasse 8  
CH - 8212 Neuhausen am Rheinfall  
Phone: +41 52 672 62 20  
info@tece.ch  
www.tece.ch

## Ukraine

**TOV TECE Ukraine**  
Williamsa Akademika str. 3/7, of.7  
UA - 03189 Kyiv  
Phone: +38 044 596 59 46  
info@tece.ua  
www.tece.ua

## United Kingdom

**TECE Ltd.**  
Wirral Park Road  
Glastonbury, Somerset  
UK - BA6 9XE Somerset  
Phone +44 844 335 0811  
info@tece.co.uk  
www.tece.co.uk

	Page
<b>Sanitary Systems</b>	
TECE sanitary ceramics – Add value to the bath	5
TECElux – The toilet terminal	29
TECE flush plates – The collection for toilet and urinal	47
Toilet flush plate	51
Urinal flush plate	89
TECE sanitary modules – Always the right solution	111
TECEprofil – Dry-wall modules	115
TECEconstruct – Modules	181
TECEbox – Brick-wall modules	191
 <b>Plumbing Framework</b>	
TECEprofil – Quick pre-wall installation with just three components	221
TECESystem – Industrial prefabrication of system walls	243
 <b>Drainage Systems</b>	
TECEDrainprofile – Beautiful, practical, recessed. The shower profile from TECE.	247
TECEDrainline – The floor-level shower with a system	265
TECEshowerline	295
TECEDrainpoint S – Drain range made of plastic	303
TECEshowerpoint	335
 <b>Annex</b>	
Exhibition samples	339
Article quick search	353
Assortment changes	366





Sanitary Systems

# SANITARY CERAMICS

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Shower toilets	8
TECEneo	8
TECEone	10
Accessories	12
Spare parts	17
Toilets	23
TECEneo	23
TECEone	24
Accessories	25
Spare parts	26

## Shower toilets – TECEneo

### TECEneo shower toilet

**NEW**

Water-saving, rimless toilet ceramic with integrated shower function for comfortable personal cleaning using water. Shower function without electricity via on-site hot and cold water connection, toilet ceramic for in-wall cisterns, simple new installation or retrofitting, individual combination options.

#### Shower function features:

- Intuitive operation via side rotary knobs for water temperature and water volume
- Shower jet continuously adjustable up to 5.6 litres/min.
- Individually adjustable water temperature (max. 38 °C)
- Replaceable shower arm caps
- Approval according to EN 1717
- Minimum flow pressure 1.5 bar (max. 10 bar)
- Function via water pressure - no electrical connection required

#### Features of toilet ceramic:

- Wall-hung washdown toilet for 6 and 4.5 litre flush volumes
- Cyclon flush technology (thorough and quiet flushing)
- Cera clean technology (special surface coating for easy cleaning)
- Compact design - projection 540 mm, installation spacing 180 mm
- Concealed wall attachment and concealed water connections
- Rimless ceramic with integrated splash guard
- Pre fix technology: factory-moulded toilet seat attachment for a wobble-free seat and lid (compatible with all TECE shower toilet seats)
- Material: White ceramic
- Hygiene-optimised ceramic design
- Certified to EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 368 x 365 x 540 mm

#### Scope of supply:

- Toilet ceramic including concealed toilet mounting
- Pre-assembled designer rotary knobs in brushed stainless steel
- Reinforced hoses for water connection to standard corner valves
- Sound insulation
- Shower arm installation tool
- Device for descaling unit
- Cleaning box

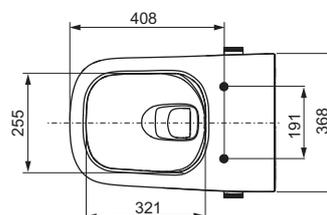
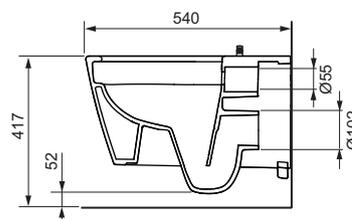
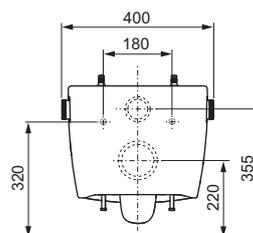
#### Please order separately:

- TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid (Item No. 9700600)
- TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid (Item No. 9700603)

#### Note:

A warm and cold water connection with corner valves must be installed on site for the shower function (see upgrade sets).

In combination with TECElux the lower attachment glass facing has to be selected, item no. 9650109 or 9650110.



Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9700205*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	4 pc.	8 pc.

## TECEneo shower toilet, cold water

**NEW**

Water-saving, rimless toilet ceramic with integrated shower function for comfortable personal cleaning using water. Shower function without electricity via on-site cold water connection, toilet ceramic appliance for in-wall cisterns, simple new installation or retrofitting, individual combination options.

### Shower function features:

- Intuitive operation via side rotary knob for water volume
- Shower jet continuously adjustable up to 5.6 litres/min.
- Replaceable shower arm caps
- Approval according to EN 1717
- Minimum flow pressure 1.5 bar (max. 10 bar)
- Function via water pressure - no electrical connection required

### Toilet ceramic features:

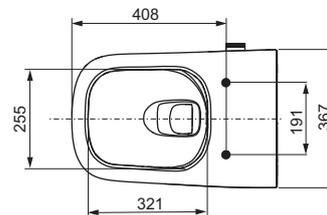
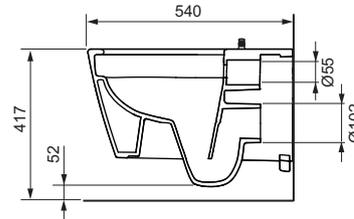
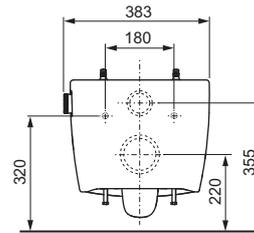
- Wall-hung washdown toilet for 6 and 4.5 litre flush volumes
- Cyclon flush technology (thorough and quiet flushing)
- Cera clean technology (special surface coating for easy cleaning)
- Compact design - projection 540 mm, installation spacing 180 mm
- Concealed wall attachment and concealed water connections
- Rimless ceramic with integrated splash guard
- Pre fix technology: factory-moulded toilet seat attachment for a wobble-free seat and lid (compatible with all TECE shower toilet seats)
- Material: White ceramic
- Hygiene-optimised ceramic design
- Certified to EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 368 x 365 x 540 mm

### Scope of supply:

- Toilet ceramic including concealed toilet mounting
- Pre-assembled designer rotary knobs in brushed stainless steel
- Reinforced hoses for water connection to standard corner valves
- Sound insulation
- Shower arm installation tool
- Device for descaling unit
- Cleaning box

### Please order separately:

- TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid (Item No. 9700600)
- TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid (Item No. 9700603)



Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9700207*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	4 pc.	8 pc.

## Shower toilets – TECEone

### TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function

Rimless toilet ceramic with integrated shower function for comfortable personal cleaning using water. The shower function uses the building's hot and cold water connections, and therefore requires no electricity. Toilet ceramic for in-wall cisterns.

#### Shower function features:

- Intuitive operation via side rotary knobs for water temperature and water volume
- Shower jet continuously adjustable up to 5.6 litres/min.
- Individually adjustable water temperature (max. 38 °C)
- Self-cleaning shower arm
- Replaceable shower arm caps
- Approval according to EN 1717
- Minimum flow pressure 1.5 bar (max. 10 bar)

#### Toilet ceramic features:

- Wall-hung washdown toilet for 6 and 4.5 litre flush volumes
- Compact design - projection 540 mm, installation spacing 180 mm
- Concealed wall attachment and concealed water connections
- Rimless ceramic with integrated splash guard
- Pre fix technology: factory-moulded toilet seat attachment for a wobble-free seat and lid (compatible with all TECE shower toilet seats)
- Material: White ceramic
- Hygiene-optimised ceramic design
- Certified to EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 358 x 350 x 540 mm

#### Scope of supply:

- Toilet ceramic including concealed toilet mounting
- Pre-assembled rotary knobs
- Reinforced hoses for water connection to conventional corner valves

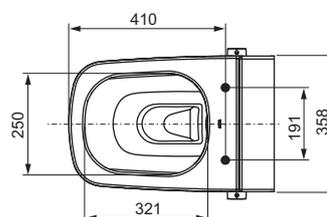
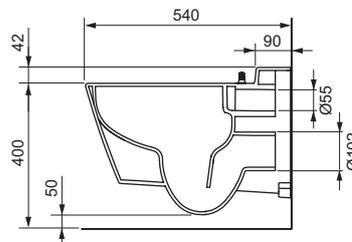
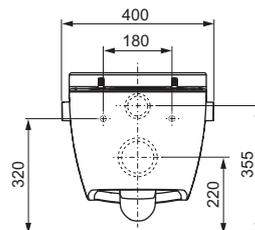
#### Please order separately:

- TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid (Item No. 9700600)
- TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid (Item No. 9700603)

#### Note:

A warm and cold water connection with corner valves must be installed on site for the shower function (see upgrade sets).

In combination with TECElux the lower attachment glass facing has to be selected, item no. 9650109 or 9650110.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9700200	1 pc.	4 pc.	8 pc.

## TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function, cold water

Rimless toilet ceramic with integrated shower function for comfortable personal cleaning using water. The shower function uses the building's cold water connections, and therefore requires no electricity. Toilet ceramic for in-wall cisterns.

### Shower function features:

- Intuitive operation via side rotary knob for water volume
- Shower jet continuously adjustable up to 5.6 litres/min.
- Self-cleaning shower arm
- Replaceable shower arm caps
- Approval according to EN 1717
- Minimum flow pressure 1.5 bar (max. 10 bar)

### Toilet ceramic features:

- Wall-hung washdown toilet for 6 and 4.5 litre flush volumes
- Compact design - projection 540 mm, installation spacing 180 mm
- Concealed wall attachment and concealed water connections
- Rimless ceramic with integrated splash guard
- Pre fix technology: factory-moulded toilet seat attachment for a wobble-free seat and lid (compatible with all TECE shower toilet seats)
- Material: White ceramic
- Hygiene-optimised ceramic design
- Certified to EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 358 x 350 x 540 mm

### Scope of supply:

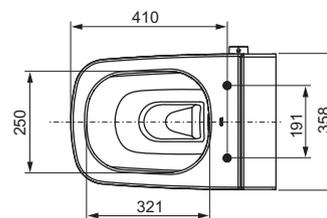
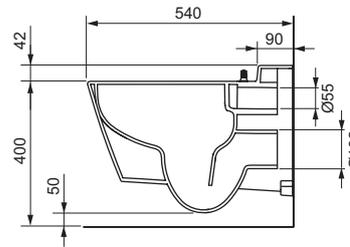
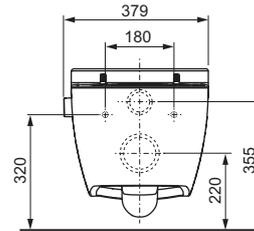
- Toilet ceramic including concealed toilet mounting
- Pre-assembled operating knob
- Reinforced hoses for water connection to conventional corner valves

### Please order separately:

- TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid (Item No. 9700600)
- TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid (Item No. 9700603)

### Note:

A cold water connection with corner valve must be pre-fitted on site for the shower function (see upgrade kits).  
In combination with TECElux the lower attachment glass panel has to be selected (item no. 9650109 or 9650110).



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9700201	1 pc.	4 pc.	8 pc.

## Shower toilets – Accessories

### TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid

**NEW**

Toilet seat with cover in a particularly slim design, suitable for TECE (shower) toilets with pre fix technology.

Features of the toilet seat:

- Particularly slim design, lid encloses seat
- Pre fix technology for a wobble-free seat and lid
- Quick installation thanks to pre fix technology: Attach and tighten screw if required.
- Hinges made of glass fibre-reinforced high-performance plastic with "soft-close" automatic closing mechanism
- Easy to remove: Slotted head screw can be loosened without tools
- Easy to clean: complete seat and lid unit can be removed
- Toilet seat with ergonomic design for a comfortable seat
- Prevents "splashing over", e.g. with small children, thanks to the extension of the seat at the front inside.
- Made of torsion-resistant Duroplast, colour white
- Approval according to DIN 19516



Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
9700603*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	5 pc.

### TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid

Toilet seat with cover, suitable for TECE (shower) toilets with pre fix technology.

Toilet seat features:

- Particularly slim design, lid encloses seat
- Pre fix technology for a wobble-free seat and lid
- Quick installation thanks to pre fix technology: Attach and tighten screw if required.
- Hinges made of glass fibre-reinforced high-performance plastic with "soft-close" automatic closing mechanism
- Easy to remove: Slotted head screw can be loosened without tools
- Easy to clean: complete seat and lid unit can be removed
- Toilet seat with ergonomic design for a comfortable seat
- Prevents "splashing over", e.g. with small children, thanks to the extension of the seat at the front inside.
- Made of torsion-resistant Duroplast, colour white
- Approval according to DIN 19516



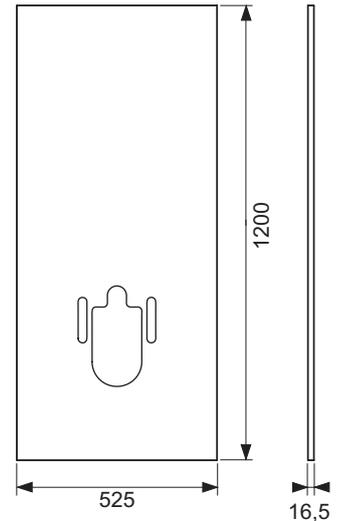
Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
9700600		1 pc.	5 pc.

## TECE retrofit plate for TECE shower toilets

**NEW**

Universal retrofit cover for easy retrofitting of a TECE toilet cold water in an existing bathroom.

- Ideal for renovation work
- Carrier material made of polyurethane material on a hard foam basis
- Surface lamination made of HPL material with extra matt surface and anti-fingerprint
- Glued edges
- Back with cut-outs for the reinforced hose guide and toilet connection
- Moisture-resistant and pressure-resistant material, tested in accordance with various DIN standards
- Customised cutting of the access for the flush plate possible
- Approx. dimensions: 1200 x 525 x 16.5 mm



Colour	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
Matt white	9700620	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	20 pc.
Matt black	9700621	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	20 pc.

## TECE shower toilet rotary knob

**NEW**

For replacing existing rotary knobs on the TECEno and TECeone, side recesses for better grip, replace by simply plugging on.



Colour	Item No.		DU 1
Matt black	9700606*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	9700608*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.

## TECE upgrade set brick-wall 8 cm for TECE shower toilets

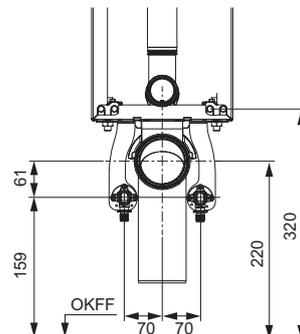
Sound-decoupled shell set for pre-fitting brick-wall cisterns with Octa II and Base 8 cisterns for the water connection of a TECE shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall discs
- Fastening screws for wall discs



Item No.	DU 1
9880048	1 pc.



## Shower toilets – Accessories

### TECE upgrade set brick-wall for TECE shower toilets

Sound-decoupled shell set for pre-fitting brick-wall cisterns with Uni cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) for the water connection of a TECE shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plate for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall discs
- Fixing screws for wall discs
- Mounting material

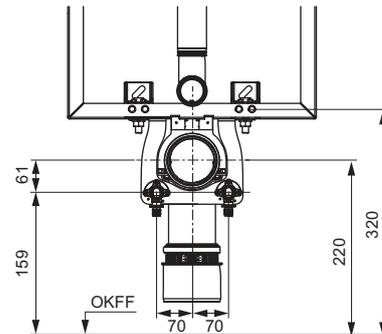


Item No.

9880047

DU 1

1 pc.



### TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets

Sound-decoupled shell construction set for pre-fitting dry-wall modules with Uni and Base cisterns for the water connection of a TECE shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall discs
- Fixing screws for wall discs
- Safety pins for holding plates

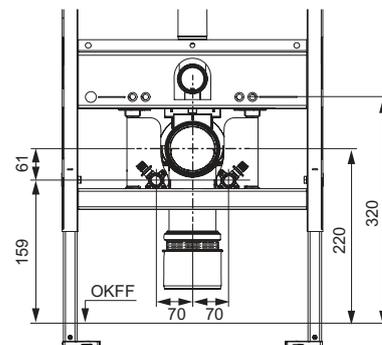


Item No.

9880046

DU 1

1 pc.



### TECE upgrade set dry-wall 8 cm for TECE shower toilets

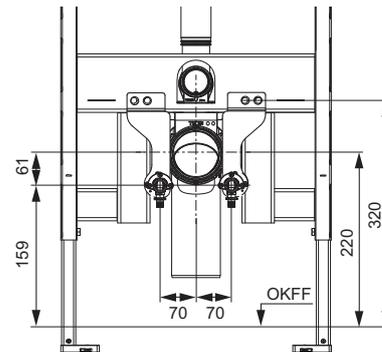
Sound-decoupled shell construction set for pre-fitting dry-wall modules with Octa II and Base 8 cisterns for the water connection of a TECE shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connection
- Sound protection elements for wall discs
- Attachment screws for wall discs
- Two M 12 x 20 screws incl. spacer sleeves



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9880056	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



### TECE corner valves

Two chromed corner valves (1/2" x 3/8") including rosettes.

Item No.	DU 1
9820464	1 set



### TECE wall disks made of silicon bronze

Two wall discs 1/2" x 1/2" internal thread; for optional combination with an upgrade set for TECE shower toilets; as a universal transition to common pipe systems.

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9021032	1 pc.	35 pc.



### TECE descaling set

Set for descaling TECE shower toilets.

Consisting of:

- Splash guard
- Descaling tabs
- Closure cover



Item No.	DU 1
9820580	1 pc.

## Shower toilets – Accessories

### TECE descaling tablets

4 tabs for descaling the TECE shower toilets.

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9820591	1 set	108 set



### TECE shower toilet cleaning box for shower arm

**NEW**

For touch-free and easy cleaning of the shower arm, with a holder for a standard household sponge.

Item No.	DU 1
9700605*	NEW 1 pc.



### TECEneo descaling unit

**NEW**

Supplement to the TECEno shower toilet, for simplified descaling.

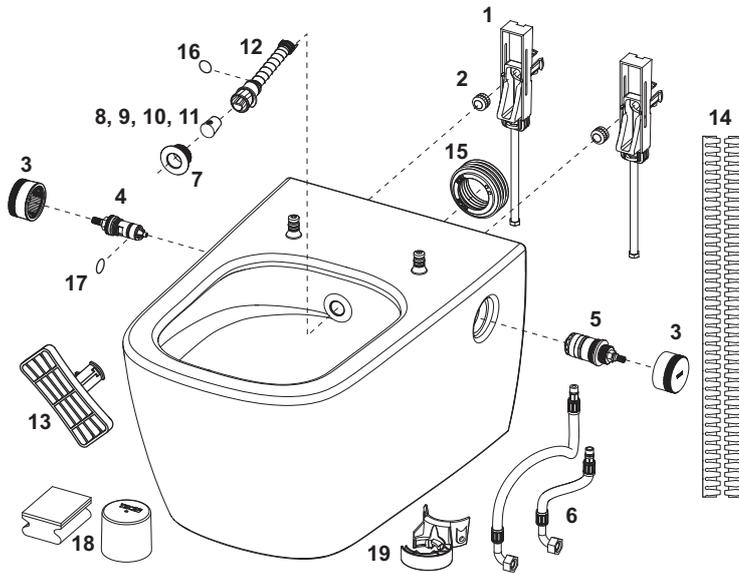
Consisting of:

- Brass descaling housing
- Descaling plug with holder for TECE descaling tab including turning aid
- TECE descaling tabs(4 pieces)
- Reinforced hoses
- Descaling cap for shower arm

Item No.	DU 1
9700625*	NEW 1 pc.



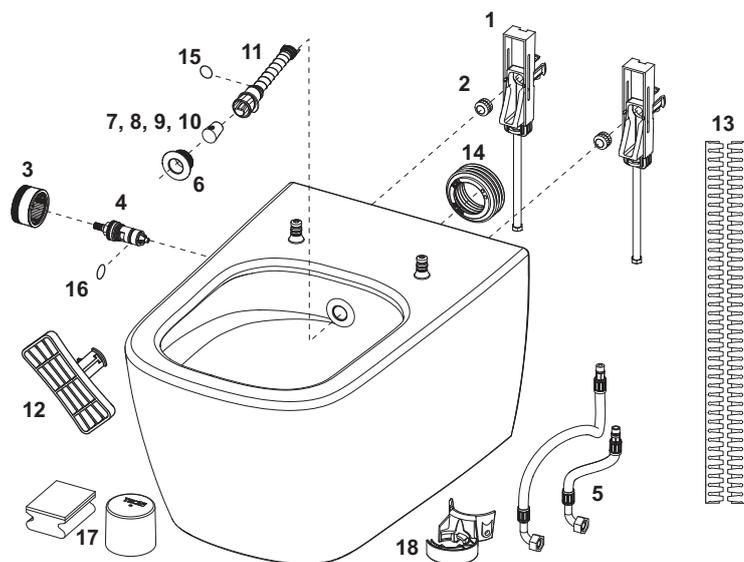
## 9700205 – TECNeo shower toilet



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	1 pc.
3	9700606*	Control knob, matt black	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
	9700608*	Control knob, brushed stainless steel	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
4	9820469	Ceramic cartridge including EN 1717 safeguard	1 pc.
5	9820360	Thermostatic cartridge	1 pc.
6	9820471	Reinforced hoses (from 2021)	1 pc.
7	9820364	Rosette, white	1 pc.
8	9820403	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 75°, white	1 pc.
9	9820404	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 90°, white	1 pc.
10	9820405	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "medium" 90°, white	1 pc.
11	9820406	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "small" 90°, white	1 pc.
12	9820363	Shower arm complete set, white	1 pc.
13	9820422	Removal tool shower arm	1 pc.
14	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
15	9820484	Seal for flush pipe connection	1 pc.
16	9820585	O-ring for shower arm spring retainer	1 pc.
17	9820586	O-ring for safety device EN 1717	1 pc.
18	9700605*	Cleaning box for shower bar	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
19	9820697*	Bracket for descaling unit	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.

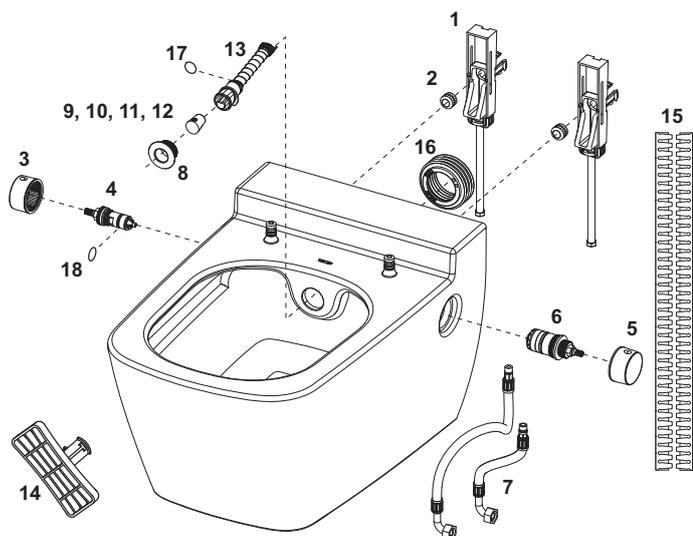
## Shower toilets – Spare parts

9700207 – TECNeo shower toilet, cold water



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	1 pc.
3	9700606*	Control knob, matt black	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
	9700608*	Control knob, brushed stainless steel	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
4	9820469	Ceramic cartridge including EN 1717 safeguard	1 pc.
5	9820471	Reinforced hoses (from 2021)	1 pc.
6	9820364	Rosette, white	1 pc.
7	9820403	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 75°, white	1 pc.
8	9820404	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 90°, white	1 pc.
9	9820405	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "medium" 90°, white	1 pc.
10	9820406	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "small" 90°, white	1 pc.
11	9820363	Shower arm complete set, white	1 pc.
12	9820422	Removal tool shower arm	1 pc.
13	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
14	9820484	Seal for flush pipe connection	1 pc.
15	9820585	O-ring for shower arm spring retainer	1 pc.
16	9820586	O-ring for safety device EN 1717	1 pc.
17	9700605*	Cleaning box for shower bar	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
18	9820697*	Bracket for descaling unit	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.

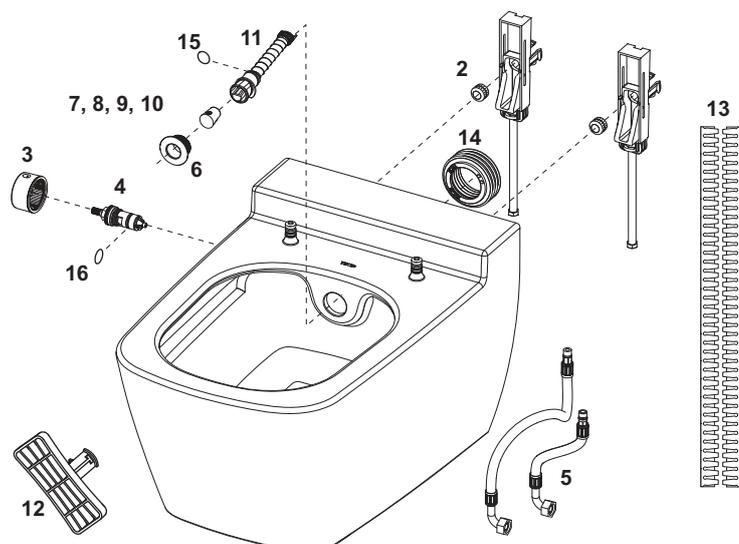
## 9700200 – TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	1 pc.
3	9820362	Operating knob water volume	1 pc.
4	9820469	Ceramic cartridge including EN 1717 safeguard	1 pc.
5	9820361	Operating knob temperature	1 pc.
6	9820360	Thermostatic cartridge	1 pc.
7	9820471	Reinforced hoses (from 2021)	1 pc.
	9820365	Reinforced hoses hot and cold (until 2020)	1 pc.
8	9820364	Rosette, white	1 pc.
9	9820403	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 75°, white	1 pc.
10	9820404	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 90°, white	1 pc.
11	9820405	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "medium" 90°, white	1 pc.
12	9820406	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "small" 90°, white	1 pc.
13	9820363	Shower arm complete set, white	1 pc.
14	9820422	Removal tool shower arm	1 pc.
15	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
16	9820484	Seal for flush pipe connection	1 pc.
17	9820585	O-ring for shower arm spring retainer	1 pc.
18	9820586	O-ring for safety device EN 1717	1 pc.

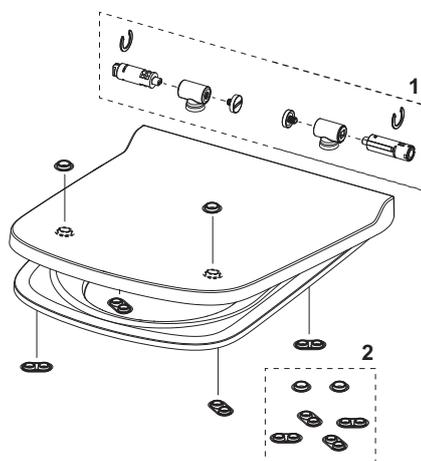
## Shower toilets – Spare parts

9700201 – TECEone toilet ceramics with shower function, cold water



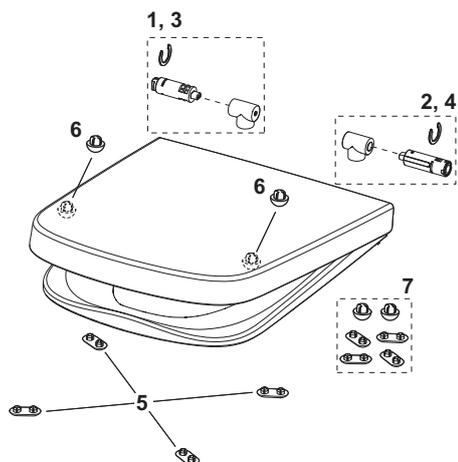
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	1 pc.
3	9820362	Operating knob water volume	1 pc.
4	9820469	Ceramic cartridge including EN 1717 safeguard	1 pc.
5	9820471	Reinforced hoses (from 2021)	1 pc.
6	9820364	Rosette, white	1 pc.
7	9820403	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 75°, white	1 pc.
8	9820404	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "standard" 90°, white	1 pc.
9	9820405	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "medium" 90°, white	1 pc.
10	9820406	Shower nozzle cap (3 x) "small" 90°, white	1 pc.
11	9820363	Shower arm complete set, white	1 pc.
12	9820422	Removal tool shower arm	1 pc.
13	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
14	9820484	Seal for flush pipe connection	1 pc.
15	9820585	O-ring for shower arm spring retainer	1 pc.
16	9820586	O-ring for safety device EN 1717	1 pc.

9700603 – TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid



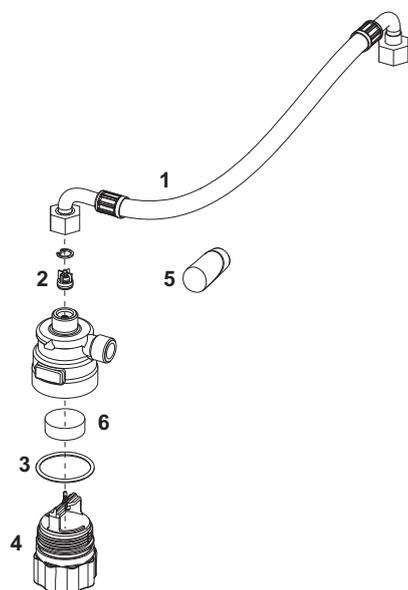
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820672*	Fitting and damper right for SLIM seat/lid	NEW 1 pc.
2	9820673*	Buffer set for SLIM seat/lid	NEW 1 pc.

9700600 – TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820581	Fitting and damper, left (from 2021)	1 pc.
2	9820582	Fitting and damper, right (from 2021)	1 pc.
3	9820695*	Fitting and damper left (from 03/2023)	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
4	9820696*	Fitting and damper right (from 03/2023)	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
5	9820423	Toilet seat bearing pad (4 pieces)	1 pc.
6	9820465	Lid bearing pad	1 pc.
7	9820583	Support buffer complete (from 2021)	1 pc.

9700625 – TECEno descaling unit



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820658*	Reinforced connection hose	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
2	9820660*	Return flow inhibitor	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
3	9820659*	O-ring plug	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
4	9820657*	Decalcification rotary plug	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
5	9820677*	Shower arm cap Decalcification/installation	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
6	9820591	Descaling tablets (4 pieces)	1 set

\* Expected availability: April 2024

## Shower toilets - Spare parts

### TECE shower arm complete set

Shower arm including removal tool, shower arm head ("standard" 75°) and rosette.

Colour	Item No.	DU 1
White	9820363	1 pc.



TECEneo toilet ceramic

**NEW**

Water-saving and rimless toilet ceramic appliance for in-wall cisterns. Customised combination options with seat and lid.

Toilet ceramic features:

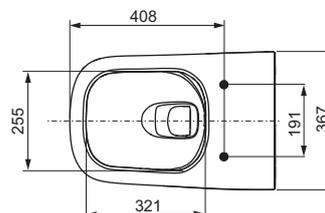
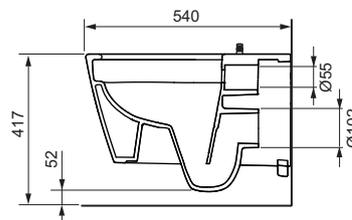
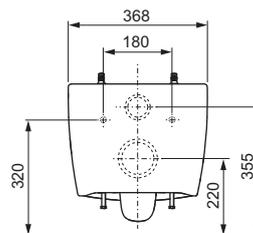
- Wall-hung washdown toilet for 6 and 4.5 litre flush volumes
- Cyclon flush technology (thorough and quiet flushing)
- Cera clean technology (special surface coating for easy cleaning)
- Compact design - projection 540 mm, installation spacing 180 mm
- Concealed wall attachment
- Rimless ceramic with integrated splash guard
- Pre fix technology: factory-moulded toilet seat attachment for a wobble-free seat and lid (compatible with all TECE shower toilet seats)
- Material: White ceramic
- Hygiene-optimised ceramic design
- Certified to EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 368 x 365 x 540 mm

Scope of supply:

- Toilet ceramic including concealed toilet mounting
- Sound insulation

Please order separately:

- TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid (Item No. 9700600)
- TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid (Item No. 9700603)



Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
9700209*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	6 pc.

\* Expected availability: April 2024

## Toilets – TECEone

### TECEone toilet ceramics

Rimless toilet ceramic appliance without shower function for in-wall cisterns.

Features of the toilet ceramic appliance:

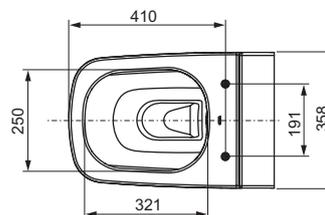
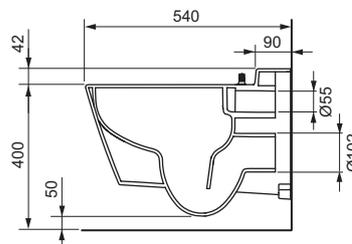
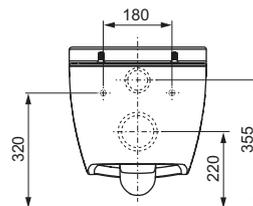
- Wall-mounted wash-down toilet for 6 and 4.5 litre flush volumes
- Rimless ceramic with integrated splash guard
- Compact construction form - outreach 540 mm
- Concealed wall attachment, installation spacing 180 mm
- Material: Sanitary ceramic, colour white
- pre fix technology: factory-fixed toilet seat attachment for a wobble-free seat and lid (compatible with all TECE shower toilet seats)
- Approval according to EN 997
- Dimensions (W x H x D): 358 x 350 x 540 mm

Scope of supply:

- Toilet ceramic including concealed toilet mounting

Please order separately:

- TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid (Item No. 9700600)
- TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid (Item No. 9700603)



Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
9700204	SALE	1 pc.	6 pc.

**TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid****NEW**

Toilet seat with cover in a particularly slim design, suitable for TECE (shower) toilets with pre fix technology.

Features of the toilet seat:

- Particularly slim design, lid encloses seat
- Pre fix technology for a wobble-free seat and lid
- Quick installation thanks to pre fix technology: Attach and tighten screw if required.
- Hinges made of glass fibre-reinforced high-performance plastic with "soft-close" automatic closing mechanism
- Easy to remove: Slotted head screw can be loosened without tools
- Easy to clean: complete seat and lid unit can be removed
- Toilet seat with ergonomic design for a comfortable seat
- Prevents "splashing over", e.g. with small children, thanks to the extension of the seat at the front inside.
- Made of torsion-resistant Duroplast, colour white
- Approval according to DIN 19516



Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
9700603*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	5 pc.

**TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid**

Toilet seat with cover, suitable for TECE (shower) toilets with pre fix technology.

Toilet seat features:

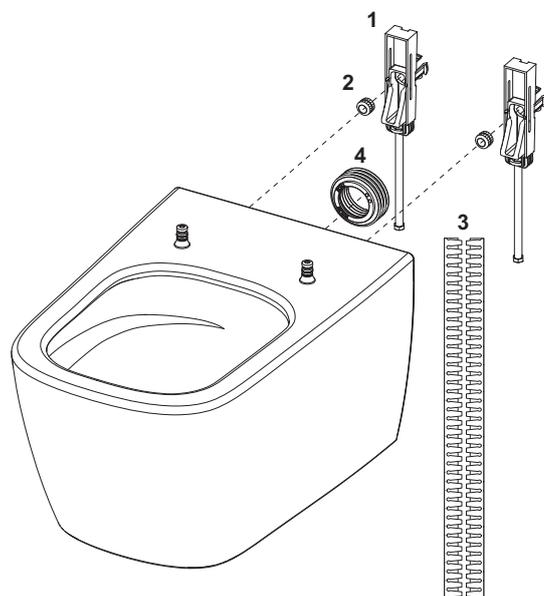
- Particularly slim design, lid encloses seat
- Pre fix technology for a wobble-free seat and lid
- Quick installation thanks to pre fix technology: Attach and tighten screw if required.
- Hinges made of glass fibre-reinforced high-performance plastic with "soft-close" automatic closing mechanism
- Easy to remove: Slotted head screw can be loosened without tools
- Easy to clean: complete seat and lid unit can be removed
- Toilet seat with ergonomic design for a comfortable seat
- Prevents "splashing over", e.g. with small children, thanks to the extension of the seat at the front inside.
- Made of torsion-resistant Duroplast, colour white
- Approval according to DIN 19516



Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
9700600		1 pc.	5 pc.

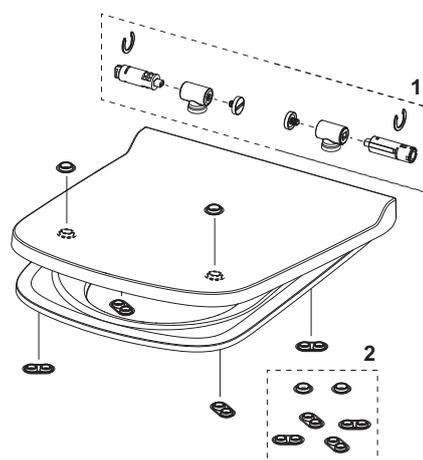
## Toilets – Spare parts

9700209 – TECNeo toilet ceramic  
9700204 – TECEone toilet ceramics



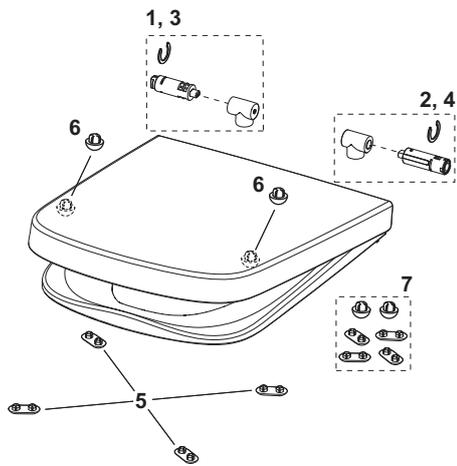
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820356	Concealed mounting	1 pc.
2	9820357	Knurled nut (2 x) for concealed mounting	1 pc.
3	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
4	9820484	Seal for flush pipe connection	1 pc.

9700603 – TECE toilet seat with SLIM lid



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	NEW	DU 1
1	9820672*	Fitting and damper right for SLIM seat/lid	NEW	1 pc.
2	9820673*	Buffer set for SLIM seat/lid	NEW	1 pc.

9700600 – TECE toilet seat with CLASSIC lid



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820581	Fitting and damper, left (from 2021)	1 pc.
2	9820582	Fitting and damper, right (from 2021)	1 pc.
3	9820695*	Fitting and damper left (from 03/2023)	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
4	9820696*	Fitting and damper right (from 03/2023)	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
5	9820423	Toilet seat bearing pad (4 pieces)	1 pc.
6	9820465	Lid bearing pad	1 pc.
7	9820583	Support buffer complete (from 2021)	1 pc.

\* Expected availability: April 2024





Sanitary Systems

# TECElux TOILET TERMINAL

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Product range overview	32
Toilet modules	34
Glass facings	37
Accessories	40
Spare parts	42

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DoP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

# TECElux – Product range overview

## How to order correctly:

A TECElux terminal always consists of:

- (A) a TECElux module,
- (B) an upper glass facing and
- (C) a lower glass facing with notches for different power and water connections.

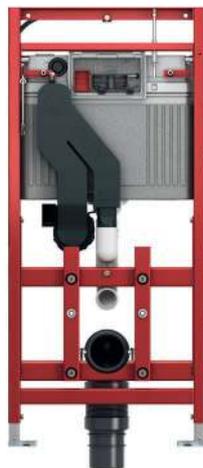
### A TECElux module



TECElux 100  
Item No. 9600100



TECElux 200  
Item No. 9600200

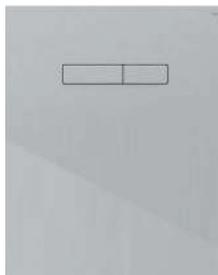


TECElux 400  
Item No. 9600400

### B Upper glass facing



"sen-Touch" (w)  
Item No. 9650002  
"sen-Touch" (b)  
Item No. 9650003

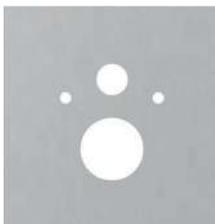


Polished white buttons (w)  
Item No. 9650000  
Polished black buttons (b)  
Item No. 9650005

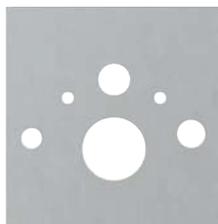


Bright chrome buttons (w)  
Item No. 9650001  
Bright chrome buttons (b)  
Item No. 9650004

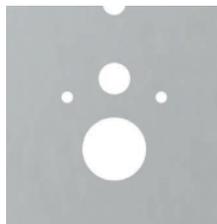
### C Lower glass facing



Standard toilet (w)  
Item No. 9650100  
Standard toilet (b)  
Item No. 9650105



Shower toilet (w)  
Item No. 9650101  
Item No. 9650103  
Item No. 9650104  
Shower toilet (b)  
Item No. 9650106  
Item No. 9650107  
Item No. 9650108



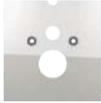
Shower toilet seat (w)  
Item No. 9650102



TECElux toilet terminal (w/b)

(w) = polished white glass, (b) = polished black glass

**C** Overview of lower facing and accessories for toilets, shower toilets seats and shower toilets

							
	9650100 (w) 9650105 (b)	9660001	9650101 (w) 9650106 (b)	9650102 (w)	9650103 (w) 9650107 (b)	9650104 (w) 9650108 (b)	9650109 (w) 9650110 (b)
Standard ceramics (connection dimension 180 mm)	X						
TOTO Neorest AC 2.0 * TOTO Neorest EW 2.0 *		X	X				
TOTO Washlet CF TOTO Washlet EK 2.0 (with side connections: TCF6632G#NW1) TOTO Washlet GL 2.0 (with side connections: TCF6532G#NW1) TOTO Washlet Giovannoni		X		X			
TOTO Washlet SG 2.0 TOTO Washlet EK 2.0 (with hidden connections: TCF6632C3GV1) TOTO Washlet GL 2.0 (with hidden connections: TCF6532C3GV1) TOTO Washlet RX **		X				X	
Duravit D-Code		X		X			
Duravit SensoWash Starck Duravit SensoWash Slim					X		
Villeroy & Boch ViClean U		X		X			
Villeroy & Boch ViClean U+		X				X	
Villeroy & Boch ViClean L					X		
Geberit AquaClean 8000 Geberit AquaClean 8000 plus			X				
Geberit AquaClean 5000 Geberit AquaClean 5000 plus				X			
Geberit AquaClean Sela					X		
Geberit AquaClean Mera Geberit AquaClean Tuma						X	
Vitra V-Care						X	
Grohe Sensia Grohe Sensia Arena						X	
TECEone, TECEno							X

\* TECElux 400 not required, because odour extraction is already included with TOTO Neorest. If "sen-Touch" upper facing is used, remote actuation of TOTO Neorest does not function. If manual actuation is used, order control cable (Item No. 9820259).

\*\* Not compatible with upper glass facing "sen-Touch"

(w) = polished white glass, (b) = polished black glass

# TECElux – Toilet modules

## TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit.

TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested according to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with external thread R 1/2" on the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9, 7.5, 4.5 litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial-flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

Module frame:

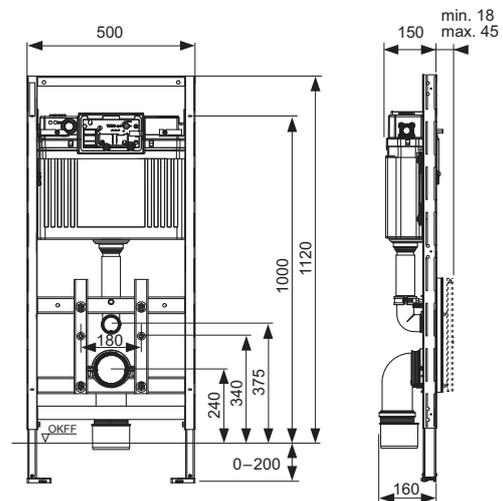
- self-supporting, powder-coated
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass facing with toilet unit
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with spacing of 180 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with transition piece DN 90/100, material PP
- Transition piece also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plug
- Large bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm

Please order separately:

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures

Optional accessories:

TECElux "ceramic-Air" odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600100	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

**TECElux toilet module 200, with subsequent height adjustment, installation height 1120 mm**

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option.

**TECE flush-mounted cistern:**

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested according to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" external thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9, 7.5, 4.5 litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial-flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

**Module frame:**

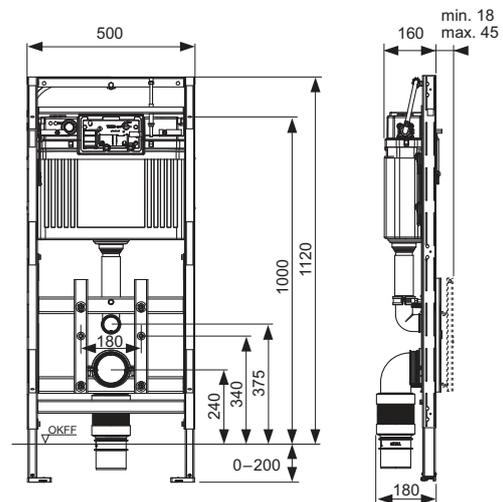
- self-supporting, powder-coated
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass attachment facing with toilet unit, height can also be subsequently manually adjusted
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with spacing of 180 mm
- Flexible toilet drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable), including transition piece DN 90/100 made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plug
- Large bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm

**Please order separately:**

- Upper glass facing with actuation unit
- Lower glass facing with toilet attachment
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures

**Optional accessories:**

TECElux "ceramic-Air" odour extraction upgrade set (9660000), only in conjunction with the sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600200	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

# TECElux – Toilet modules

## TECElux toilet module 400, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Dry-wall construction element for fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

For TECElux glass facing with actuation unit sen-Touch and glass facing, subsequent 8 cm manual height adjustment option, incl. "ceramic-Air" odour extraction.

### TECE flush-mounted cistern:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested according to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Corner valve and cistern connection pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with 1/2" external thread
- 10-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 9, 7.5, 4.5 litre flush volume can be optimally set at any time; 3-litre partial-flush volume for dual-flush system. Residual volume usable for immediate flush cleaning.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Including insert chute for cleaning tablets. Enables the insertion of cleaning tablets into the cistern, for fresh toilet flushing.

### Module frame:

- self-supporting, powder-coated
- Depth-adjustable retainer for upper glass facing with actuation unit and lower glass attachment facing with toilet unit, height can also be subsequently manually adjusted
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Retainer for toilet ceramics with spacing of 180 mm
- Flexible toilet drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable), including transition piece DN 90/100 made of PP
- DN 90 toilet connection set, including protective plug
- Large bare-wall protection
- Suitable for wall structures up to 45 mm

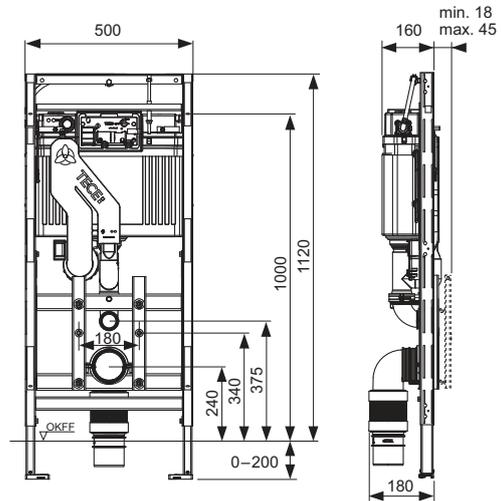
Low-noise "ceramic-Air" odour extraction with long-term filter cartridge.

### Note:

It is possible to install the "ceramic-Air" odour extraction system in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, in some ceramics which have a higher seat position or higher flushing rim, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.

### Please order separately:

- sen-Touch upper glass facing with actuation unit
- lower glass facing
- Fitting for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



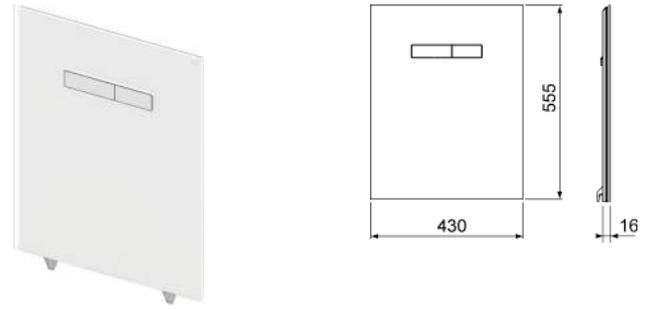
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9600400	1 pc.	6 pc.	12 pc.

**TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit**

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two-spring mounted flush buttons. Incl. actuation rods and mounting material.

Installation only in conjunction with lower glass facing.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass, polished white buttons	Yes	9650000	1 pc.	20 pc.
Polished white glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650001	1 pc.	20 pc.
Polished black glass, polished black buttons	—	9650005	1 pc.	20 pc.
Polished black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9650004	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

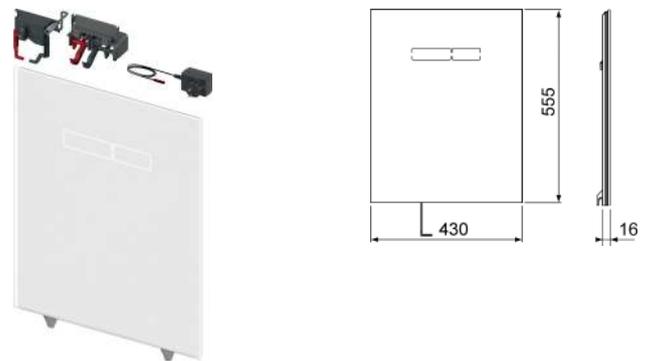
**TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation**

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation in combination with mounting material.

Incl. plug-in power pack (connection voltage 230 V) with dual-flush actuation motor.

Installation only in conjunction with the lower glass facing with toilet attachment.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 555 x 430 x 16 mm



Function of the sen-Touch electronics:

The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush is actuated by a slight touch or without contact. It is possible to programme the sen-Touch electronics to suit your personal preferences.

Programmable functions:

- Sensor recognition range
- Illumination brightness
- Hygiene flush
- Subsequent odour extraction
- Intensity of odour extraction
- Cleaning function

**Note:**

Not compatible with the TOTO Washlet RX and SX.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass	Yes	9650002	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass	Yes	9650003	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# TECElux – Glass facings

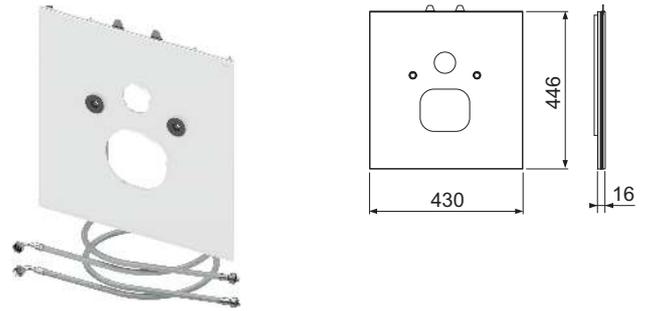
## TECElux glass facing for TECE shower toilets

Lower glass plate for combination with with a TECE shower toilet, including sound insulation kit and reinforced hoses for hot an cold water connection to conventional angle valves.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

**Note:**

For combination with corner valves prepared on site.

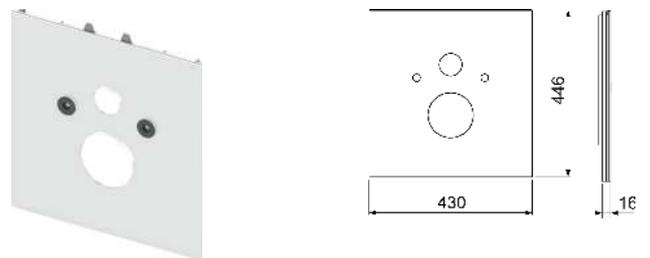


Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass	—	9650109	1 pc.	20 pc.
Polished black glass	—	9650110	1 pc.	20 pc.

## TECElux glass facing for standard toilet

Lower glass facing for combination with toilet ceramics 180 mm spacing, incl. sound insulation set.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass	Yes	9650100	1 pc.	20 pc.
Polished black glass	Yes	9650105	1 pc.	20 pc.

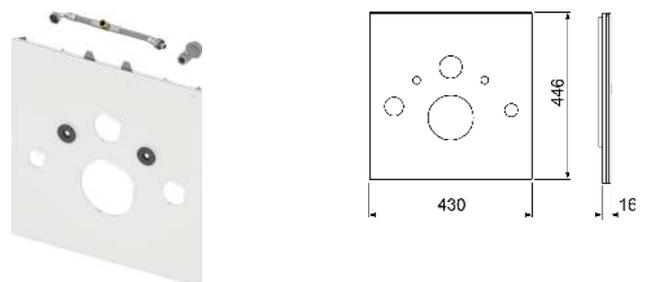
Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit)

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet TOTO Neorest AC and EW or Geberit AquaClean 8000/8000plus, including sound insulation set, reinforced exchange hose for the cistern and plastic 3/8" adapter for filling valve F 10.

For assembly of a TOTO shower toilet, please use the shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

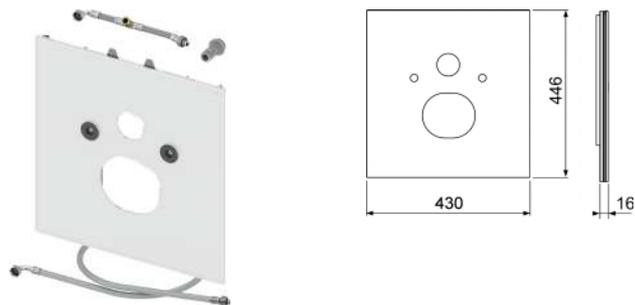


Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass	—	9650101	1 pc.	20 pc.
Polished black glass	—	9650106	1 pc.	20 pc.

**TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)**

Lower glass facing for combination with shower toilet Duravit SensoWash C as well as Slim or V & B ViClean L, Geberit AquaClean Sela, including sound insulation set, long reinforced exchange hose for cistern and 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm

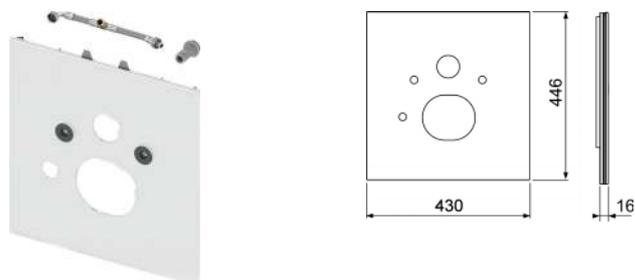


Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass	—	9650103	1 pc.	20 pc.
Polished black glass	—	9650107	1 pc.	20 pc.

**TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (AquaClean Mera etc.)**

Lower glass facing for combination with Geberit AquaClean shower toilet Mera and Tuma, Toto Washlet SG, Toto Washlet EK or GL with concealed connections, Grohe Sensia, V & B ViClean U+ or Laufen Riva incl. sound insulation kit and replacement reinforced hose for cistern and 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



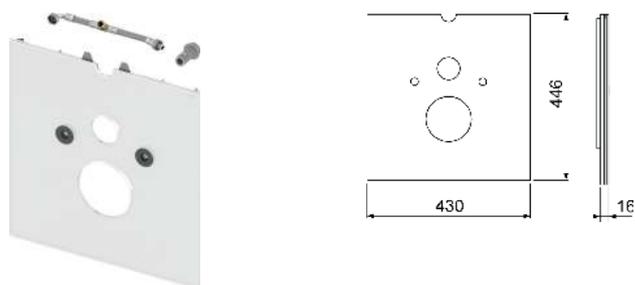
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass	—	9650104	1 pc.	20 pc.
Polished black glass	—	9650108	1 pc.	20 pc.

**TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat**

Lower toilet glass facing for combination with shower toilet attachment TOTO Washlet GL and EK, Giovannoni Washlet, V & B ViClean U or Geberit AquaClean 5000 and 5000plus including noise insulation set, reinforced exchange hose for the cistern and 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.

For assembly of a TOTO or V & B shower toilet seat, please use the shower toilet connection set (9660001).

Dimensions (H x W x D): 446 x 430 x 16 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass	Yes	9650102	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECElux "ceramic-Air" odour extraction upgrade set

Upgrade set for subsequent installation of "ceramic-Air" odour extraction for TECElux 100 or TECElux 200 toilet terminals.

Upgrade set consisting of:

- Odour extraction housing incl. fan and air outlet
- Filter cartridge
- Mounting material
- Flush pipe with connection for odour extraction
- Drain valve

### Note:

It is possible to install "ceramic-Air" odour extraction in all well-known toilet ceramics. However, flushing water can remain in the flush pipe in some ceramics with a higher sitting position or rather a higher rim, and it is possible for the ceramic to fill partially or fully. The current "Technical information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Item No.	DU 1
9660000	1 pc.

## TECElux connection set for shower toilet

Longer reinforced hose with connection for TOTO Neorest AC and EW, TOTO Washlet GL and EK, TOTO Washlet Giovannoni and V & B ViClean U.



Item No.	DU 1
9660001	1 pc.

## TECElux connection set for electrical connection

To install a permanent electrical connection for the sen-Touch glass facing in protection area II.

Connection set consisting of:

- Empty socket, protection class IP 44
- Transformer 230/12 V
- sen-Touch connection cable



Item No.	DU 1
9660002	1 pc.

## TECE drain valve A 2

Drain valve for combination with Uni and Base cisterns, including valve seat, red and blue throttles and operating levers.



Item No.	DU 1
9820223	1 pc.

**TECE filling valve F 10 universal**

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

**TECE throttle set for Uni and Base cisterns**

Throttle set to adapt the Uni and Base cistern flushing pressure, installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.



Item No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.

**TECE valve seat with adjustable flush flow throttle**

**NEW**

Valve seat with adjustable flush flow throttle for the drain valve A 2 in Uni and Base cisterns.



Item No.	DU 1
9820670**	1 pc.

\* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

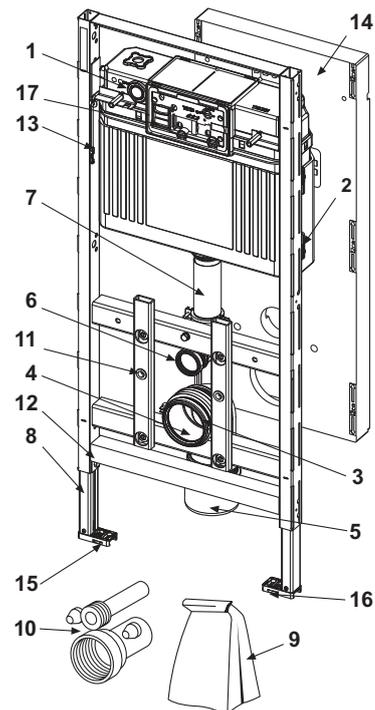
\*\* Expected availability: April 2024

# TECElux – Spare parts

TECElux

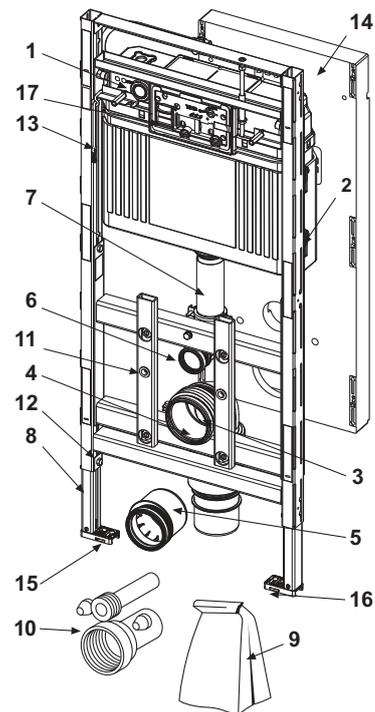
## 9600100 – TECElux toilet module 100, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820575	Uni cistern for TECElux modules	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
5	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
7	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
10	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
12	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
13	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
14	9820330	Bare-wall protection	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9240950	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	SALE 1 pc.
	9240951*	Insert chute II for cleaning tablets	NEW 1 pc.



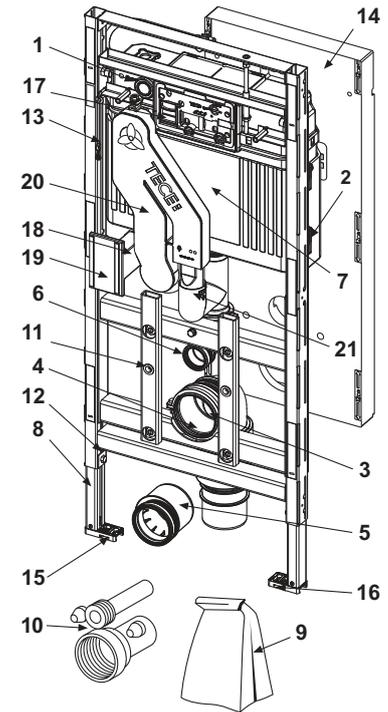
## 9600200 – TECElux toilet module 200, with subsequent height adjustment, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820575	Uni cistern for TECElux modules	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
5	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
7	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
10	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
12	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
13	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
14	9820330	Bare-wall protection	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9240950	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	SALE 1 pc.
	9240951*	Insert chute II for cleaning tablets	NEW 1 pc.



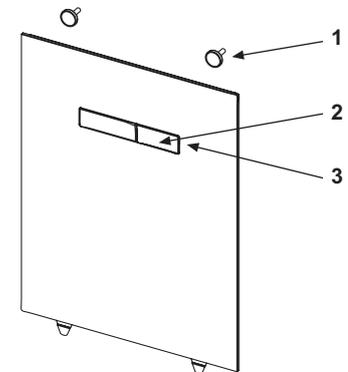
9600400 – TECElux toilet module 400, subsequent height adjustment, with odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820575	Uni cistern for TECElux modules	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820317	Toilet drain bend DN 90 for dry-wall construction, connection piece made of PE-HD	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
5	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
7	9820302	TECElux drain valve	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
10	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
11	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
12	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
13	9820329	Securing cable	1 pc.
14	9820330	Bare-wall protection	1 pc.
15	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
16	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
17	9240950	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	SALE 1 pc.
	9240951*	Insert chute II for cleaning tablets	NEW 1 pc.
18	9820301	Filter cartridge	1 pc.
19	9820300	Air outlet	1 pc.
20	9820311	"ceramic-Air" odour extraction	1 pc.
21	9820350	O-ring odour extraction	1 pc.



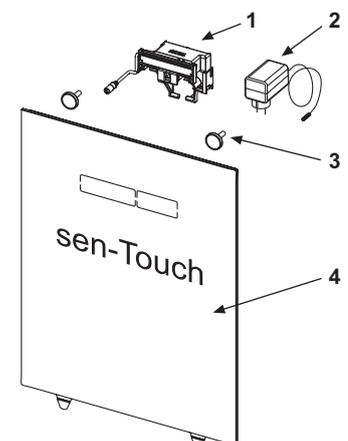
TECElux glass facing with manual actuation unit

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
2	9820288	Button set polished white	1 pc.
	9820289	Button set bright chrome	1 pc.
3	9820290	Button set accessories	1 pc.



TECElux glass facing with electronic sen-Touch actuation

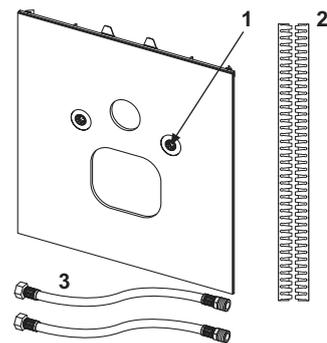
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
2	9820286	Power supply plug	1 pc.
3	9820287	Adjusting magnets	1 pc.
4	9820285	Glass plate sen-Touch polished white	1 pc.



# TECElux – Spare parts

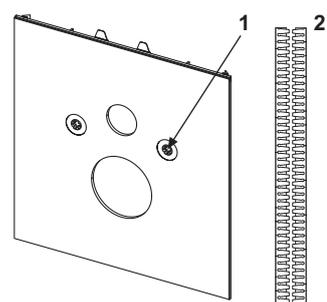
## TECElux glass facing for TECE shower toilets

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9820425	Reinforced hose for TECEone	1 pc.



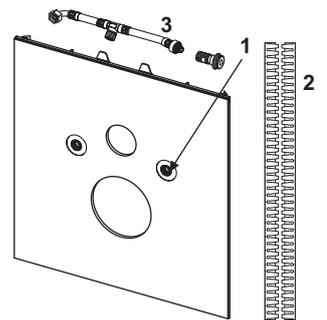
## TECElux glass facing for standard toilet

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.



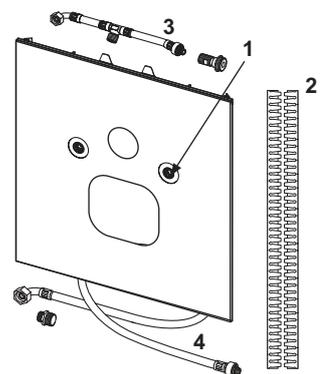
## TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Toto, Geberit) TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (AquaClean Mera etc.) TECElux glass facing for shower toilet seat

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9880036	Water connection for shower toilet	1 pc.



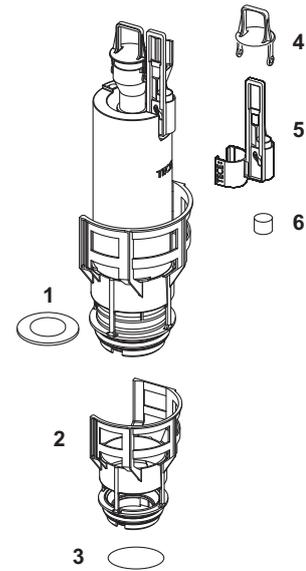
## TECElux glass facing for shower toilet (Duravit etc.)

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820291	Glass protection caps	1 pc.
2	9820351	Sound insulation tape	1 pc.
3	9880036	Water connection for shower toilet	1 pc.
4	9820425	Reinforced hose for TECEone	1 pc.



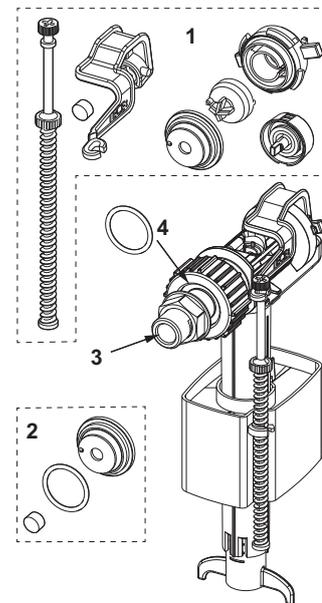
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.

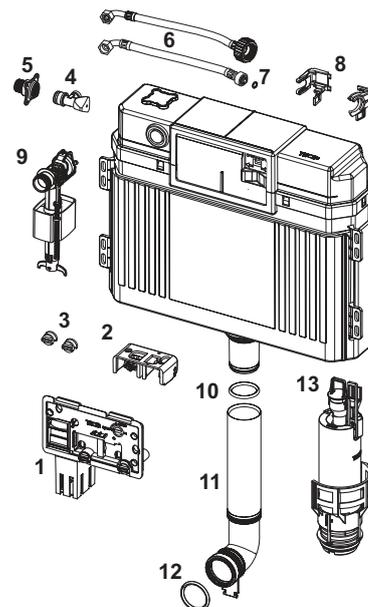


# TECElux – Spare parts

TECElux

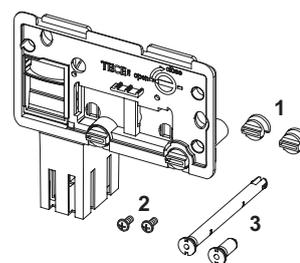
## TECE Uni cistern for TECElux modules

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9240951*	Insert chute II for cleaning tablets	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
	9240950	Insert chute for cleaning tablets	<b>SALE</b> 1 pc.
2	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
3	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
4	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
8	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.



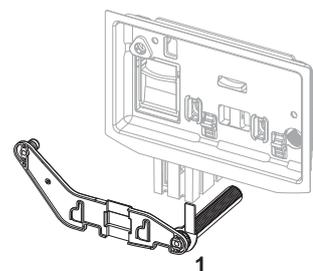
## 9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



## TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECElux Mini, TECESquare glass, TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECENow)

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820688*	Guide rods for insert chute II	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.



## TECE water connection for shower toilet

Replacement reinforced hose with integrated T-piece for Uni cisterns, including 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.



Item No.	DU 1
9880036	1 pc.



Sanitary Systems

# FLUSH PLATES

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



# Table of contents TECE flush plates

	Page
Toilet flush plate	51
Urinal flush plate	89





Sanitary Systems

# TOILET FLUSH PLATES

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
TECElux Mini	54
TECEsquare	56
TECEvelvet	59
TECEloop	61
TECEsolid	65
TECEsolid electronic flushing systems	66
TECEplanus	69
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	70
TECEnow	73
TECEambia	75
TECEbase	76
TECEflushpoint	77
Accessories	79
Spare parts	81

# Toilet flush plate – TECElux Mini

## TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Electronic flush plate with touch-free actuation for TECE cisterns with front actuation and actuation height of approx. 1 m (centre flush plate). Flat glass actuation including mounting materials and actuation motor for dual-flush. Suitable for flush-mounted installation. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 8 mm

### Function of the electronics:

The sensor detects when a person is approaching the toilet, and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush actuation is touch-free or by touching the button area. By programming with the TECElux Mini programming remote control (Item No. 9240971), the electronics can be adjusted to individual requirements.

### Programmable functions (with programming remote control):

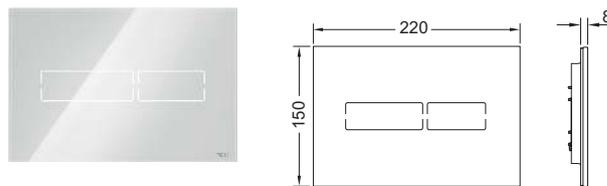
- Sensor recognition field
- Hygiene flush
- Actuation time
- Safety flush
- Display illumination brightness

### Please order separately:

- TECE transformer for toilet electronics incl. connection cable (Item No. 9810012)
- Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation
- Programmable remote control (Item No. 9240971)

### Note:

- TECElux Mini requires a power connection.
- Not compatible with toilet modules of installation heights 980, 820 and 750 mm.
- Not compatible with the TOTO Washlet RX and SX.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1
Polished white glass	Yes	9240960	1 pc.
Polished black glass	Yes	9240961	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE transformer for toilet electronics incl. connection cable

Transformer for the electrical connection of the TECElux Mini as well as the TECEsolid toilet electronics (approx. 1 m central flush plate). One flush plate can be connected per transformer. For mounting in a flush-mounted socket with a diameter of 60 mm and depth of 63 mm. Electrical connection voltage 230 V (100-240 V, 50-60 Hz), output 12 V DC. Cable length 5 m.



Item No.	DU 1
9810012	1 pc.

## TECElux Mini anti-theft device

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECElux Mini.



Item No.	DU 1
9820354	1 pc.

## TECElux Mini programming remote control

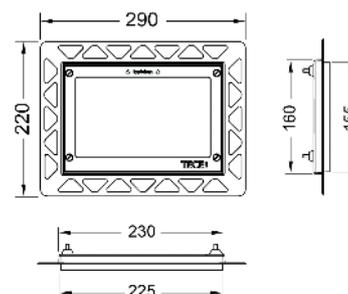
Remote control for programming the TECElux Mini electronics. Programmable functions: Recognition field, hygiene flush, actuation time, safety flush and display lighting brightness.



Item No.	DU 1
9240971	1 pc.

## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEloop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.



Installation frame required during shell assembly!

### Caution:

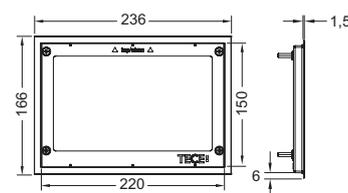
Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (Item No. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181).

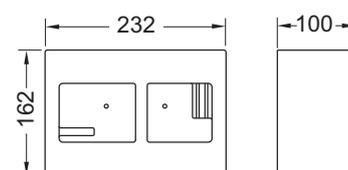


Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Item No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECESquare

## TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system with coloured surface

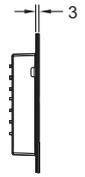
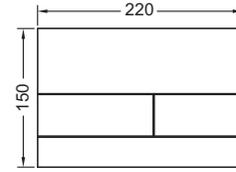
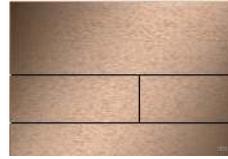
Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extra-flat metal actuation with coloured coating and two spring-loaded actuation rockers. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

The surfaces are colour-coordinated with the TECEdrainprofile shower profiles.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 3 mm

**Note:**

Ensure minimum wall finish of 30 mm in brick-wall construction!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed black chrome (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240846	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed gold optic (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9240847	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished gold optic	Yes	9240839	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed red gold (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9240848	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed nickel (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9240843	1 pc.	10 pc.
Rusted steel	Yes	9240845	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

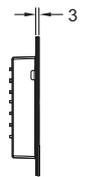
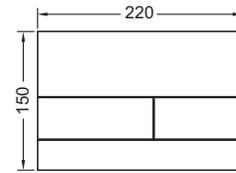
## TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Extra-flat metal flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 3 mm

**Note:**

Ensure minimum wall finish of 30 mm in brick-wall construction!



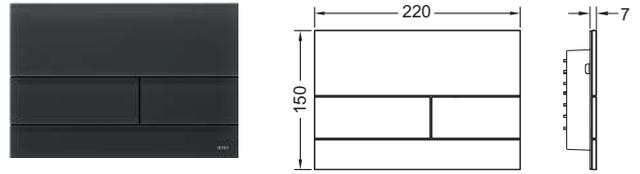
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240830	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240831	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	Yes	9240832	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	Yes	9240834	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	Yes	9240833	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESquare II glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Incl. actuation rods, mounting material and disassembly tool. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 7 mm



### Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 30 mm in brick-wall construction!

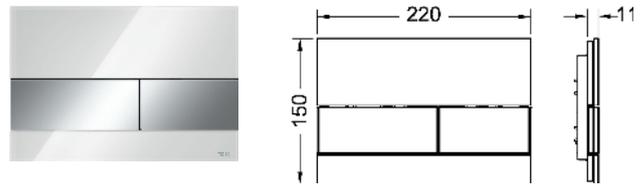
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Satined white glass	Yes	9240824	1 pc.	10 pc.
Satined black glass	Yes	9240825	1 pc.	10 pc.
Satined signal grey glass	—	9240826	1 pc.	10 pc.
Satined sand beige glass	Yes	9240827	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted actuation rocker buttons. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame for flush-mounted install (e.g. Item No. 9240649). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm



Toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation not contained in the scope of delivery; please order separately!

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass, polished white buttons	Yes	9240800	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240801	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240802	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240806	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240807	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, polished black buttons	Yes	9240809	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECESquare

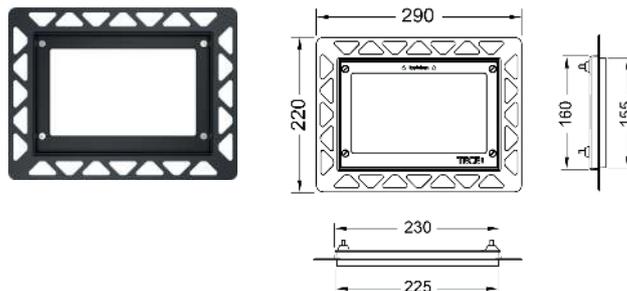
## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEloop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECESquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

### Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (Item No. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

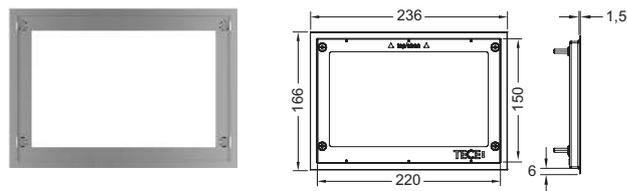


Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181).

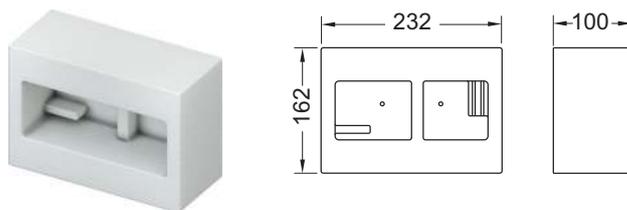


Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!

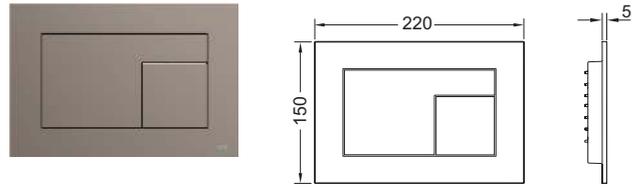


Item No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

## TECEvelvet toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat flush plate with FENIX NTM surface (FENIX® by Arpa Industriale). Matt Soft touch surface with anti-fingerprint. Flush buttons with rubber inlays, including actuation rods and mounting materials. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Design by Konstantin Grcic

### Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 23 mm in brick-wall construction!

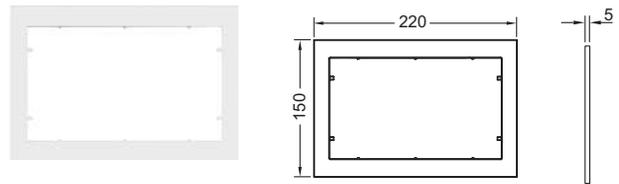
Colour	Matching to	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	FENIX NTM® Bianco Kos	—	9240735	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	FENIX NTM® Nero Ingo	Yes	9240732	1 pc.	10 pc.
Beige brown	FENIX NTM® Castoro Ottawa	Yes	9240730	1 pc.	10 pc.
Grey beige	FENIX NTM® Beige Arizona	Yes	9240733	1 pc.	10 pc.
Anthracite	FENIX NTM® Grigio Londra	Yes	9240731	1 pc.	10 pc.
Stone grey	FENIX NTM® Grigio Efeso	—	9240734	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE spacing frame

Used as an intermediate spacer frame for the TECEnow and TECEloop plastic flush plates and for flush-mounted installation of TECEnow, TECEloop plastic and TECEvelvet.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	9240410	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	9240411	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	9240412	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	9240415	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

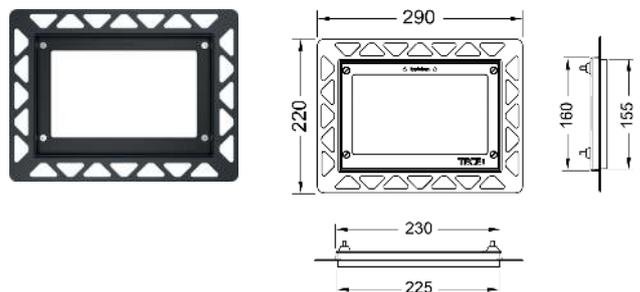
Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEloop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECESquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

### Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECExbox bare-wall protection system (Item No. 9030029).

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



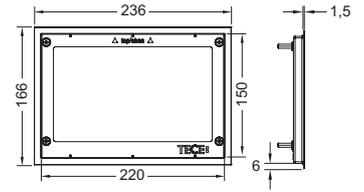
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECEvelvet

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181).

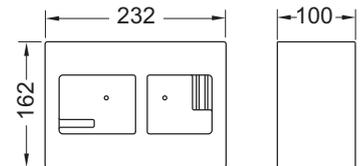


Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

**Wall thickness at least 30 mm!**



Item No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

## TECEloop modular system

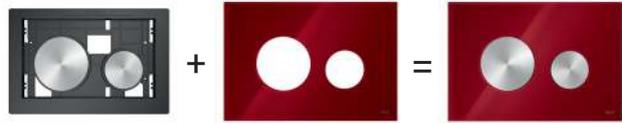
The TECEloop modular system can be used to individually combine the covers and push-buttons. The choice of cover colours and different push-button colours produces a multitude of combinations.

In combination with the installation frame for toilet flush plates suitable for flush mounting.

Modular system consisting of:

- Actuation unit with push-button for TECEloop toilet flush plate
- Cover for TECEloop toilet flush plate

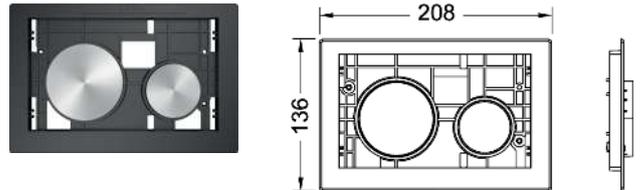
Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.



## TECEloop actuation unit for toilet flush plate

Actuation unit with buttons for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the cover of the TECEloop modular system.

Cover not contained in the scope of delivery.



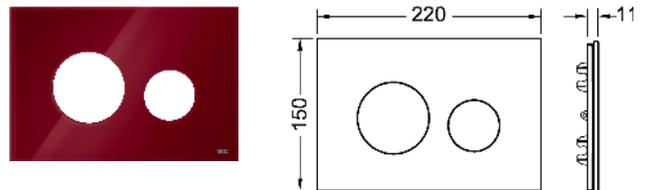
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white buttons	Yes	9240663	1 pc.	10 pc.
White buttons antibac	—	9240664	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240665	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240666	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black buttons	—	9240667	1 pc.	10 pc.
Gold buttons	—	9240668	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240669	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white buttons	—	9240618	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black buttons	Yes	9240619	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEloop cover for toilet flush plate

Cover for TECEloop flush plates for front or top actuation, for combination with the actuation unit of the TECEloop modular system.

Actuation unit not contained in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Matching to	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass	Yes	-	9240671	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass	Yes	Alape/Emco	9240674	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished coffee brown glass	Yes	-	9240678	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished ruby red glass	Yes	Alape	9240679	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished evening blue glass	Yes	-	9240615	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished titanium glass	—	-	9240616	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished light beige glass	—	-	9240617	1 pc.	10 pc.
Oak wood	Yes	-	9240612*	1 pc.	10 pc.
White marble	Yes	-	9240613*	1 pc.	10 pc.
Light concrete	Yes	-	9240614*	1 pc.	10 pc.
Slate slab	Yes	-	9240675*	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECEloop

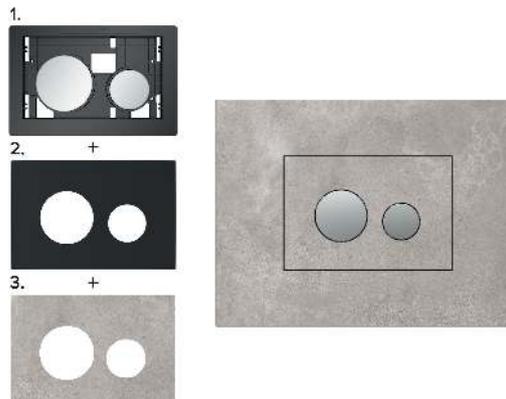
## TECEloop cover support for toilet flush plate, tileable

**NEW**

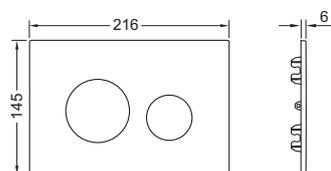
Cover support for TECEloop flush plates for actuation from the front or from above, tileable surface. For combination with the flush plate from the TECEloop modular system. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame (e.g. 9240649). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 216 x 145 x 6 mm

Operating unit and toilet installation frame not included.



Actuation unit (1.) + cover support (2.) + tile (3.) = tiled wall in conjunction with the installation frame for flush mounting



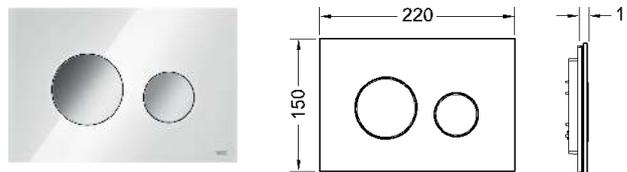
Colour	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
Black	9240631	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Flat glass flush plate with two spring-mounted flush buttons. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame (e.g. 9240649). Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 11 mm

Toilet installation frame not contained in the scope of delivery.



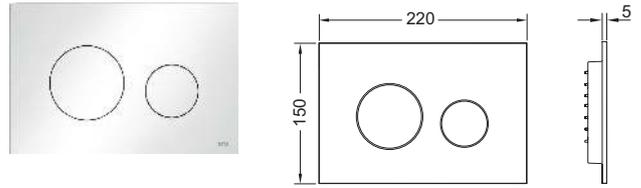
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass, polished white buttons	Yes	9240650	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white glass, matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240659	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240660	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, polished white buttons	Yes	9240654	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, matt chrome buttons	Yes	9240655	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, bright chrome buttons	Yes	9240656	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass, polished black buttons	Yes	9240657	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate, flush buttons with rubber inlays, including actuation rods and mounting materials. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



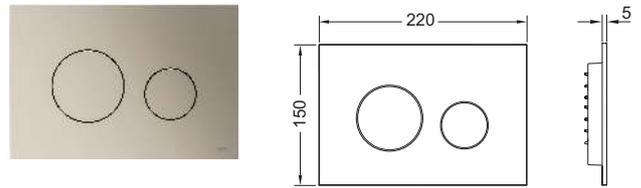
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	Yes	9240920	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9240921	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9240922	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black	—	9240924	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	Yes	9240925	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9240926	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white, bright chrome buttons	—	9240927	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate with rubber inlays on flush buttons, incl. actuation rods and mounting material. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and the TECE spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



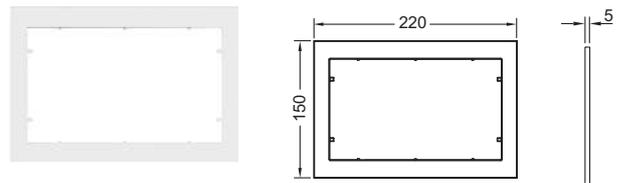
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Metallic nickel	—	9240935	1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic brass	Yes	9240936	1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic red bronze	Yes	9240937	1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic graphite	—	9240938	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE spacing frame

Used as an intermediate spacer frame for the TECENow and TECEloop plastic flush plates and for flush-mounted installation of TECENow, TECEloop plastic and TECEvelvet.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	9240410	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	9240411	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	9240412	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	9240415	1 pc.	10 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEloop

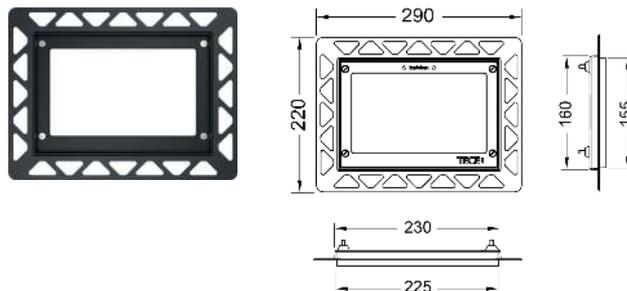
## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEloop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

Installation frame required during shell assembly!

### Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (Item No. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

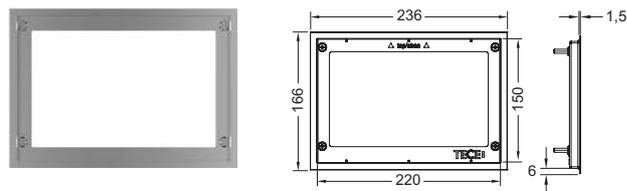


Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181).

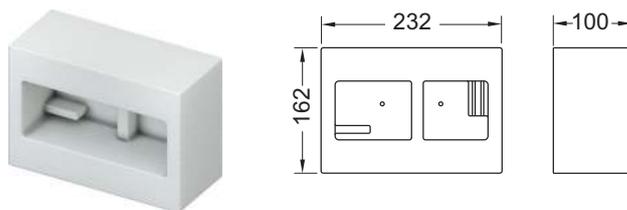


Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



Item No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

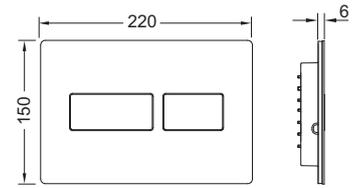
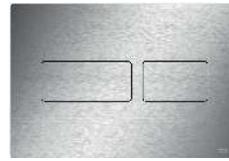
## TECESolid toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat stainless steel flush plate with rubber inlays on flush buttons, incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Flush plate covertly screwable. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 6 mm

### Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 26 mm in brick-wall construction!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	Yes	9240432	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9240433	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9240430	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240434	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240431	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	—	9240416	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

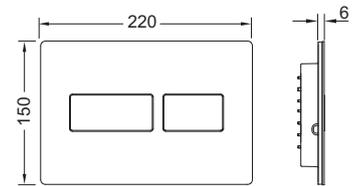
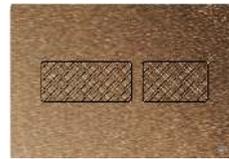
## TECESolid toilet flush plate for dual-flush system, with textured surface

Flush plate with structured surface for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat stainless steel flush plate with rubber inlays on flush buttons, incl. actuation rods and mounting material. Flush plate covertly screwable. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 6 mm

### Note:

Ensure minimum wall finish of 26 mm in brick-wall construction!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed nickel with line structure	—	9240437	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed graphite with line structure	Yes	9240438	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed bronze with diamond structure	—	9240435	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed brass with diamond structure	Yes	9240436	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESolid concealed screws

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECESolid flush plate, includes assembly tool.

Item No.	DU 1
9240442	1 pc.

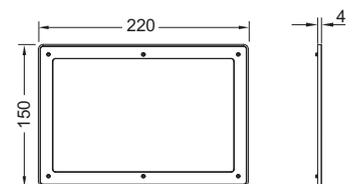


## TECESolid spacing frame

For combination with the TECESolid flush plate, usable as intermediate spacing frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 4 mm

Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	9240440	1 pc.	10 pc.
Grey	9240441	1 pc.	10 pc.



# Toilet flush plate – TECESolid electronic flushing systems

## TECESolid WC electronics with touchless actuation, 6 V battery

Electronic flush plate with touch-free hygienic actuation for TECE cisterns with front actuation and actuation height of approx. 1 m (centre of flush plate). Very flat stainless steel flush plate including fixing material, watertight battery compartment for installation in the cistern (with four batteries type Mono/D/LR 20) and actuation motor for single or dual flush. Compatible with insertion chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 6 mm

### Function of the electronics:

The sensor detects when a person approaches the toilet and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush actuation is touch-free or by touching the button area. The TECESolid WC electronics can be adapted to individual requirements using app programming.

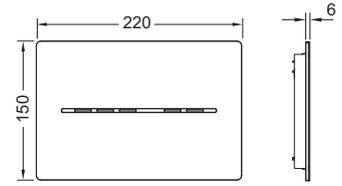
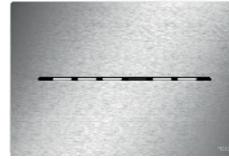
### Programmable functions (via Bluetooth interface and app):

- Single or water-saving dual flush
- Detection range of the sensor
- Interval hygiene flush
- Activation time
- Pre-flush
- Automatic flush (safety flush)
- Display illumination brightness

Evaluation/logging function via app, interface to building management system and for remote release via cable-connected electric button on the safety arm support.

### Note:

- Not compatible with toilet modules of installation heights 980, 820 and 750 mm.
- Not compatible with TOTO Washlets RX and SX.



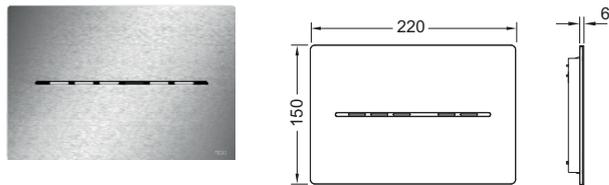
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1
Bright chrome	—	9240461	1 pc.
Polished white	—	9240462	1 pc.
Matt white	—	9240463	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240464	1 pc.
Matt black	—	9240465	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECESolid electronic flushing systems

## TECESolid WC electronics with touchless actuation, 12 V mains

Electronic flush plate with touch-free hygienic actuation for TECE cisterns with front actuation and actuation height of approx. 1 m (centre of flush plate). Very flat stainless steel flush plate including fixing material and actuation motor for single or dual flush. Compatible with insertion chute for cleaning tablets. Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 6 mm



### Function of the electronics:

The sensor detects when a person approaches the toilet and only illuminates the flush buttons then. The flush actuation is touch-free or by touching the button area. The TECESolid WC electronics can be adapted to individual requirements using app programming.

### Programmable functions (via Bluetooth interface and app):

- Single or water-saving dual flush
- Detection range of the sensor
- Interval hygiene flush
- Activation time
- Pre-flush
- Automatic flush (safety flush)
- Display illumination brightness

Evaluation/logging function via app, interface to building management system and for remote release via wired electric button on the safety arm support, including 9-volt block battery for emergency power supply.

### Please order separately:

- For 230/12 V connection: transformer including connection cable (230 V connection voltage, Item No. 98 10012)

### Note:

- TECESolid WC electronics requires a power connection.
- Not compatible with toilet modules of installation heights 980, 820 and 750 mm.
- Not compatible with TOTO Washlets RX and SX.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1
Bright chrome	—	9240451	1 pc.
Polished white	—	9240452	1 pc.
Matt white	—	9240453	1 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9240454	1 pc.
Matt black	—	9240455	1 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Toilet flush plate – TECEsolid electronic flushing systems

## TECEsolid WC electronics anti-theft device

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECEsolid WC electronics.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240443	1 pc.

## TECE transformer for toilet electronics incl. connection cable

Transformer for the electrical connection of the TECElux Mini as well as the TECEsolid toilet electronics (approx. 1 m central flush plate). One flush plate can be connected per transformer. For mounting in a flush-mounted socket with a diameter of 60 mm and depth of 63 mm. Electrical connection voltage 230 V (100-240 V, 50-60 Hz), output 12 V DC. Cable length 5 m.

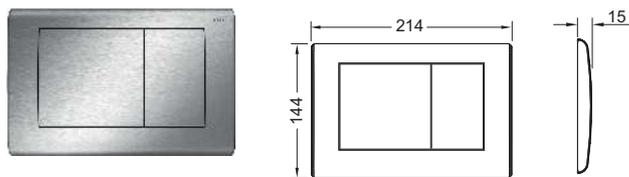


<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9810012	1 pc.

## TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm

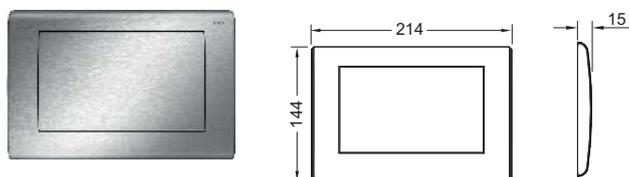


Colour	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	9240322	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	9240324	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	9240320	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	9240321	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Antique copper	9240365	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Old brass	9240366	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Stainless steel flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation, attached with concealed screws. Stop collar with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuation rod and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 144 x 15 mm



Colour	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	9240312	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	9240314	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	9240310	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	9240311	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

## TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns via radio switch in the safety support arm. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front und actuation height of approx. 1 m. Additional manual flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Suitable for safety support arms with radio actuation:

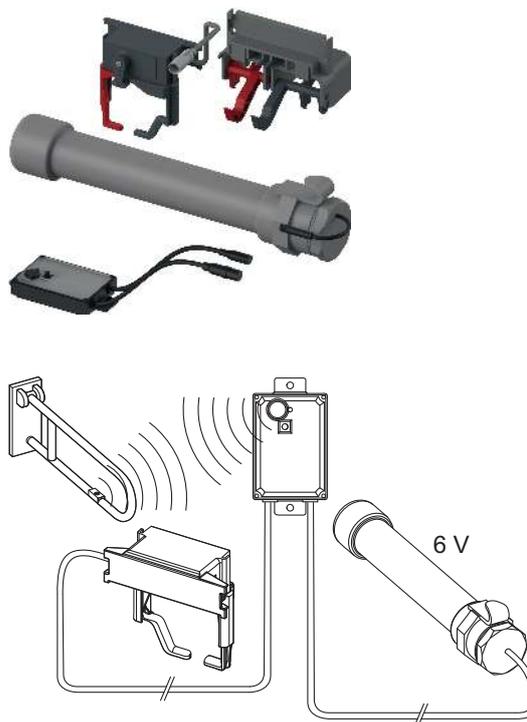
- HEWI series LifeSystem safety support arms 802.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 safety support arms 801.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 safety support arms 805.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 with radio actuation

Consisting of:

- Adjustable flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-tight battery compartment for installation in the cistern
- four batteries, type Mono/D/LR20
- actuation motor

Please order separately:

- Manual flush plate
- Single or dual volume flush plate



Item No.	DU 1
9240354*	1 pc.

## TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns via radio switch in the safety support arm. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front und actuation height of approx. 1 m. Additional manual flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Suitable for safety support arms with radio actuation:

- HEWI series LifeSystem safety support arms 802.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 802.50.060R (right) or HEWI 802.50.060L (left)
- HEWI series 801 safety support arms 801.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- HEWI series 805 safety support arms 805.50.., with upgrade set HEWI 801.50.060
- KEUCO Plan Care 34903 and 34905 with radio actuation

Consisting of:

- Adjustable flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply by external 230/12 V transformer (transformer not contained in the scope of delivery).
- actuation motor

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Item No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Item No. 9810004
- Single or dual volume flush plate



Item No.	DU 1
9240355*	1 pc.

## TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric push-buttons in the safety support arm or in the wall. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front und actuation height of approx. 1 m. Additional manual flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Consisting of:

- Adjustable flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Water-tight battery compartment for installation in the cistern
- four batteries, type Mono/D/LR20
- actuation motor

Please order separately:

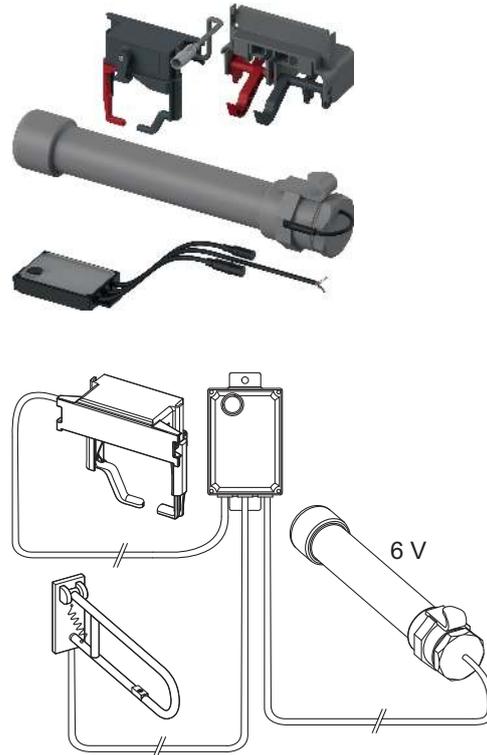
- Single or dual volume flush plate

Item No.

9240356\*

DU 1

1 pc.



## TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

For barrier-free construction, for remote release of TECE cisterns by cable-connected electric push-buttons in the safety support arm or in the wall. Suitable for all TECE cisterns with actuation from the front und actuation height of approx. 1 m. Additional manual flush actuation possible via flush plate (not contained in the delivery).

Consisting of:

- Adjustable flush volume 4.5/6/7.5 or 9 litres
- Power supply by external 230/12 V transformer (transformer not contained in the scope of delivery)
- actuation motor

Please order separately:

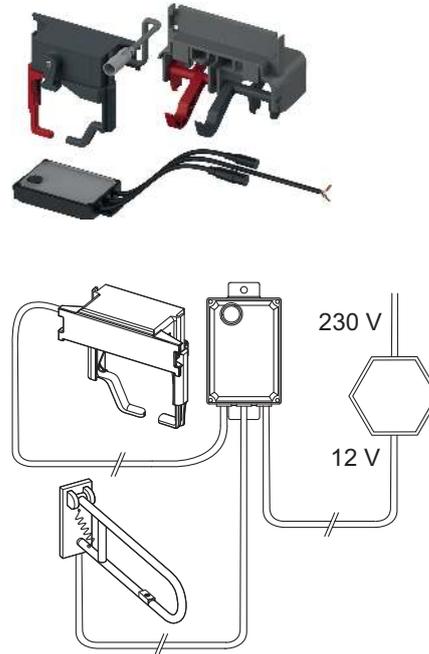
- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Item No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Item No. 9810004
- Single or dual volume flush plate

Item No.

9240357\*

DU 1

1 pc.



## Toilet flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

### TECEplanus transformer for 230/12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

For installation in standard flush-mounted boxes with  $\varnothing$  60 mm, up to 5 urinal electronics or 1 toilet electronics can be connected.

Electrical connection: 230 V

Output: 12 V DC



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9810003	1 pc.

### TECEplanus connection cable for 12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

Twin-core connection cable, length 10 m.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9810004	1 pc.

### TECEplanus radio button

Retrofit button for safety arm support, suitable for TECE radio controlled toilet flush system.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9240360	1 pc.

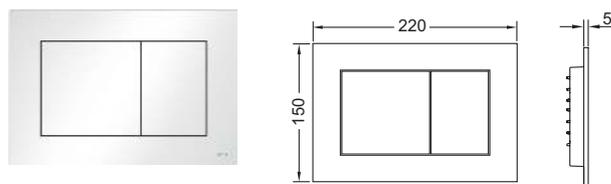
## TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm

### Note:

Ensure minimum brick-wall construction thickness of 23 mm!



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	Yes	9240400	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9240405	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9240417	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240401	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9240402	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black	Yes	9240403	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	Yes	9240407	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

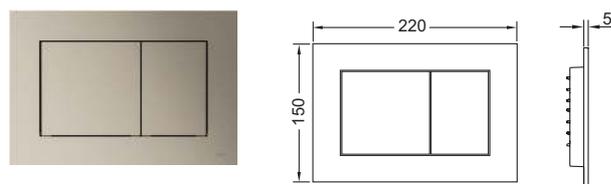
## TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Very flat plastic flush plate with rubber inlays on flush buttons, incl. actuation rods and mounting material. Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with toilet installation frame and the TECE spacing frame. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm

### Note:

Ensure minimum brick-wall construction thickness of 23 mm!



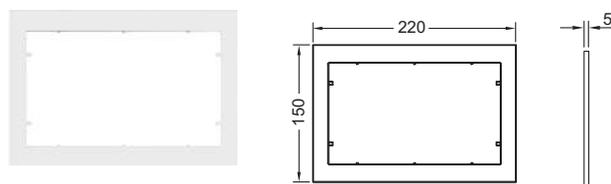
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Metallic nickel	Yes	9240418	1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic brass	—	9240419	1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic red bronze	—	9240422	1 pc.	10 pc.
Metallic graphite	Yes	9240423	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE spacing frame

Used as an intermediate spacer frame for the TECEnow and TECLoop plastic flush plates and for flush-mounted installation of TECEnow, TECLoop plastic and TECEvelvet.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	9240410	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	9240411	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	9240412	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	9240415	1 pc.	10 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEnow

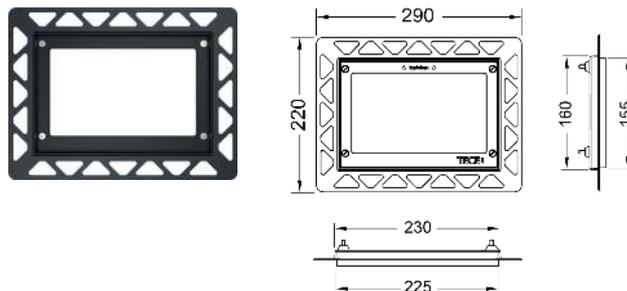
## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of toilet flush plates TECEloop glass, TECEloop plastic, TECEvelvet, TECEsquare glass, TECElux Mini as well as TECEnow. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for flush plate.

**Installation frame required during shell assembly!**

### Caution:

Suitable for dry-wall toilet modules; also for brick-wall constructions in combination with the TECEbox bare-wall protection system (Item No. 9030029). To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.

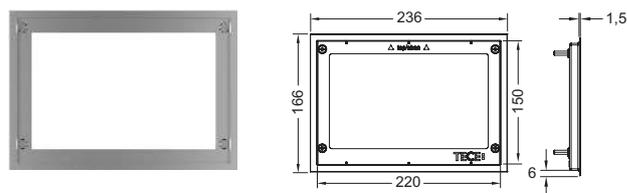


Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	Yes	9240646	1 pc.	20 pc.
Black	Yes	9240647	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9240649	1 pc.	20 pc.
Gold plated	—	9240648	1 pc.	20 pc.
Bright metal	—	9240644	1 pc.	20 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECE cover toilet frame for toilet installation frame

Metal Cover frame for combination with toilet installation frame. To cover uneven tile edges. Depth-adjustable Cover frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181).

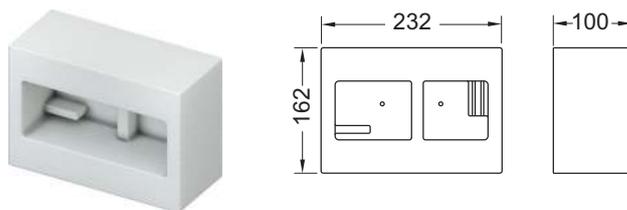


Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Bright	9240645	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed	9240643	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

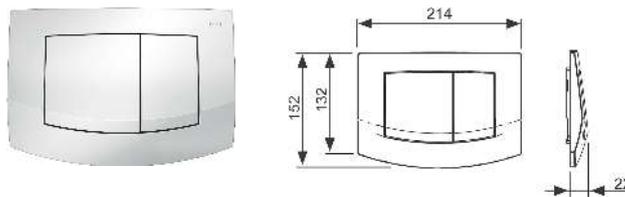
**Wall thickness at least 30 mm!**



Item No.	DU 1
9030029	1 pc.

## TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

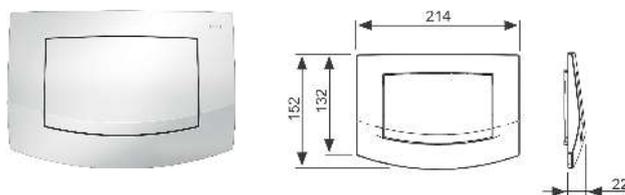
Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, buttons with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.  
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm



Colour	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	9240200	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	9240240	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	9240225	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	9240226	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	9240253	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome frame, matt chrome buttons	9240254	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate, button with rubber inlays on both sides. Incl. actuating rod and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.  
Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 152 x 22 mm



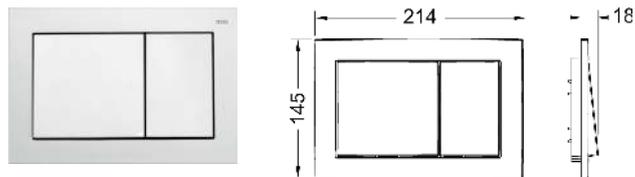
Colour	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	9240100	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
White, antibacterial	9240140	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	9240125	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	9240126	SALE	1 pc.	10 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEbase

## TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Flush plate for TECE cisterns, for front or top actuation. Plastic flush plate incl. actuating rods and mounting material. Compatible with insert chute for cleaning tablets.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 214 x 145 x 18 mm



Colour	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	9240700		1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	9240701		1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt chrome	9240702		1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	9240723	NEW	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for cisterns with drain valve A 2, shell set

Pneumatic remote control for Uni 750-, Uni and Base cisterns for decentralised cistern actuation in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection cover. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation.

Consisting of: pneumatic actuator for Uni cistern, flush-mounted socket, 2 m pneumatic hose, 2 m empty conduit, installation depth: 75 mm

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release fine installation set 9240978-9240984 (please order separately).



Item No.	DU 1
9240976	1 pc.

## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for cistern with drain valve A 5, shell set

Pneumatic remote control for Compact 320-, Base 320-, Octa II- and Base 8 cisterns with drain valve A 5 for decentralised cistern actuation in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection cover. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation.

Consisting of: pneumatic actuator for cistern, flush-mounted socket, 2 m pneumatic hose, 2 m empty conduit, installation depth: 75 mm

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release fine installation set 9240978-9240984 (please order separately).



Item No.	DU 1
9240977	1 pc.

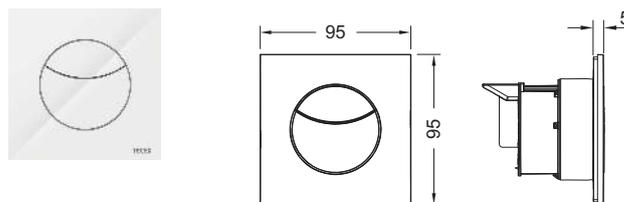
## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for dual-flush system, fine installation set, with square cover

Pneumatic remote release for TECE cisterns for decentralised actuation of the cistern in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection panel. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation. Dimensions (W x H x D): 95 x 95 x 5 mm

Consisting of: very flat design plastic cover plate in square design, large and small plastic button and the pneumatic actuation unit

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release shell set (please order separately).



Colour	Item No.	DU 1
Polished white	9240978	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240979	1 pc.
Matt chrome	9240980	1 pc.

# Toilet flush plate – TECEflushpoint

## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for dual-flush system, fine installation set, with round cover

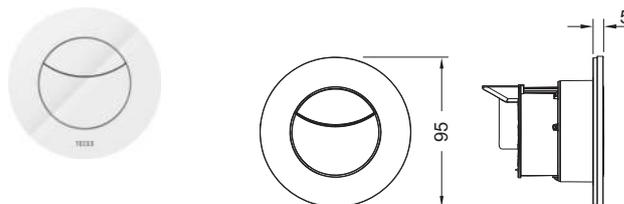
Pneumatic remote release for TECE cisterns for decentralised actuation of the cistern in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection panel. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation. Dimensions (W x H x D): 95 x 95 x 5 mm

Consisting of: very flat design plastic cover plate in round design, large and small plastic button and the pneumatic actuation unit

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release shell set (please order separately).

Colour	Item No.	DU 1
Polished white	9240981	1 pc.
Bright chrome	9240982	1 pc.
Matt chrome	9240983	1 pc.



## TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for single-flush system, fine installation set, with square cover

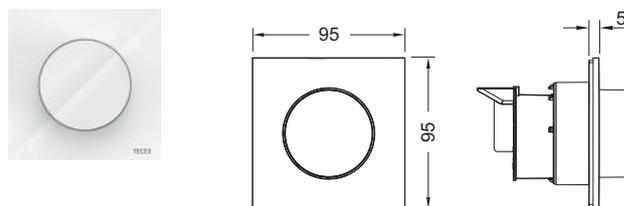
Pneumatic remote release for TECE cisterns for decentralised actuation of the cistern in combination with a manual TECE flush plate or an inspection panel. For use in solid and dry-wall construction or furniture installation. Dimensions (W x H x D): 95 x 95 x 5 mm

Consisting of: very flat design plastic cover plate in square design, large protruding plastic button and the pneumatic actuation unit

### Caution:

Can only be used in combination with the TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release shell set (please order separately).

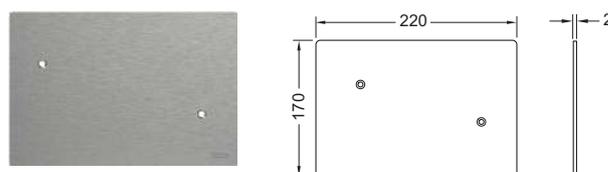
Colour	Item No.	DU 1
Polished white	9240984	1 pc.



## TECEflushpoint cover plate

Cover plate without flush function with “easy fit” fixing screws, can be used in conjunction with pneumatic remote release, suitable for all TECE cisterns.

Colour	Item No.	DU 1
Brushed stainless steel	9240999	1 pc.



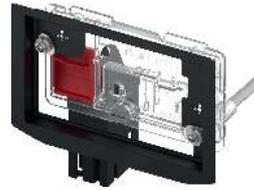
## TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets for Uni and Base cisterns; in combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux flush glass plates; for installation from the front; suitable for flush-mounted installation; retrofitting possible with all TECE flush plates.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness.  
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

### Caution:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Item No.		DU 1
9240950	SALE	1 pc.

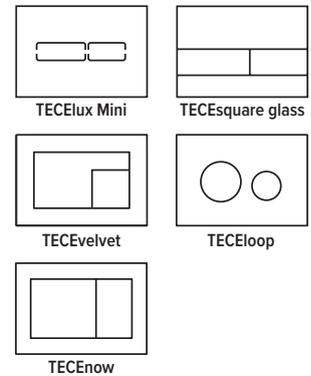
## TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECElux Mini, TECESquare glass, TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECEnow) NEW

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into Uni and Base cisterns; in combination with TECElux Mini, TECESquare glass, TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECEnow flush plates; for installation from the front; suitable for flush-mounted installation.

Use in brick-wall construction from 22 mm wall structure.  
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: Dry-wall construction 79 mm, brick-wall construction 98 mm

### Attention:

The cleaning tabs used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Item No.		DU 1
9240951*	NEW	1 pc.

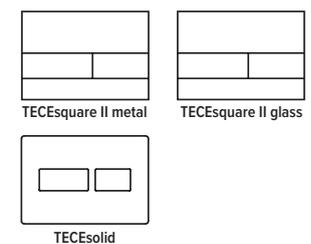
## TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECESquare II metal, TECESquare II glass and TECESolid) NEW

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into Uni and Base cisterns; in combination with TECESquare II metal, TECESquare II glass and TECESolid flush plates; for installation from the front; suitable for flush-mounted installation.

Use in brick-wall construction from 32 mm wall structure.  
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: Dry-wall construction 89 mm, brick-wall construction 108 mm

### Attention:

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Item No.		DU 1
9240952*	NEW	1 pc.

\* Expected availability: June 2024

# Toilet flush plate – Accessories

Flush plates

## TECE extension set for TECE toilet flush plates

For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 12 cm.



Item No.	DU 1
9820030	1 pc.

## TECE extension set for flush-mounted installation of installation frame

4 adjustment bolts 18-33 mm incl. safety washer, for toilet, urinal and TECEfilo installation frame.



Item No.	DU 1
9820181	1 pc.

## TECE mounting material and actuation rods for flush plate installation **NEW** (2003-2020)

Assembly set for the combination of old cisterns (2003-2020) with new TECE flush plates (from 2021), as well as old TECE flush plates (2003-2020) with new cisterns (from 2020).



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9820692	1 pc.	50 pc.

## TECE valve seat with adjustable flush flow throttle **NEW**

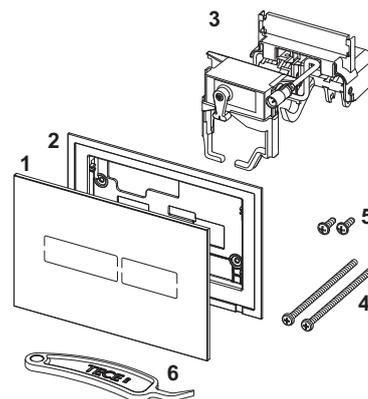
Valve seat with adjustable flush flow throttle for the drain valve A 2 in Uni and Base cisterns.



Item No.	DU 1
9820670*	1 pc.

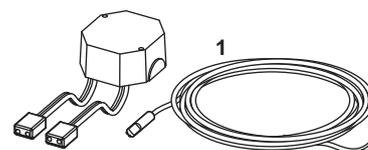
## TECElux Mini flush plate with electronic touchless actuation

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820369	Cover plate polished white glass	1 pc.
	9820370	Cover plate polished black glass	1 pc.
2	9820397	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



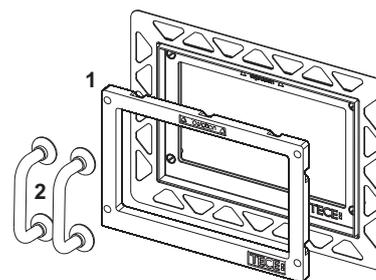
## 9810012 – TECE transformer for toilet electronics incl. connection cable

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820352	Connection cable (5 meters)	1 pc.



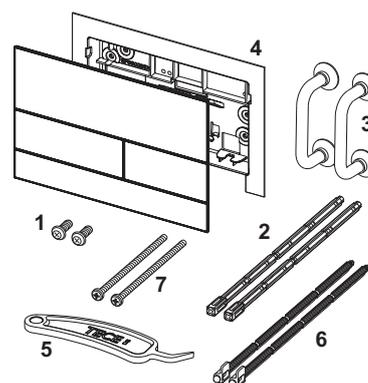
## TECE toilet installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820196	Toilet support frame for flush-mounted installation	1 pc.
2	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.



## TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system with coloured surface TECEsquare II metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820347	Support frame	1 pc.
5	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.
6	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
7	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.

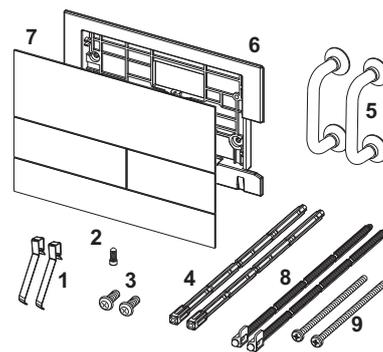


# Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

Flush plates

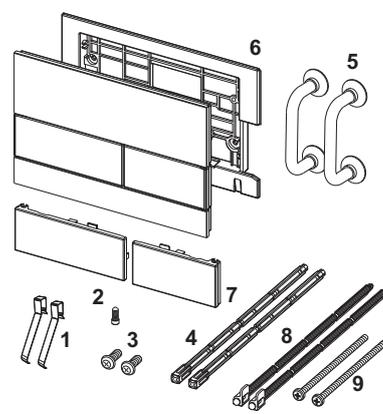
## TECEsquare metal toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820253	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820249	Safety bolt	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
6	9820328	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820391	TECEsquare metal brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820392	TECEsquare metal chrome gloss	1 pc.
	9820393	TECEsquare metal polished white	1 pc.
8	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
9	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.



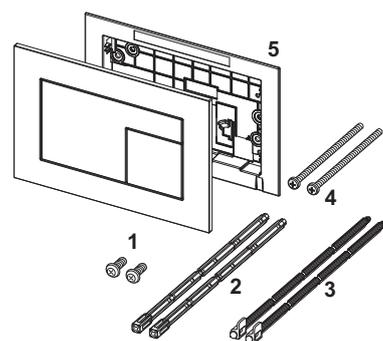
## TECEsquare glass toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820253	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820249	Safety bolt	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
6	9820328	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820557	Flush buttons polished white	1 pc.
	9820559	Flush buttons, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820558	Flush buttons, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820560	Flush buttons polished black	1 pc.
8	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
9	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.



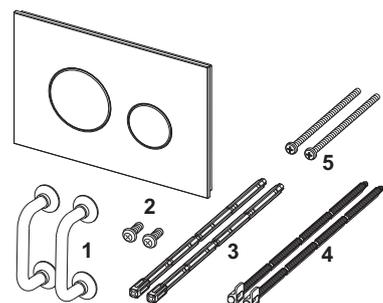
## TECEvelvet toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.
5	9820346	Support frame	1 pc.



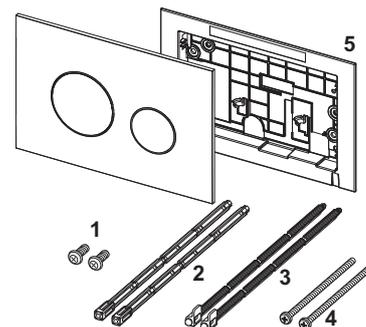
## TECEloop toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
4	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
5	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.



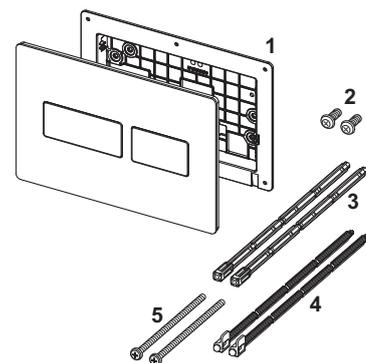
## TECEloop plastic toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.
5	9820346	Support frame	1 pc.



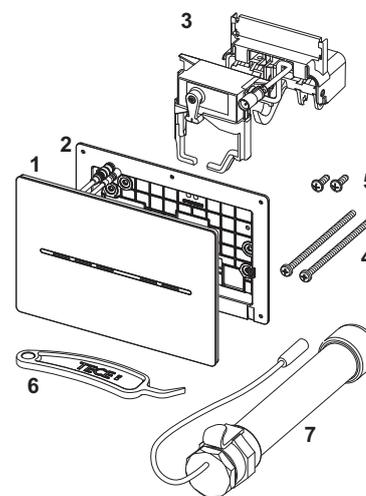
## TECESolid toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820426	Attachment frame	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
4	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
5	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.



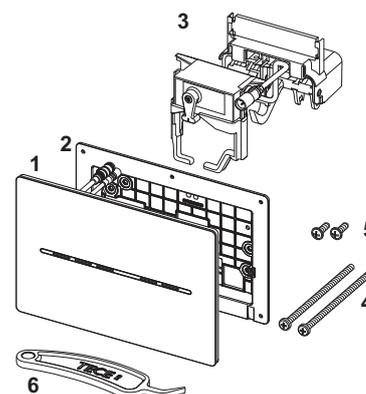
## TECESolid WC electronics with touchless actuation, 6 V battery

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820479	Cover plate bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820480	Cover plate bright white	1 pc.
	9820481	Cover plate white matt	1 pc.
	9820478	Cover plate brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	1 pc.
2	9820426	Attachment frame	1 pc.
3	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.
7	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



## TECESolid WC electronics with touchless actuation, 12 V mains

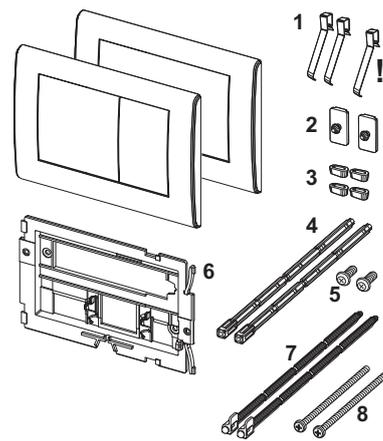
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820475	Cover plate bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820476	Cover plate bright white	1 pc.
	9820477	Cover plate white matt	1 pc.
	9820474	Cover plate brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	1 pc.
2	9820426	Attachment frame	1 pc.
3	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
4	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



# Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

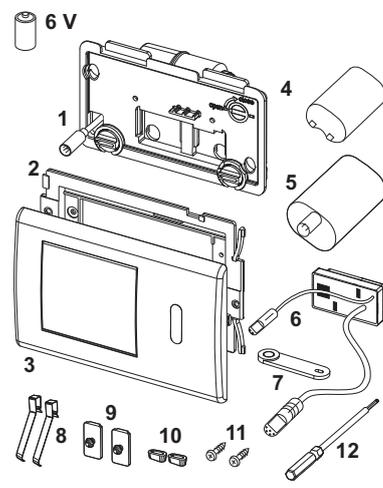
TECEplanus toilet flush plate for dual-flush system  
 TECEplanus toilet flush plate for single-flush system

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
8	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.



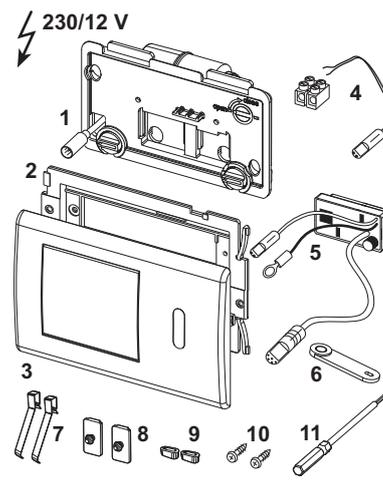
TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820199	Flush plate brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
4	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
5	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.
6	9820198	IR sensor, 6 V	1 pc.
7	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.
8	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
9	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
10	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
11	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
12	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.



TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 12 V mains

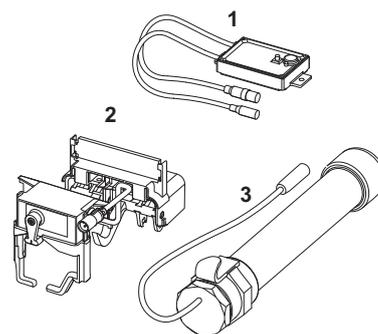
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820327	Support frame	1 pc.
3	9820199	Flush plate brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820200	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
4	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
5	9820201	IR sensor, 12 V	1 pc.
6	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.
7	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
8	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
9	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
10	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
11	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.



## 9240354 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 6 V battery

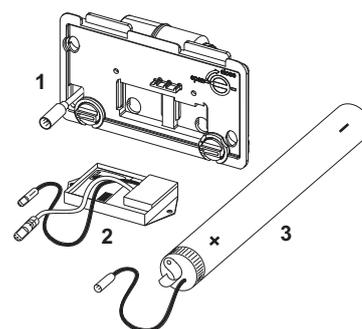
Valid from: September 2019

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820459	Radio electronics battery and mains (from 09/2019)	1 pc.
2	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



Valid till: August 2019

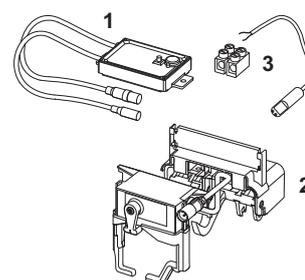
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820203	Radio electronics 6 V (until 08/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



## 9240355 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for safety arm support, 12 V mains

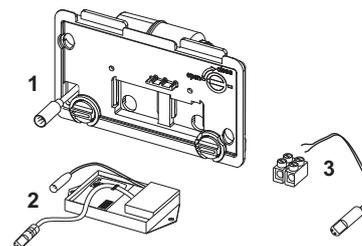
Valid from: September 2019

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820459	Radio electronics battery and mains (from 09/2019)	1 pc.
2	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



Valid till: August 2019

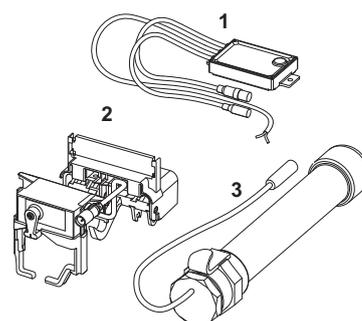
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820204	Radio electronics 12 V (until 08/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



## 9240356 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 6 V battery

Valid from: January 2020

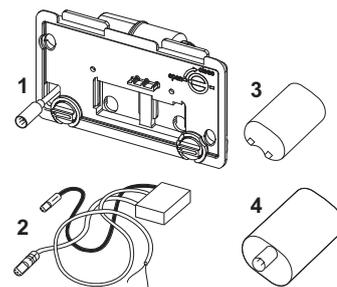
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820460	Electronics, battery and mains (from 01/2020), cable-connected	1 pc.
2	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
3	9820202	Battery housing, long	1 pc.



# Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

Valid till: December 2019

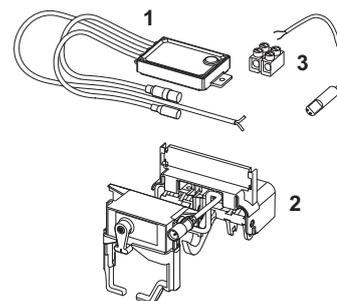
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820205	Electronics 6 V, cable-connected (until 12/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
4	9820195	Battery housing	1 pc.



9240357 – TECEplanus toilet remote release for cable-connected electronic buttons, 12 V mains

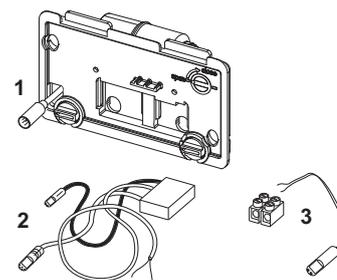
Valid from: January 2020

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820460	Electronics, battery and mains (from 01/2020), cable-connected	1 pc.
2	9820493	Actuation motor for TECE cistern	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



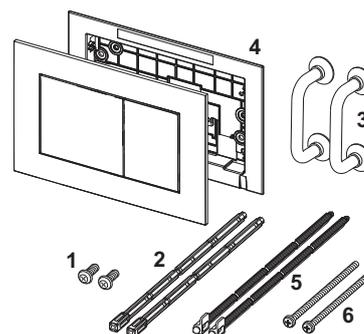
Valid till: December 2019

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820140	Motor with splash guard	1 pc.
2	9820206	Electronics 12 V cable-connected (until 12/2019)	1 pc.
3	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.



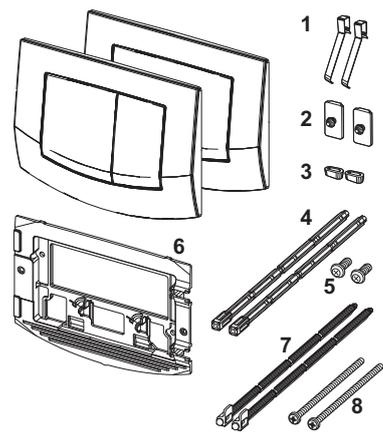
TECEnow toilet flush plate for dual-flush system

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
2	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
4	9820346	Support frame	1 pc.
5	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
6	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.



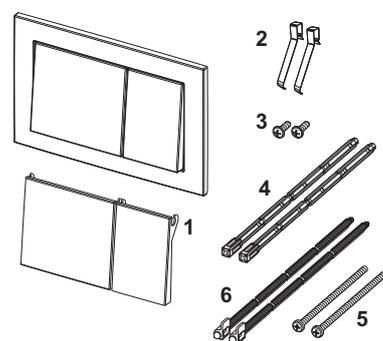
**TECEambia toilet flush plate for dual-flush system**  
**TECEambia toilet flush plate for single-flush system**

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
2	9820021	Locking rubber	1 pc.
3	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820326	Support frame	1 pc.
7	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.
8	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.



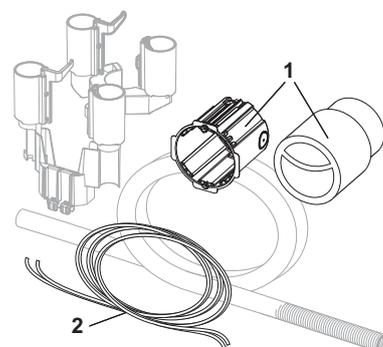
**TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush system**

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820241	Button set, white	1 pc.
2	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
3	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
4	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820497	“easy fit” attachment screws (from 2021)	1 pc.
6	9820498	“easy fit” actuation rods (from 2021)	1 pc.



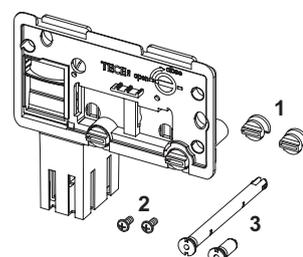
**TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for cisterns with drain valve A 2, shell set**  
**TECEflushpoint pneumatic remote release for cistern with drain valve A 5, shell set**

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820614*	Wall socket for dry and brick-wall construction	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
2	9820615*	Pneumatic hose	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.



**9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets**

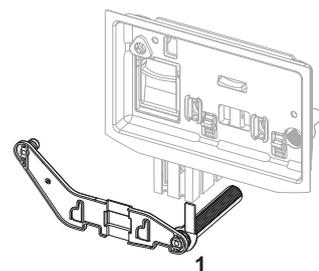
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



# Toilet flush plate – Spare parts

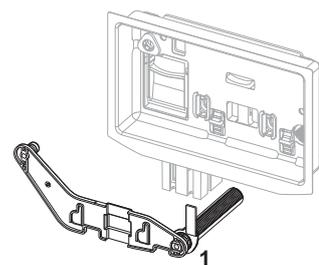
TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECElux Mini, TECESquare glass, TECEventet, TECEloop and TECEnow)

Pos.	Item No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820688*	Guide rods for insert chute II	NEW	1 pc.



TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECESquare II metal, TECESquare II glass and TECESolid)

Pos.	Item No.	Designation		DU 1
1	9820693*	Guide rods for insert chute II	NEW	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

# URINAL FLUSH PLATES

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
TECEfilo electronic flushing systems	92
TECEsquare	96
TECEloop	98
TECESolid	100
TECEplanus	101
TECEplanus electronic flushing systems	102
TECEnow	104
TECEambia	105
Accessories	106
Spare parts	107

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems



Valve unit (1.) and Sensor cover (2.)

## TECEfilo urinal electronics

The TECEfilo urinal electronics can be used for a power connection 230/12 V mains or 7.2 V battery.

### Caution, please order separately:

1. TECEfilo valve unit (230/12 V mains or 7.2 V battery)
2. TECEfilo sensor cover

## TECEfilo valve unit 230/12 V mains

Solenoid valve 230/12 V mains with dirt filter; can be used from minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar. For combination with the TECEfilo sensor cover and the flush valve U 2.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9242092	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEfilo valve unit 7.2 V battery

Solenoid valve 7.2 V battery with dirt filter; can be used from minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar. For combination with the TECEfilo sensor cover and the flush valve U 2, including battery 7.2 V (2 x R6 - AA (3.6 V)).



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9242091	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEfilo stainless steel sensor cover

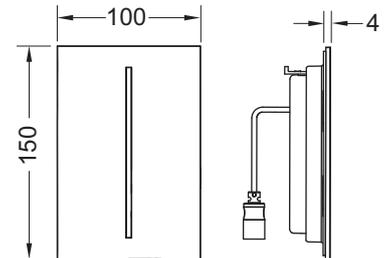
Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene interval flush can be set by app.

Consisting of:

- Flat screwable cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 4 mm



### Caution:

Please order valve unit separately.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242068	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

## TECEfilo sensor cover glass

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, preflush and hygiene interval flush can be set via app.

Consisting of:

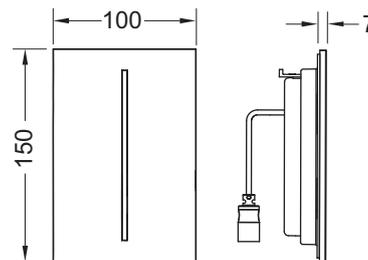
- Flat screw-on cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in conjunction with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 7 mm

### Caution:

- Please order valve unit separately.
- Installation frame not included in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass	Yes	9242064	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished black glass	—	9242065	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; with FENIX NTM surfaces (FENIX® by Arpa Industriale); can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene interval flush can be set by app.

Consisting of:

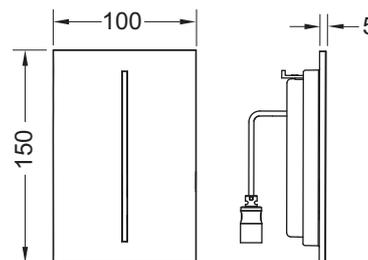
- Flat screwable cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in conjunction with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

### Caution:

- Please order valve unit separately.
- Installation frame not included in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Matching to	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	FENIX NTM® Bianco Kos	—	9242081	1 pc.	10 pc.
Black	FENIX NTM® Nero Ingo	—	9242082	1 pc.	10 pc.
Beige brown	FENIX NTM® Castoro Ottawa	Yes	9242083	1 pc.	10 pc.
Grey beige	FENIX NTM® Beige Arizona	—	9242084	1 pc.	10 pc.
Anthracite	FENIX NTM® Grigio Londra	Yes	9242085	1 pc.	10 pc.
Stone grey	FENIX NTM® Grigio Efeso	—	9242086	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

## TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene interval flush can be set by app.

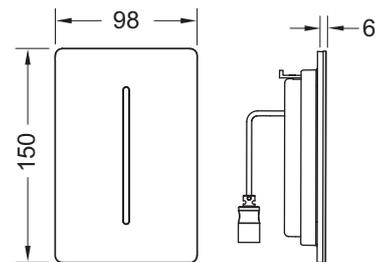
Consisting of:

- Flat screwable cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Dimensions (W x H x D): 98 x 150 x 6 mm

### Caution:

Please order valve unit separately.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	—	9242072	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9242073	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9242074	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242075	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242076	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	—	9242077	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEfilo plastic sensor cover

Fine assembly set for touch-free infrared flush device for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2; can be screwed on concealed.

Flush time, water-saving pause function, function for lid urinals, cleaning mode, preflush and hygiene interval flush can be set via app.

Consisting of:

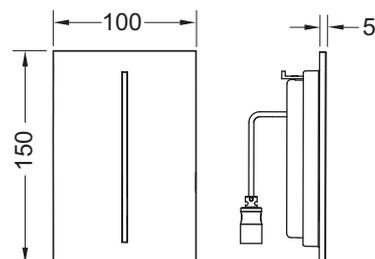
- Flat screw-on cover panel with sensor field
- Mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in conjunction with the TECEfilo installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 150 x 5 mm

### Caution:

- Please order valve unit separately.
- Installation frame not included in the scope of delivery.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	Yes	9242066	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242067	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEfilo electronic flushing systems

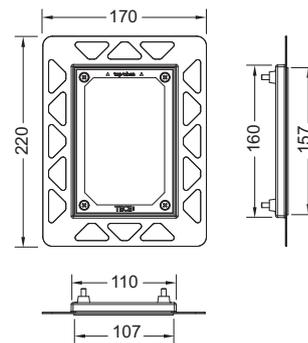
## TECEfilo installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation set for flush-mounted assembly of TECEfilo glass, TECEfilo plastic and TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics in a dry-wall. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt - Item No. 9820181). Including disassembly tool for cover panel.

Required for shell installation.

### Caution:

For dry-wall installation only. To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Item No.	DU 1
Bright chrome	9242040	1 pc.
White	9242041	1 pc.
Black	9242042	1 pc.

# Urinal flush plate – TECESquare

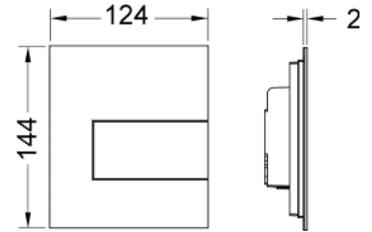
## TECESquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extremely flat metal flush plate, installation height 2 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 124 x 144 x 2 mm



Installation only in combination with the urinal installation frame (Item No. 9242647), please order separately!

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242810	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242811	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	Yes	9242812	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt black	Yes	9242813	1 pc.	10 pc.
Matt white	—	9242814	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECESquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

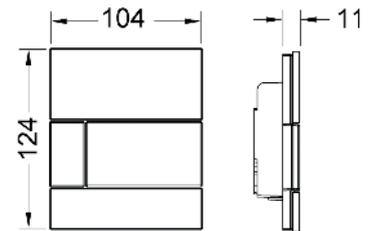
Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge with automatic jet cleaning needle
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting material

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm



Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Item No. 9242647) not contained in the scope of delivery.

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass, polished white button	Yes	9242800	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242801	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242802	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242806	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, bright chrome button	—	9242807	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, polished black button	—	9242809	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

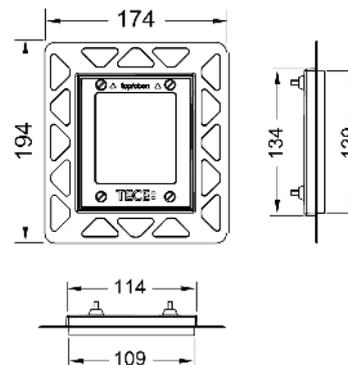
## TECE urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEnow/TECEloop/TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

**Caution:** For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEloop

## TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

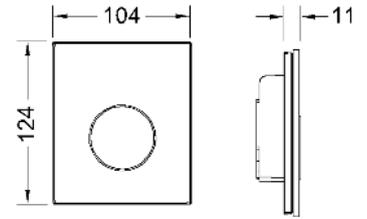
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Flat glass flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 11 mm

**Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Item No. 9242649) not contained in the scope of delivery.**



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white glass, polished white button	Yes	9242650	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white glass, matt chrome button	Yes	9242659	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242660	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white glass, brushed stainless steel look button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242661	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, polished white button	Yes	9242654	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, matt chrome button	Yes	9242655	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, bright chrome button	Yes	9242656	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, brushed stainless steel look button (with anti-fingerprint)	—	9242663	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black glass, polished black button	Yes	9242657	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

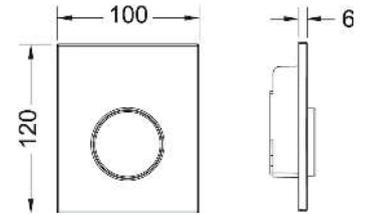
## TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extremely flat plastic flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 6 mm



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	Yes	9242600	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white, bright chrome button	Yes	9242627	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9242625	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242626	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

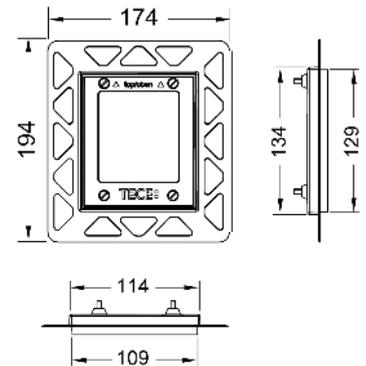
## TECE urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEnow/TECEloop/TECEsquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

Required during shell assembly.

Caution: For dry-wall installation only!

To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.



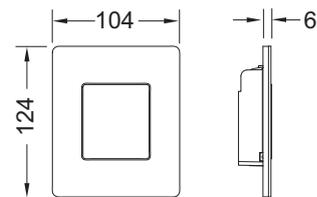
Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEsolid

## TECEsolid urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1; flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541); adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush plate that screws in covertly.



Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Especially flat flush plate made of metal, installation height 6 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 6 mm

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	—	9242432	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt white	—	9242433	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	—	9242430	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	Yes	9242434	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	—	9242431	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt black	—	9242435	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEsolid concealed screws

Concealed screw connection for anti-theft protection of TECEsolid flush plate, includes assembly tool.



Item No.	DU 1
9240442	1 pc.

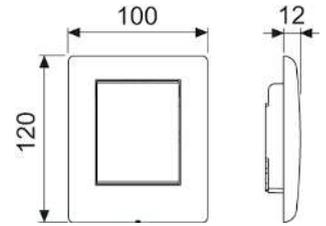
## TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Screwable stainless steel flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm

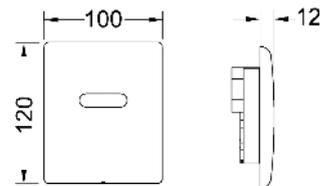


Colour	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	9242312	SALE	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished white	9242314	SALE	1 pc.	15 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	9242310	SALE	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	9242311	SALE	1 pc.	15 pc.

# Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

## TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush device, suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure; flush time, water-saving pause function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.



Consisting of:

- Magnetic valve with dirt filter
- Battery 6 V (2CR5)
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Attachment hardware
- Programming key

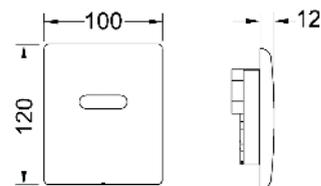
Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	Yes	9242354	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242350	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242351	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	—	9242356	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

## TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Fine assembly set for contactless infrared flush system. Suitable for TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1. Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure. Flush time, water-saving stop function, cleaning mode, pre-flush and hygiene flush can be set.



Consisting of:

- Solenoid valve with large dirt filter
- Screw-down metal cover with sensor field
- Mounting material
- Programming key
- Mains operated via external 230/12 V transformer (not contained in scope of delivery)

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 12 mm

Please order separately:

- TECEplanus 230/12 V transformer – Item No. 9810003
- TECEplanus 12 V connection cable – Item No. 9810004

Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Silk matt white	Yes	9242355	1 pc.	10 pc.
Brushed stainless steel	Yes	9242352	1 pc.	10 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242353	1 pc.	10 pc.
Polished white	—	9242357	1 pc.	10 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

# Urinal flush plate – TECEplanus electronic flushing systems

## TECEplanus transformer for 230/12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

For installation in standard flush-mounted boxes with  $\varnothing$  60 mm, up to 5 urinal electronics or 1 toilet electronics can be connected.

Electrical connection: 230 V

Output: 12 V DC



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9810003	1 pc.

## TECEplanus connection cable for 12 V mains electronics, toilet/urinal

Twin-core connection cable, length 10 m.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9810004	1 pc.

# Urinal flush plate – TECEnow

## TECEnow urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1; flush valve category 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541); adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres; usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

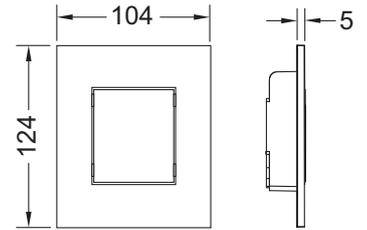
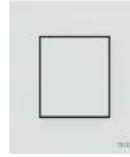
Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Extra-flat flush plate made of plastic, installation height 5 mm
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Suitable for flush-mounted installation in combination with the urinal installation frame.

Dimensions (W x H x D): 104 x 124 x 5 mm

**Urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation (Item No. 9242649) not contained in the scope of delivery.**



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	Yes	9242400	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	—	9242405	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242401	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt chrome	Yes	9242402	1 pc.	15 pc.
Polished black	—	9242403	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt black	—	9242406	1 pc.	15 pc.
Matt white	—	9242407	1 pc.	15 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

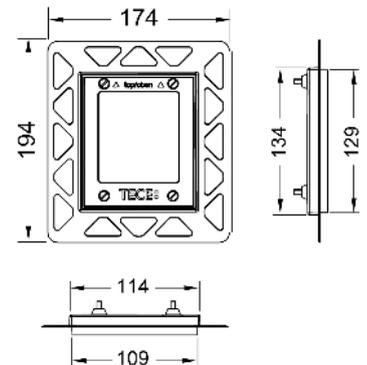
## TECE urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Installation kit for flush-mounted installation of the urinal flush plate TECEnow/TECEloop/TECESquare glass and for the installation of TECESquare metal in a dry-wall construction. Depth-adjustable tile frame for wall coverings from 5-18 mm (from 18-33 mm with adjustment bolt 9820181). Incl. disassembly tool for flush plate.

**Required during shell assembly.**

**Caution:** For dry-wall installation only!

**To obtain a clean edge, please use a water jet cutter to prepare the tile cut-out.**



Colour	Exhibition samples	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
White	—	9242646	1 pc.	40 pc.
Black	—	9242647	1 pc.	40 pc.
Bright chrome	Yes	9242649	1 pc.	40 pc.
Gold plated	—	9242648	1 pc.	40 pc.

Information on exhibits is available in the section "Exhibition samples".

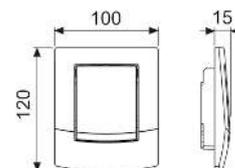
## TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Fine assembly set for TECE flush valve housing U 1;  
 Flush valve categories 1.5 and 4 (EN 12541);  
 Adjustable flush volume 1, 2 or 4 litres;  
 Usable from 0.5 bar minimum flow pressure.

Consisting of:

- Flush valve cartridge
- Screwable plastic flush plate
- Actuation rod and mounting materials

Dimensions (W x H x D): 100 x 120 x 15 mm



Colour	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
Polished white	9242100	SALE	1 pc.	15 pc.
White, antibacterial	9242140	SALE	1 pc.	15 pc.
Bright chrome	9242126	SALE	1 pc.	15 pc.

## Urinal flush plate – Accessories

### Extension set for TECE urinal flush plates

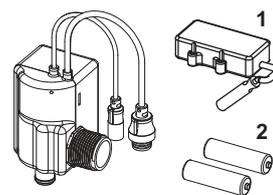
For extending attachment and actuation rods by max. 13 cm. For flush valve housing U 1.



Item No.	DU 1
9820095	1 pc.

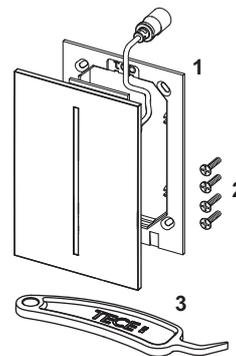
## TECEfilo valve unit 7.2 V battery

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820546	Battery holder	1 pc.
2	9820545	Batteries (2 x R6 - AA (3.6 V))	1 pc.



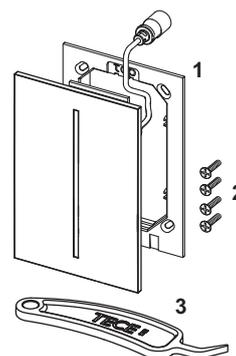
## TECEfilo stainless steel sensor cover TECEfilo sensor cover glass

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820645	Mounting frame TECEfilo glass and metal	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



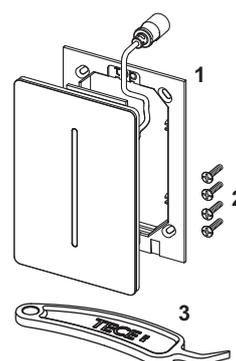
## TECEfilo-Velvet sensor cover

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820646	Mounting frame TECEfilo plastic	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



## TECEfilo-Solid sensor cover

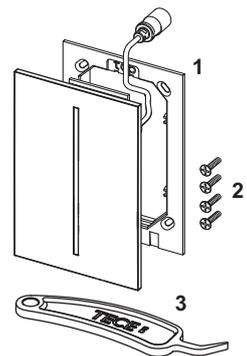
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820647	Mounting frame TECEfilo-Solid grey	1 pc.
	9820648	Mounting frame TECEfilo-Solid black	1 pc.
	9820649	Mounting frame TECEfilo-Solid white	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



# Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

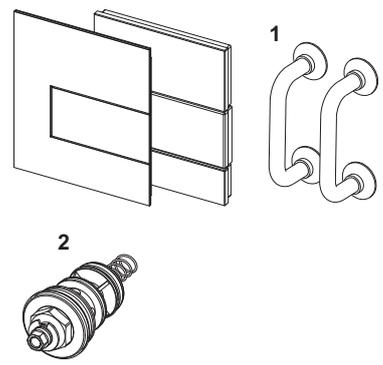
## TECEfilo plastic sensor cover

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820646	Mounting frame TECEfilo plastic	1 pc.
2	9820554	Fastening screws	1 pc.
3	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1 pc.



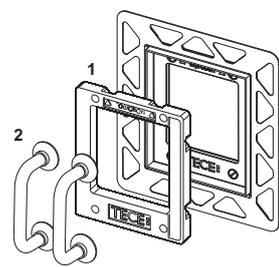
## TECESquare metal urinal flush plate including cartridge TECESquare glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



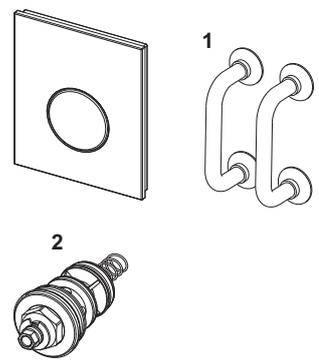
## TECE urinal installation frame for flush-mounted installation

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820197	Urinal support frame for flush-mounted installation	1 pc.
2	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.



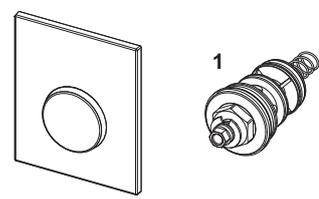
## TECEloop glass urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820180	Bow-type handles	1 pc.
2	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



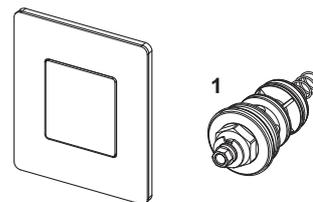
## TECEloop plastic urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



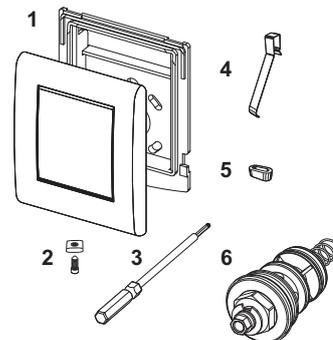
## TECEsolid urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



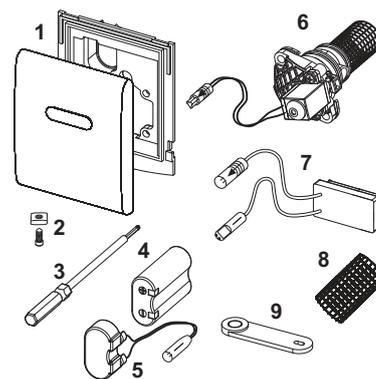
## TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820083	Brushed stainless steel flush plate	1 pc.
	9820084	Flush plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820082	White silk matt flush plate	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



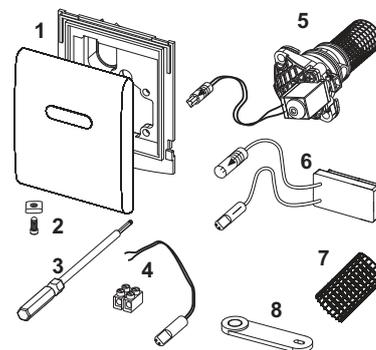
## TECEplanus urinal electronics, 6 V battery

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, white silk matt	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820092	6 V battery 2CR5	1 pc.
5	9820093	Battery connection adapter	1 pc.
6	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
7	9820087	Infra-red sensor 6 V battery	1 pc.
8	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
9	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.



## TECEplanus urinal electronics, 12 V mains

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820085	Cover plate, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	9820086	Cover plate, bright chrome	1 pc.
	9820098	Cover plate, white silk matt	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820094	Mains connection adapter	1 pc.
5	9820089	Urinal cartridge electronic for flushing valve U 1	1 pc.
6	9820088	Infra-red sensor 12 V mains	1 pc.
7	9820090	Grate bar	1 pc.
8	9820080	Programming key	1 pc.

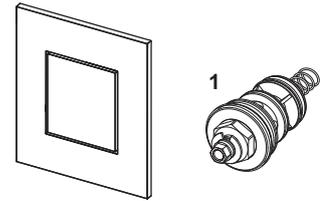


Flush plates

# Urinal flush plate – Spare parts

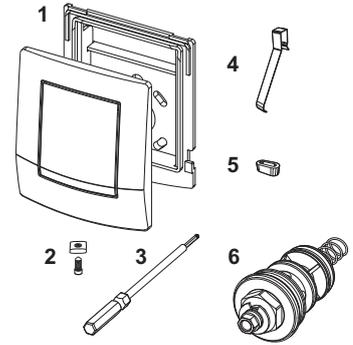
## TECEnow urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



## TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820081	Flush plate polished white	1 pc.
	9820129	Flush plate white, antibacterial	1 pc.
2	9820097	Fastening screw	1 pc.
3	9820091	Hollow hexagon wrench	1 pc.
4	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	1 pc.
5	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	1 pc.
6	9820031	Flush valve cartridge U 1	1 pc.



Flush plates



Sanitary Systems

# SANITARY MODULES

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



## Table of contents TECE sanitary modules

	Page
TECEprofil	115
TECEconstruct	181
TECEbox	191





Sanitary Systems

# TECEprofil DRY-WALL MODULES

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Toilet modules with Uni cistern	118
Toilet modules with Compact 320 cistern	130
Toilet modules with hygiene flush	131
Toilet modules with Octa II cistern	133
Washstand modules	136
Urinal modules	142
Bath/shower module	145
Bidet modules	146
Accessories	148
Spare parts case	159
Spare parts	161

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DoP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

**Notes:**

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons  
 DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

### Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

### Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

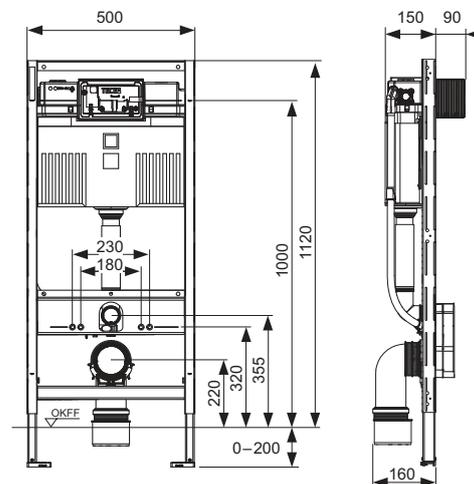
A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

### Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

### Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300300	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90

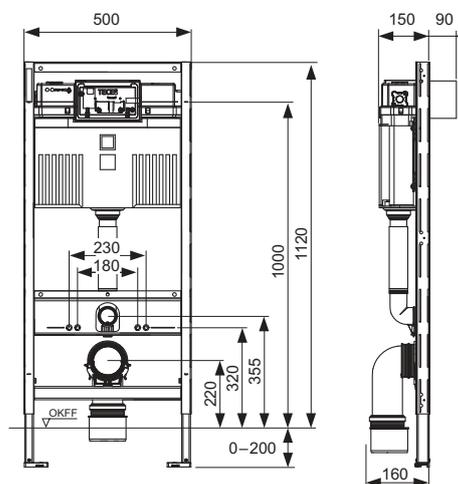
A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

**Please order separately:**

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

**Note:**

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300302	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 980 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or as pre-wall or corner modules.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

Please order separately:

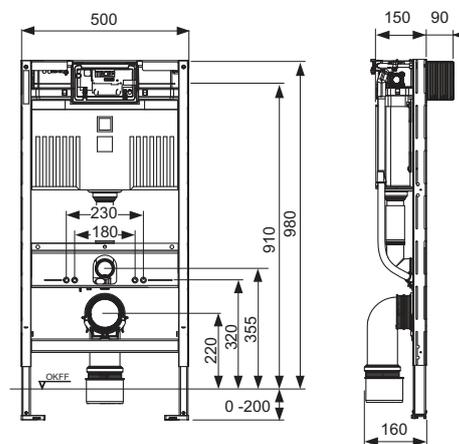
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300322	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For attaching to TECEprofil section tubes or as pre-wall or corner modules.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

Please order separately:

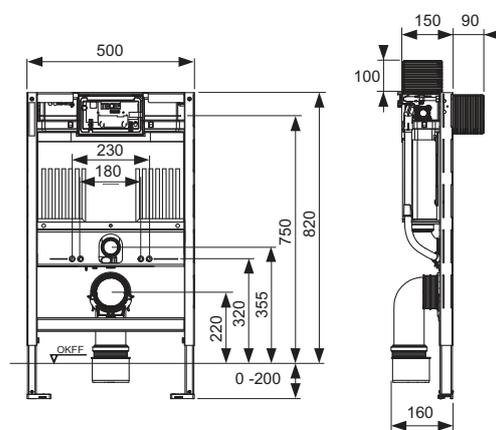
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300301	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni 750-cistern, installation height 750 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate assembly. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni 750-cistern for actuation from above:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested according to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with external thread R 1/2" on the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 8-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual; immediate cleaning for dual-flush system; residual volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single-flush or dual-flush cistern
- "easy fit" flush plate mounting
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

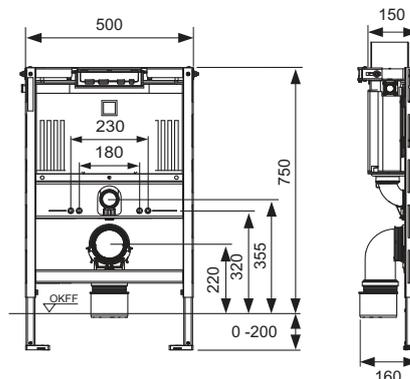
- self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including bare-wall protection with junction box

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is no greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - the steel brace set 9041029 must be installed in the lower installation space.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300291	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module TECEprofil with Uni cistern, for TOTO Neorest Washlet (WC) AC 2.0/EW 2.0, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

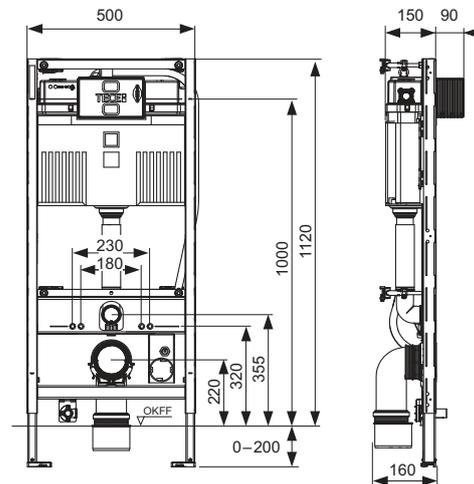
Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug
- Pre-mounted control cable for automatic flush actuation with TOTO Neorest Washlet (WC) AC 2.0/EW 2.0
- Pre-mounted hollow-wall box for power connection of the shower toilet
- Pre-mounted holding plate for water connection of the shower toilet
- 1/2" x 1/2" wall disk including sound insulation
- Four depth-adjustable module attachments

A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300344	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEprofil WC Geronto module with Uni cistern, ceramic attachment for sitting height of 48 cm in keeping with German standard DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for flush-mounted profile walls or in front of a solid wall. For barrier-free construction with raised ceramic attachment. Module with lateral steel frames and conduits for cable laying, including mounting materials.

**Safety support arm height = 760 mm**

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet electronics
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two adjustable floor supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Eight depth-adjustable module attachments
- Four multi-clips for attachment to a TECEprofil wall
- Lateral steel frames to hold the steel plate sets
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

**Please order separately:**

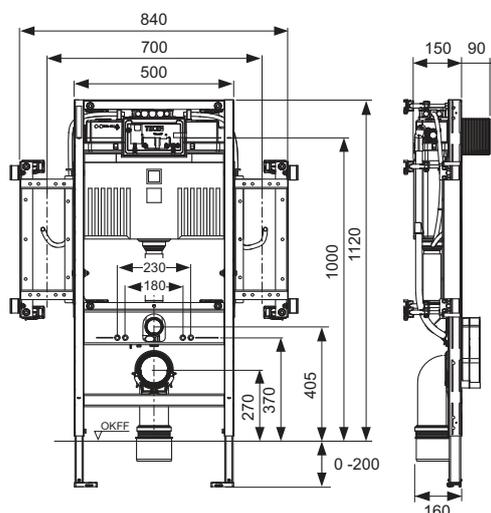
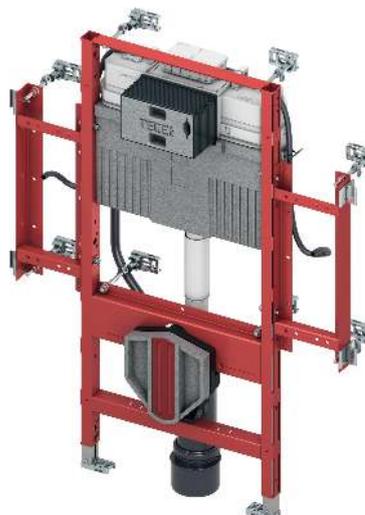
- Steel/wooden plate set to hold the safety arm supports (90420xx)
- Toilet electronics (such as TECEplanus toilet remote release)
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

**Note:**

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.

**Caution:**

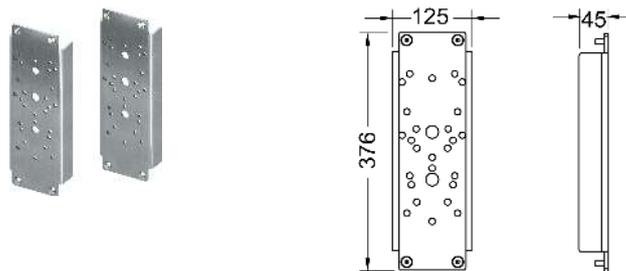
Depending on the manufacturer, concealed cabling may not be possible for all safety support arms.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300309	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil steel plate set to hold the safety arm support

Consisting of two steel plates including mounting material for installation to WC Geronto module. The attachment screws for assembling the safety support arms are not contained in the scope of delivery.



Order No.	Manufacturer	Type		
9042010	Erlau	XSK Direkt, XSR Direkt		
	Hewi	series 801/802 (Lifesystem)/805		
	Keuco	Plan Care (Caution: Only models with 4 attachment points)		
	Linido	LI2601		
	Normbau	Nylon Care		
	Pressalit	Care R3016-RF016, R3018-RF018		
9042011	FSB	82 8224 06011, 82 8224 06012 82 8224 07011, 82 8224 07012		
	Linido	LI2603		
9042012	Erlau	XSE, XSK, XSR		
	Lehnen	Evolution		
	PBA	4CN.445.00RL a.o. of the series 400-NY		
	SAM	free line		
9042013	Deubad	Maxima Typ G40		
	Emco	35 85 212 85, 35 85 212 60		
	Hergert	10.036.00.1000, 10.036.01.1000, 10.037.01.1000, 10.056.00.1000, 10.056.01.1000, 10.056.18.1000, 10.056.19.1000, 10.057.00.1000, 10.057.01.1000, 10.058.06.1000		
		Normbau	Inox Care	
		rehagrip	A-series, B-series	
		Terma	Wlon	
9042016	Deubad	DEU-WAVE		
	FSB	82 8224 06001, 82 8224 06002 82 8224 07001, 82 8224 07002 82 8224 08501 to 82 8224 08508 82 8224 08531, 82 8224 08532 82 8224 09001, 82 8224 09002 82 8224 09031, 82 8224 09032 82 8224 06041, 82 8224 06042 82 8224 07041, 82 8224 07042 82 8224 08541, 82 8224 08542		
		Hewi	series 950	
		Normbau	Cavere Care-Vario	
		9042017	Lehnen	Basic, Concept, Novus
		9042018	Erlau	ASK
			PROVEX	series 400, series 300, series 250

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042010	1 set	10 set
9042011	1 set	10 set
9042012	1 set	10 set
9042013	1 set	10 set
9042016	1 set	10 set
9042017	1 set	10 set
9042018	1 set	10 set

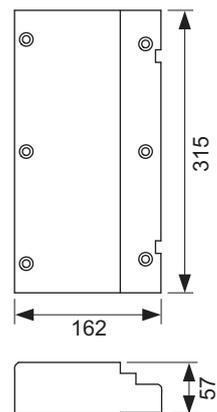
## TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

### TECEprofil wooden plate set to hold the safety arm supports

Wooden plate set consisting of two waterproof wooden plates made of glued veneer including mounting materials for installation to toilet Geronto module. The attachment screws for assembling the safety support arms are not contained in the scope of delivery.

**Caution:**

Not prepared for safety support arm with cable-linked flush.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042008	1 set	10 set

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

### Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Connection for odour extraction (DN 70), matching fan e.g. Maico ER 100

### Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

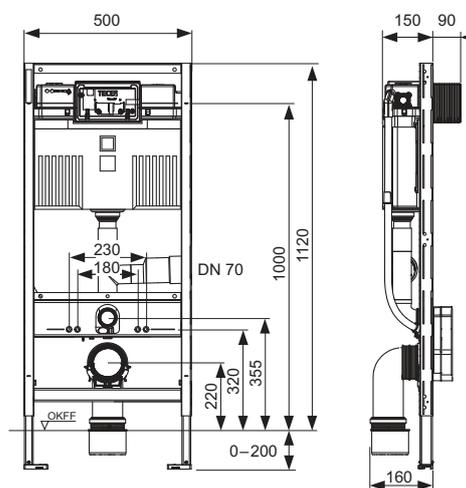
A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

### Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

### Note:

- If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.
- It is possible to fit odour extraction to all common toilet ceramics. However, the flushing water remains standing in the flush pipe of some ceramics with a higher sitting position or higher flushing rim, resulting in the bowl becoming partially or completely full. The current "Technical Information" offers an overview of the affected ceramics in which it is not possible to fit the odour extraction option.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300303	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for children's floor-standing toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

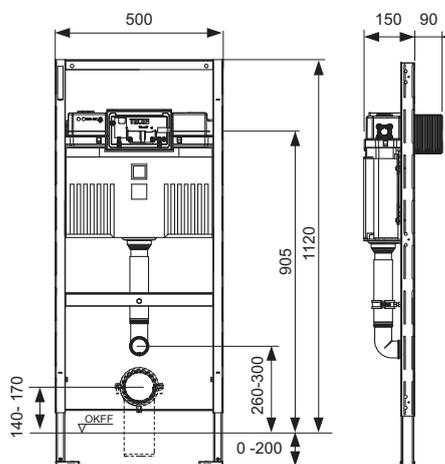
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- Toilet connection elbow



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300388	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation and conduit to connect electronic shower toilets. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

### Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

### Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Cable box for universal positioning of the power connection
- Shell structure cover with protective plug
- WC connection box including shell protection and conduit for universal shower WC connection (check position), with junction box and cover for transformer.

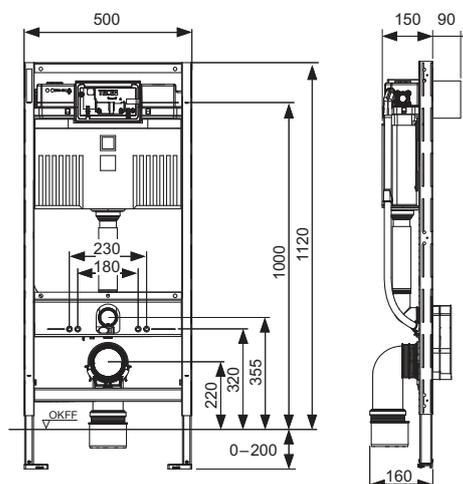
A raised ceramic attachment for a sitting height of 48 cm can be added in keeping with German standard DIN 18040 (DIN 18040: Barrier-free construction - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings and workplaces).

### Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures
- Fine installation set for universal shower toilet module 1120 mm
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)

### Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300379	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Compact 320 cistern

TECEprofil toilet module with Compact 320 cistern, installation height **NEW** 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate assembly. For fixing to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Compact 320 cistern for operation from the front:

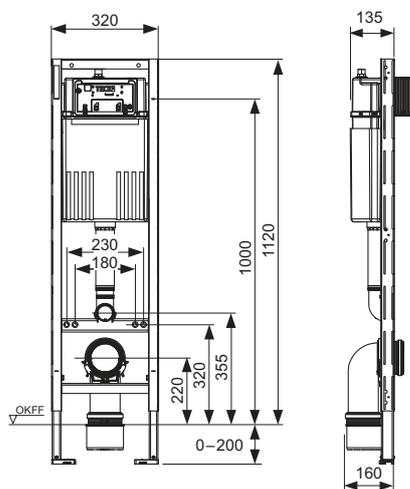
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested according to EN 14055
- Cistern completely pre-assembled
- Cistern connection with R 1/2" outer thread from above, compatible with quick-action adapters
- 3-way corner valve; shut-off valve with flush function when filling valve is fitted
- 7 litre tank volume; 6 litre preset standard flush volume; 4.5 litre flush volume adjustable at any time; 3 litre partial flush with dual-flush system; setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume optionally possible. Remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- "easy fit" flush plate mounting
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 incl. joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90, including building protection plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see Flush Plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud installation
- TECE upgrade set 320 dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)



Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300600	NEW	1 pc.	15 pc.	90 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated warm and cold water hygiene flushing function, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate assembly. For fixing to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for operation from the front:

- Cistern with integrated hygienic flush
- Completely pre-installed flushing unit with hygienic flushing function
- Multi-way shut-off valves with function for flushing the pipework before commissioning
- Two cistern connections with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, for flushing hot and cold water pipes (2 x cold water possible), compatible with quick-action adapters
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litres preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9 litres flush volume adjustable at any time; 3 litres partial flush with dual-flush system; residual volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Suitable for TECE flush plates and toilet flush handles
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- "easy fit" flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Mains connection with transformer including connection cable
- Fill level sensor, protects against backflow in the cistern

Operation:

- Via Bluetooth interface via TECE app Smartflow
- Optional via BMS interface
- Infinitely variable setting of flush intervals and flush volume
- Setting of flush days and flush volume
- Logging of flush history

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drainage bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Toilet connection box including rough-in protection, with junction box and cover for transformer

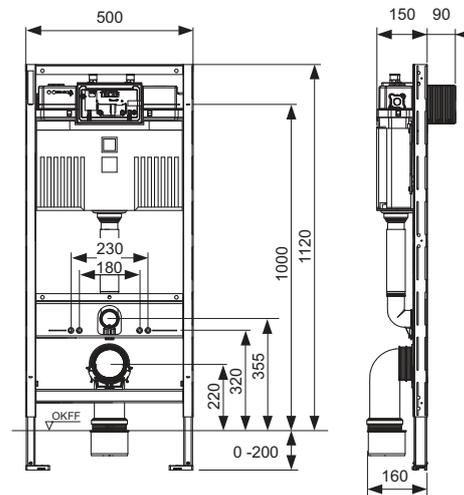
Setting of a raised ceramic attachment for 48 cm seat height, possible in accordance with DIN 18040 (DIN 18040-1: Construction of accessible buildings - Design principles - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings).

Caution:

- **Not compatible with TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets.**

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see Flush Plates)
- Fixing for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud installation
- Power cable for building management system (optional)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300102	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with hygiene flush

## TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated cold water hygienic flushing function, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate assembly. For fixing to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Uni cistern for operation from the front:

- Cistern with integrated cold water hygienic flush
- Completely pre-installed flushing unit with hygienic flushing function
- Multi-way shut-off valve with function for flushing the pipe before commissioning
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, for flushing the cold water pipe, compatible with quick-action adapters
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern completely pre-assembled and sealed
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litres preset standard flush volume; 4.5/7.5/9 litres flush volume adjustable at any time; 3 litres partial flush with dual-flush system; residual volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- Suitable for TECE flush plates and toilet flush handles
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- "easy fit" flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, acoustic group 1 in accordance with DIN 4109
- Mains connection with transformer including connection cable
- Fill level sensor, protects against backflow in the cistern

Operation:

- Via Bluetooth interface via TECE app Smartflow
- Optional via BMS interface
- Infinitely variable setting of flush intervals and flush volume
- Setting of flush days and flush volume
- Logging of flush history

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drainage bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100 made of PP
- joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Toilet connection box including rough-in protection, with junction box and cover for transformer

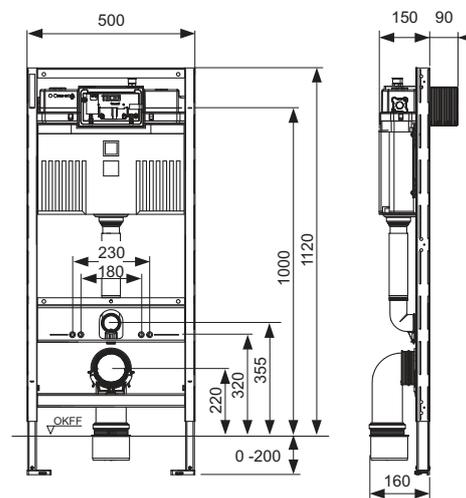
Setting of a raised ceramic attachment for 48 cm seat height, possible in accordance with DIN 18040 (DIN 18040-1: Construction of accessible buildings - Design principles - Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings).

Caution:

- **Not compatible with TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets.**

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see Flush Plates)
- Fixing for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud installation
- Power cable for building management system (optional)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9300103	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

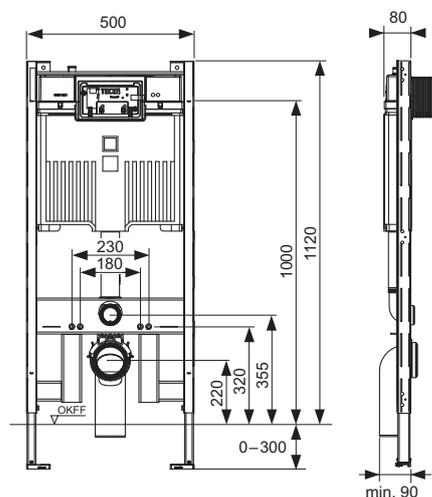
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, including protective plug
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Suitable for floor projections up to 30 cm
- Ceramics installation spacing 180 mm or 230 mm
- Including wall attachment

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Attachment for corner or wooden stud wall structures (optional)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall 8 cm for TECE shower toilets (optional)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300500	1 pc.	10 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet modules with Octa II cistern

## TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

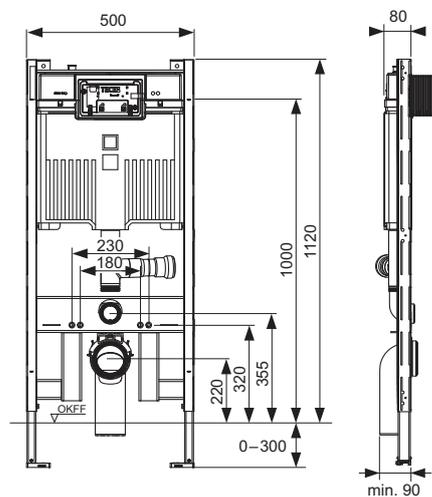
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- With connection for odour extraction DN 50
- Including wall attachment

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, including protective plug
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Suitable for floor projections up to 30 cm
- Ceramics installation spacing 180 mm or 230 mm

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures (optional)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall 8 cm for TECE shower toilets (optional)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300501	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module; also suitable for single block assembly.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

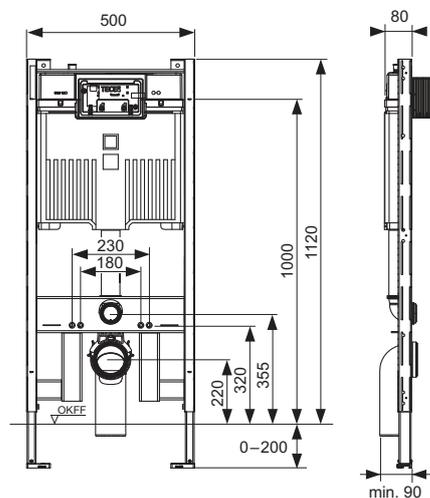
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- for TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Self-supporting, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP, including protective plug
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- Toilet connection set DN 90
- Suitable for floor projections up to 20 cm
- Ceramics installation spacing 180 mm or 230 mm
- Wall attachment
- Toilet sound insulation set

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall structures (optional)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall 8 cm for TECE shower toilets (optional)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9300502	1 pc.	10 pc.

# TECEprofil – Washstand modules

## TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

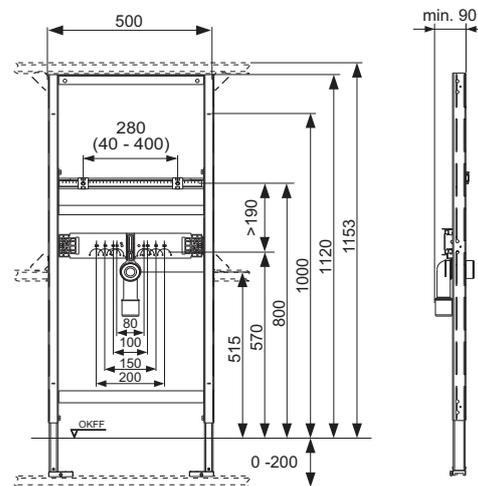
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to attach wall disks
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/wall-mounted fittings 9020041



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



## TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 820-980 mm

Washstand module for attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

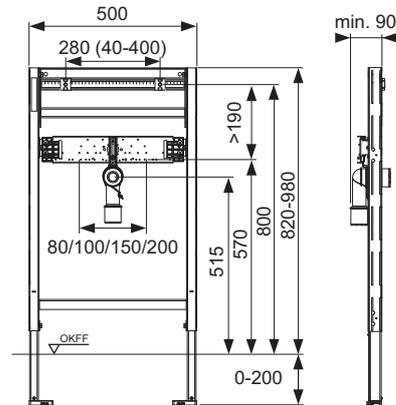
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder-coated
- Two M 10, height and depth-adjustable retaining bolts, laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks
- Connection elbow DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), including protective plug

### Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Attachment for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall installation



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310018	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



# TECEprofil – Washstand modules

## TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

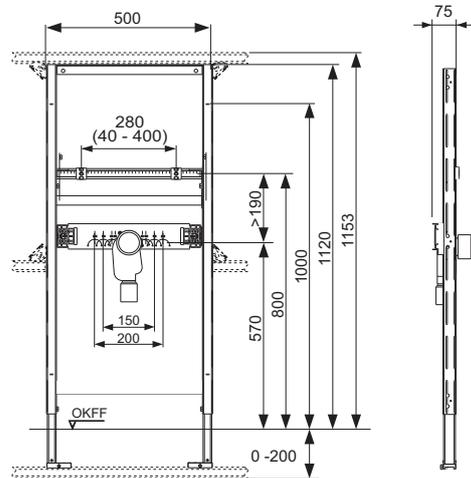
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module. For construction of washstand units with a ground clearance to DIN 18040-1 (construction of accessible buildings – Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings).

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks, centres 150 mm and 200 mm
- DN 50 concealed odour trap with removable U-bend insert, nominal diameter 30, (also acts as seal) incl. protective plug

### Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner and wooden stud installation
- Mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted/wall-mounted fittings 9020041



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310004	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 820-980 mm

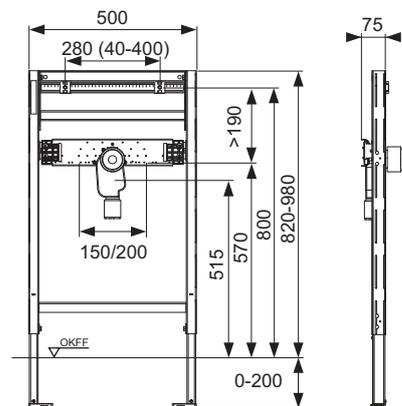
Washstand module for attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module. For construction of washstand units with a ground clearance to DIN 18040 – 1 (construction of accessible buildings – Part 1: Publicly accessible buildings)

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder-coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks, borehole centres 150 mm and 200 mm
- DN 50 concealed odour trap with removable siphon insert, NW 30 (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug

### Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection elbow for concealed odour trap 9080001
- Attachment for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall installation



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310019	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Washstand modules

TECEprofil washstand module including two assembly blocks for mounting water meter measuring capsules, installation height 1120 mm

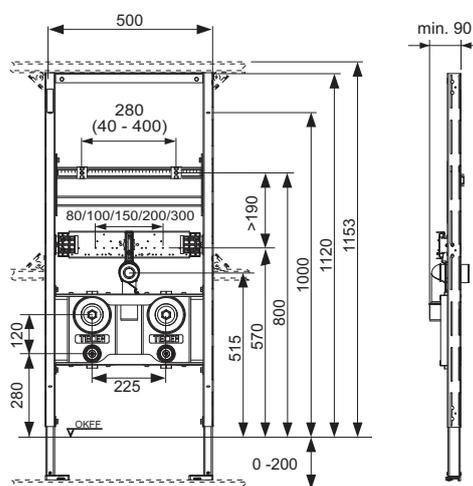
Washstand module for attachment to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder-coated
- Two M 10, height and Depth-adjustable retaining bolts, laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Sound-insulated mounting crossbeams to affix wall disks
- Connection elbow DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50 (also acts as seal), including protective plug
- Two assembly blocks with G 2" coaxial water meter (HWW model) with Rp 3/4" connection

Please order separately:

- Two final installation sets for flush-mounted valve, chromed
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310017	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

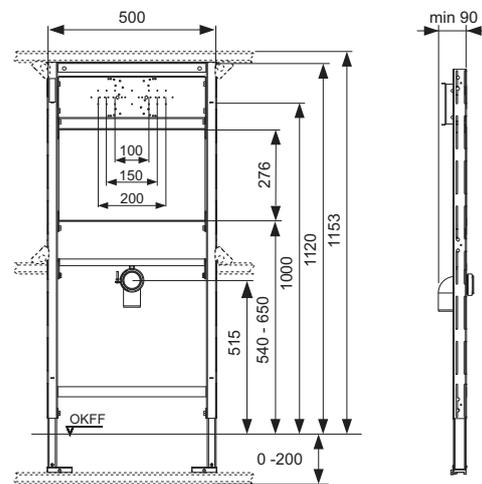
- Self-supporting assembly frame, powder coated
- Watertight glued mounting plate made of structural veneer pursuant to DIN 68705
- Mounting crossbeam for the attachment of wall-mounted fittings
- High-temperature connection bend DN 50 incl. protective plug

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9310002	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



# TECEprofil – Urinal modules

## TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module for combination with TECEfilo valve unit and sensor cover, for fixing to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud-and-beam walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 2 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V integrated transformer for direct 230 V connection
- Connection R 1/2"
- Two adjustable foot supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Installation depth 75 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection elbow DN 50 including building protection plug
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

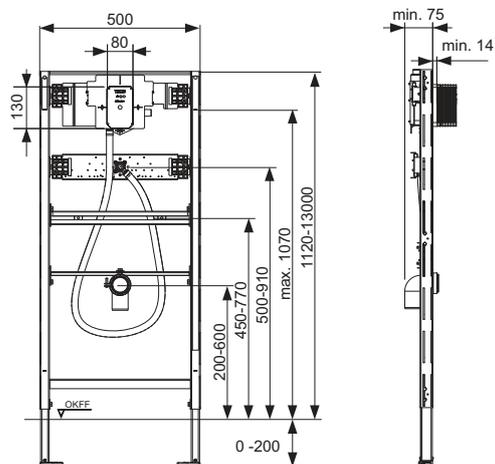


### Please order separately:

- TECEfilo valve unit (see Urinal flush plates)
- TECEfilo sensor cover (see Urinal flush plates)
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud installation

### Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320013	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

Urinal module to hold manual and electronic actuation systems. For fitting to TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls and as a pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

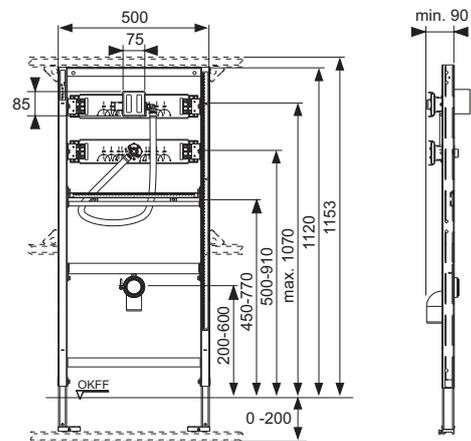
- TECE urinal flush valve housing U 1 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Connection Rp 1/2"
- Two adjustable supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 50 including protective plugs
- Mounting material for urinal
- Inlet fitting 1/2"

### Please order separately:

- Manual actuation or electronic (TECESquare, TECEloop, TECEsolid, TECEplanus and TECEnow)
- Attachment for individual pre-wall, corner or wooden stud wall assembly

### Caution:

Not suitable for semi-recessed urinals.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320008	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Urinal modules

TECEprofil urinal module for wall-mounted flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

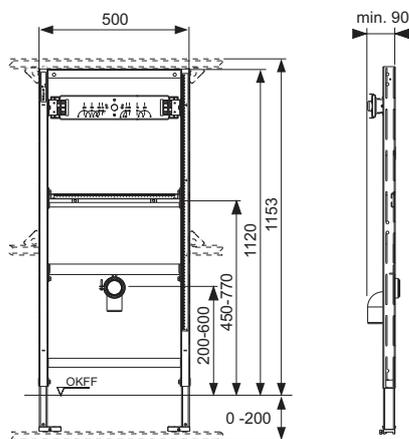
Urinal module to hold wall-mounted flush valves. To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 8 retaining bolts
- Continuously adjustable fixing rails
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- DN 50 high-temperature drain bend incl. protective plug
- Mounting material for urinal

Please order separately:

- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9320010	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

**TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings, installation height 1120 mm**

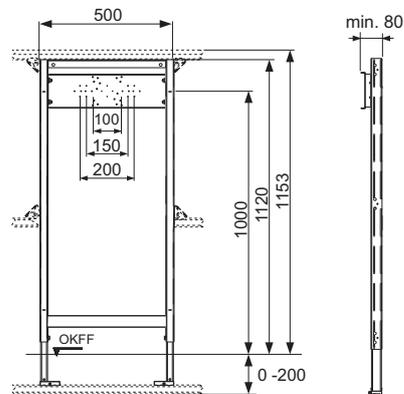
Bath/shower module to attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module; to take wall-mounted or flush-mounted fittings.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting installation frame, powder coated
- Two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Continuously adjustable crossbeam to take flush-mounted fittings or wall disks



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9340000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



# TECEprofil – Bidet modules

## TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

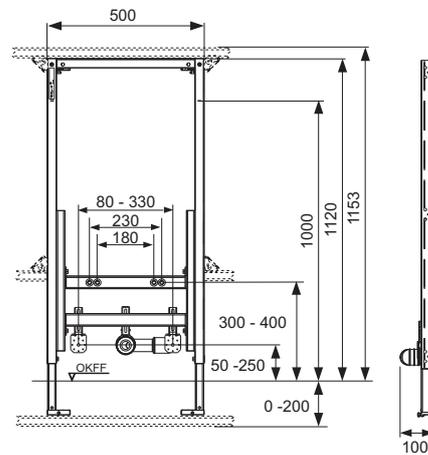
To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug

### Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Fitting for pre-wall, corner or wooden stud structures



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

**TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm**

To attach to TECEprofil section tubes or to install in metal or wooden stud walls and as pre-wall or corner module.

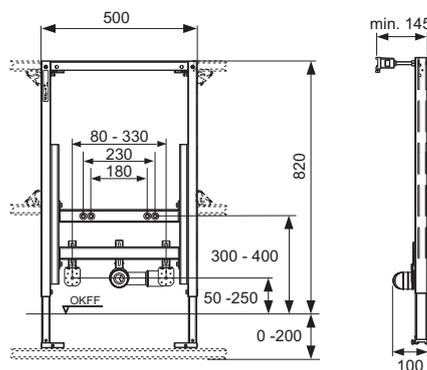
Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting, powder coated assembly frame and two adjustable supports for floor constructions between 0-200 mm
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Continuously height-adjustable drain connection
- Connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug
- Two depth-adjustable module attachments

In combination with telescopic attachment 9380001 it can also be fitted in a TECEprofil pre-wall for installation height 980 mm.

**Please order separately:**

- Fitting for corner or wooden stud structures
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Telescopic attachment TECEprofil for modules 9380001



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9330005	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEprofil – Accessories

## TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems

For installation in a UA profile stud walls or as pre-wall element.

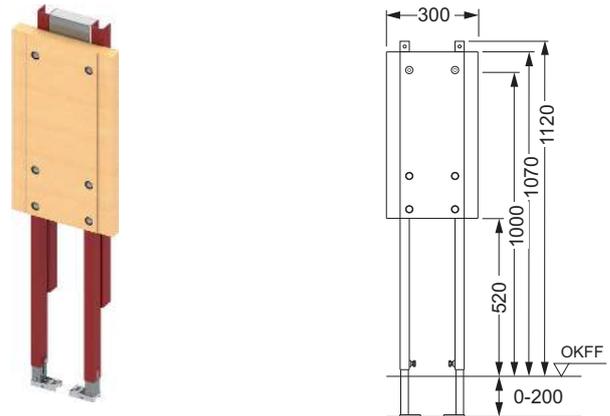
Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- Watertight, multi-glued wood inlay panel
- Mounting materials for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment for pre-wall assembly

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.



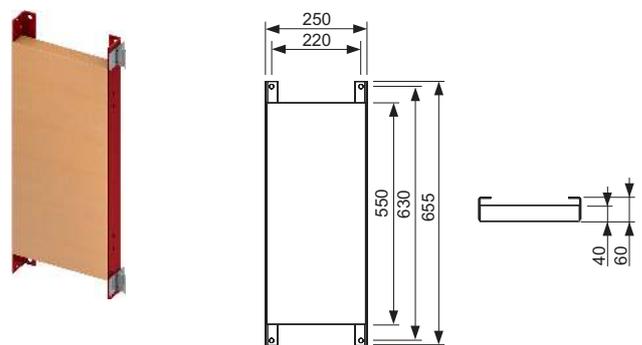
## TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud wall.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Attachment plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of water-tight glued veneer
- Two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure

Item No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.



## TECEprofil module attachment with depth adjustment and quick closure

To attach modules to a solid structural wall and to the TECEprofil section tube, installation spacing 150-240 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two depth-adjustable module attachments
- Mounting materials

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380014	1 pc.	15 pc.



## TECE wall attachment 90°

Single module attachment to fasten a module to a stable wall.

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380300	1 pc.	20 pc.



**TECE wall attachment 45°**

Module attachment to fasten a module to a solid structural wall at a 45° angle.

Consisting of:

- Two wall brackets 45°
- Fixing material



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380301	1 pc.	20 pc.

**TECE hanger bolts for solid walls**

Module attachment using hanger bolts in front of solid walls. For supporting structure heights of 145-175 mm.

Consisting of:

- Two hanger bolts with dowels
- Four flange nuts



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380007	10 pc.	40 pc.

**TECE mounting set for UA profile walls**

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set

**TECE mounting set for wooden stud walls**

Fixing material to attach TECE modules to lateral stud structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set

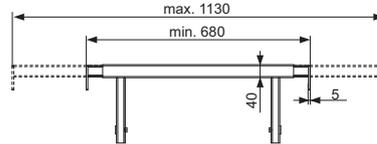
# TECEprofil – Accessories

## TECE panel kit for niches

Drain top for TECE modules for assembly and attachment in niches of 680-1130 mm, inclusive mounting materials.

### Note:

Panel kit can only be used in combination with front actuation.



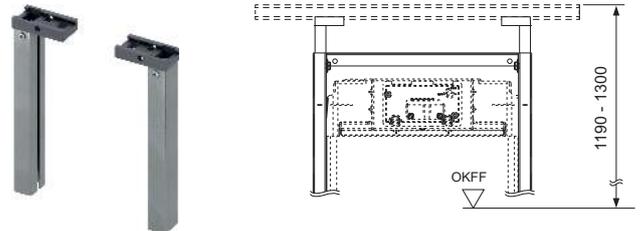
Item No.	DU 1
9380013	1 pc.

## TECEprofil telescopic attachment for modules

To extend the lateral module braces and to fix to a horizontal TECEprofil brace.

Consisting of:

- Two height-adjustable module attachments
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



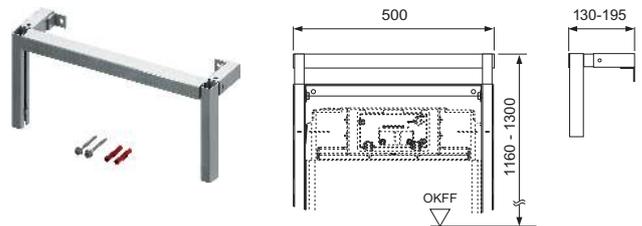
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380001	1 pc.	5 pc.

## TECE height-adjustable module attachment for individual assembly

To attach TECE modules to a solid or lightweight wall. Makes it possible to adjust the depth and height of the storage surfaces.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface
- Two wall attachments, height-adjustable, for adjustment to tile pattern
- Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



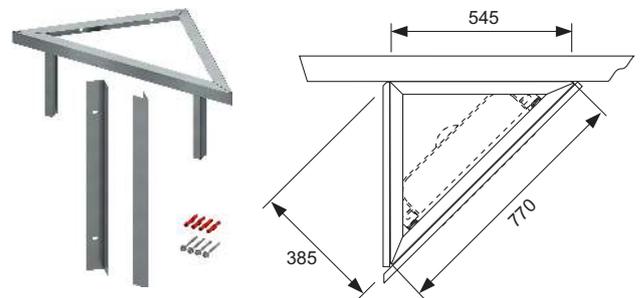
Item No.	DU 1
9380002	1 pc.

## TECE module attachment for wall corner installation

To attach TECE modules to a solid or lightweight wall at a 45° angle. Only one side needs to be screwed to the wall.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Assembly crossbeam with galvanised surface, height-adjustable, for adaptation to tile pattern
- Galvanised light weight wall profile to attach panel facing
- Mounting material for assembly on the wall



Item No.	DU 1
9380004	1 pc.

**TECEprofil module attachment for variable corner installation**

To attach TECE modules in front of a structural corner. Space-saving corner assembly, incl. fitting of downpipes, ventilation pipes or supply pipes behind the module, is an option with all modules.

Consisting of:

- Two wall attachments for corner assembly, variable elbow
- Mounting material for assembly in front of the wall



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380003	1 set	5 set

**TECE steel brace set**

For additional support in module frames for toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface (= distance from middle of attachment bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not greater than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento and Subway 2.0. Suitable for TECE dry-wall modules with Uni 750, Uni or Base cisterns.



Item No.	DU 1
9041029	1 pc.

**TECEprofil module feet, extended design**

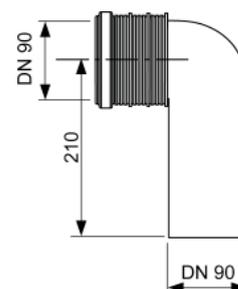
To install in TECEprofil modules with floor extensions from min. 20 cm and max. 50 cm. Galvanised version with TECEprofil module foot.



Item No.	DU 1
9030028	1 pc.

**TECE 90° toilet connection elbow – DN 90/90**

Toilet connection elbow, to connect a toilet module to a DN 90 drain, adjustable to three depths.



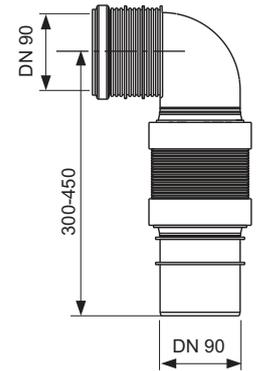
Version	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
PE-HD	9820315	1 pc.	10 pc.
PP	9820134	1 pc.	-

# TECEprofil – Accessories

## TECE toilet connection elbow DN 90, flexible

Flexible drain bend DN 90, connection piece material PE-HD (weldable).

Item No.	DU 1
9820317	1 pc.



## TECE toilet connection set, DN 90

Toilet connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

Consisting of:

- Waste water connection pipe with seal
- Flush pipe connection with seal
- Toilet mounting set with caps

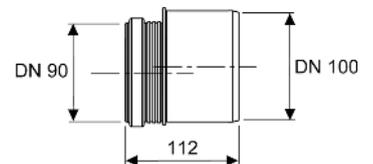


Version	Length	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	200 mm	9820057	1 pc.	30 pc.
PE	300 mm	9820214	1 pc.	-
PE	400 mm	9820305	1 pc.	-

## TECE toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.

Version	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.



## TECE flush pipe for odour extraction

Replacement flush pipe for connecting an odour extraction system for Uni and Base cisterns.

Version	Item No.	DU 1
DN 70 "right", 90°	9820078	1 pc.
DN 70 "left", 90°	9820126	1 pc.
DN 50 "right", 45°	9820127	1 pc.



## TECE toilet connection set split-level 25 mm, DN 90

PE connection set split-level 25 mm for wall-hung toilets, DN 90, including mounting materials.

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9880073	1 set	10 set



**TECE upgrade set for shower toilet seats**

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing water and power connection for shower toilet seats e.g. Duravit SensoWash D-Code and SensoWash Starck, TOTO Washlet Giovanni/GL 2.0/EK 2.0, AquaClean 4000/5000/5000plus, V & B ViClean U.

Shell set consisting of:

- Hollow-wall box
- Retaining plate for hollow-wall box, for lateral assembly on the module frame
- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" incl. sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Seal sleeve
- Fixing screws



Item No.	DU 1
9880037	1 pc.

**TECE upgrade set for TOTO Washlet SG 2.0**

Sound-insulated shell set for installation on all TECEprofil dry-wall modules; suitable for preparing a water connection for Toto Washlet™ SG 2.0.

Shell set consisting of:

- Wall disk 1/2" x 1/2" including sound insulation
- Retaining plate for wall disk
- Sealing sleeve
- Fixing screws



Item No.	DU 1
9880049	1 pc.

**TECE water connection for shower toilet**

Replacement reinforced hose with integrated T-piece for Uni cisterns, including 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10.



Item No.	DU 1
9880036	1 pc.

**TECE fine assembly set for shower toilet module**

Fine installation set for Uni cistern for connecting a shower toilet to a TECE toilet module with pre-mounted conduit or funnel.

Scope of supply:

- Reinforced hose 3/8" IG, long
- Reinforced hose including 3/8" T-piece with OT
- Screw coupling 3/8" OT
- 3/8" plastic adapter for filling valve F 10
- 3/8" elbow



Version	Item No.	DU 1
Module height 1120 mm	9880052	1 pc.
Module height 980 mm	9880053	1 pc.
Module height 820 mm	9880054	1 pc.

# TECEprofil – Accessories

## TECE fine installation set for shower toilet for hygiene module/hygiene cistern **NEW**

Fine installation set for connecting a shower toilet to a TECE toilet module with integrated hygiene flush.

Scope of delivery:

- Reinforced hose 3/8" IT, long
- Reinforced hose incl. 3/8" tee with OT
- Threaded coupling 3/8" OT
- 3/8" angle



Item No.		DU 1
9820616*	NEW	1 pc.

## TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets

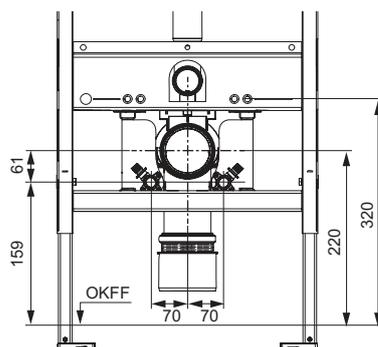
Sound-decoupled shell construction set for pre-fitting dry-wall modules with Uni and Base cisterns for the water connection of a TECE shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall discs
- Fixing screws for wall discs
- Safety pins for holding plates



Item No.		DU 1
9880046		1 pc.

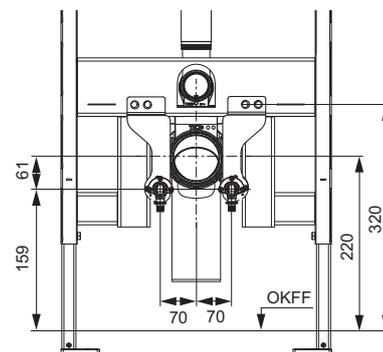


## TECE upgrade set dry-wall 8 cm for TECE shower toilets

Sound-decoupled shell construction set for pre-fitting dry-wall modules with Octa II and Base 8 cisterns for the water connection of a TECE shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connection
- Sound protection elements for wall discs
- Attachment screws for wall discs
- Two M 12 x 20 screws incl. spacer sleeves

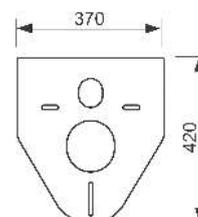


Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9880056	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECE sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.

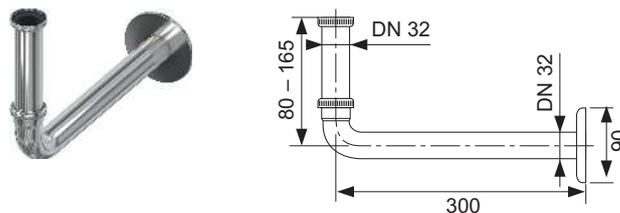
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	50 pc.



**TECE connection bend for concealed odour trap**

Connection bend 1 1/4" x DN 32 with height-adjustable immersion pipe and covering anchor plate, chrome-plated brass.

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9080001	1 pc.	30 pc.



**TECE inlet fittings for urinal**

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector

Item No.	DU 1
9820055	1 pc.



**TECE urinal suction siphon**

Urinal suction siphon for horizontal drain, for connection to DN 50, with seal.

Item No.	DU 1
9820338	1 pc.



**TECE corner valve key**

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.

Item No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.



**TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets**

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets for Uni and Base cisterns; in combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux flush glass plates; for installation from the front; suitable for flush-mounted installation; retrofitting possible with all TECE flush plates.

In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness.  
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

**Caution:**

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.

Item No.	DU 1
9240950	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Accessories

## TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECElux Mini, TECESquare glass, **NEW** TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECEnow)

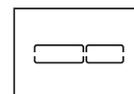
For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into Uni and Base cisterns; in combination with TECElux Mini, TECESquare glass, TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECEnow flush plates; for installation from the front; suitable for flush-mounted installation.

Use in brick-wall construction from 22 mm wall structure.

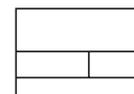
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: Dry-wall construction 79 mm, brick-wall construction 98 mm

### Attention:

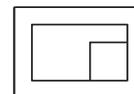
The cleaning tabs used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



TECElux Mini



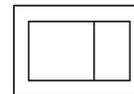
TECESquare glass



TECEvelvet



TECEloop



TECEnow

Item No.		DU 1
9240951*	NEW	1 pc.

## TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECESquare II metal, **NEW** TECESquare II glass and TECESolid)

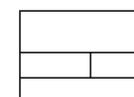
For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into Uni and Base cisterns; in combination with TECESquare II metal, TECESquare II glass and TECESolid flush plates; for installation from the front; suitable for flush-mounted installation.

Use in brick-wall construction from 32 mm wall structure.

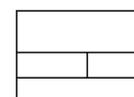
Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: Dry-wall construction 89 mm, brick-wall construction 108 mm

### Attention:

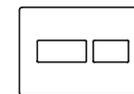
The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



TECESquare II metal



TECESquare II glass



TECESolid

Item No.		DU 1
9240952*	NEW	1 pc.

## TECE drain valve A 2

Drain valve for combination with Uni and Base cisterns, including valve seat, red and blue throttles and operating levers.

Item No.		DU 1
9820223		1 pc.



## TECE drain valve A 6 for Uni 750-cistern

Item No.		DU 1
9820588		1 pc.



**TECE filling valve F 10 universal**

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

**TECE throttle set for Uni and Base cisterns**

Throttle set to adapt the Uni and Base cistern flushing pressure, installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Item No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.



**TECE throttle set for Octa II, Base 8, Base 320 and Compact 320 cisterns**

Throttle set for adjusting the flush pressure for Octa II, Base 8, Base 320 and Compact 320 cisterns, installation in the valve seat of the drain valve, diameter 32-28 mm.

Item No.	DU 1
9820394	1 pc.



**TECE drain valve A 5**

Drain valve for combination with Octa II, Base 8, Compact 320 and Base 320 cisterns, including valve seat and throttle.

Item No.	DU 1
9820561	1 pc.



\* Not in combination with Octa cistern, 8 cm

## TECEprofil – Accessories

### TECE valve seat with adjustable flush flow throttle

**NEW**

Valve seat with adjustable flush flow throttle for the drain valve A 2 in Uni and Base cisterns.

Item No.		DU 1
9820670*	NEW	1 pc.

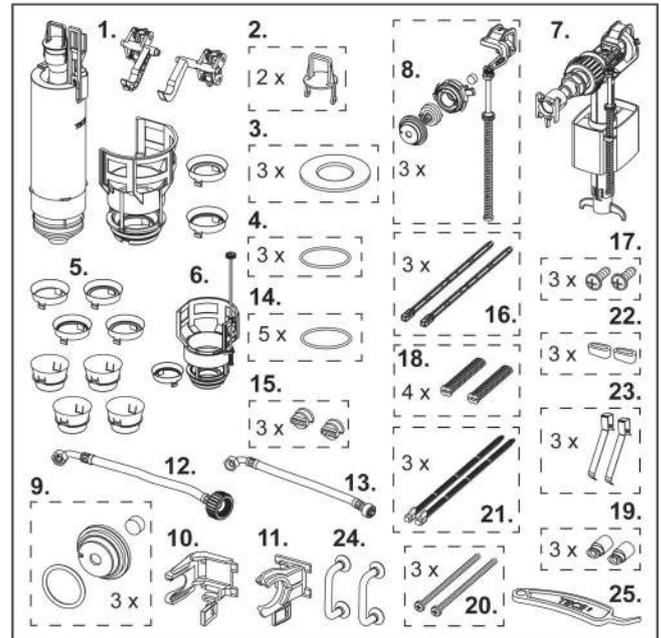


## TECE spare parts case for Uni cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni cistern.



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	3
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	3
5	9820337*	Throttle set for Uni and Base cisterns	1
6	9820670**	Valve seat with adjustable flushing flow throttle	1
7	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1
8	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
9	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	3
10	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1
11	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1
12	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1
13	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1
14	9820025	O-ring	5
15	9820018	Clamping screws	3
16	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	3
17	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	3
18	9820019	Attaching rods (2003-2020)	4
19	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	3
20	9820497	"easy fit" attachment screws (from 2021)	3
21	9820498	"easy fit" actuation rods (from 2021)	3
22	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	3
23	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	3
24	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
25	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1



Item No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.

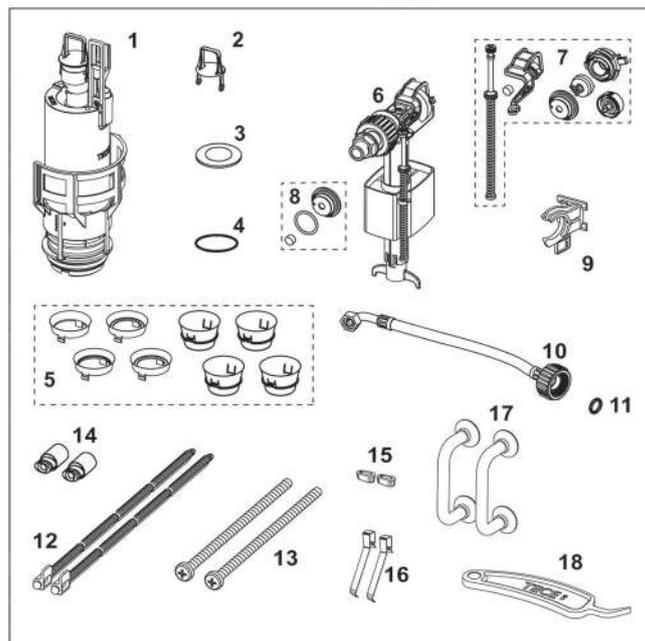
# TECEprofil – Spare parts case

## TECEprofil spare parts case for Uni 750-cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni 750-cistern.



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820588	Drain valve A 6	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	5
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820337*	Throttle set for for Uni and Base cisterns	1
6	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	10
7	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
8	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1
9	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	2
10	9820596	Reinforced hose M 30 Uni 750-cistern	1
11	9820025	O-ring	1
12	9820498	"easy fit" actuation rods (from 2021)	5
13	9820497	"easy fit" attachment screws (from 2021)	9
14	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	4
15	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	10
16	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	10
17	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
18	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1



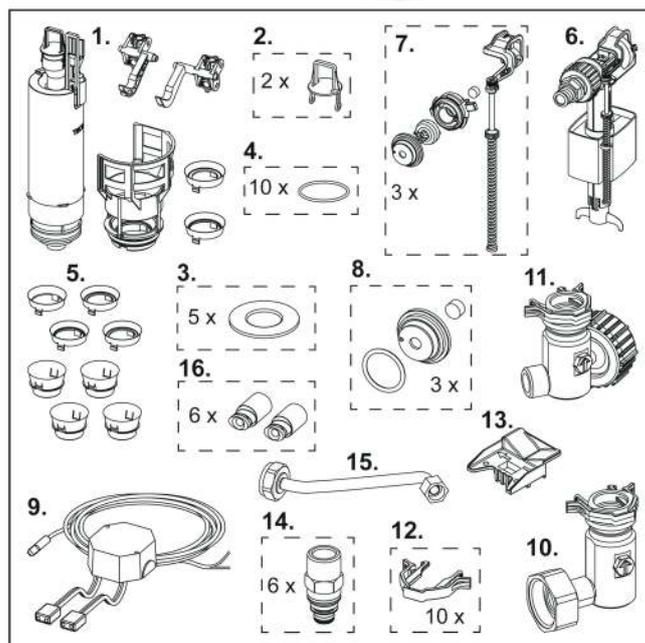
Item No.	DU 1
9820599	1 pc.

## TECE spare parts case for cistern with hygiene flushing function **NEW**

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni cistern with integrated hygiene flushing function.



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	5
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	10
5	9820337*	Throttle set for for Uni and Base cisterns	1
6	9820334	Filling valve F 10	1
7	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
8	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	3
9	9810010	Transformer including connection cable	1
10	9820442	Shut-off valve 3-way	1
11	9820443	Shut-off valve 4-way	1
12	9820381	Safety clip for 3-way corner valve	10
13	9820472	Hold-down device for Base-cistern	1
14	9820378	Water connection nipple 1/2" for Base and Compact cisterns	6
15	9820573	Connecting pipe for hygiene flush unit	1
16	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	6

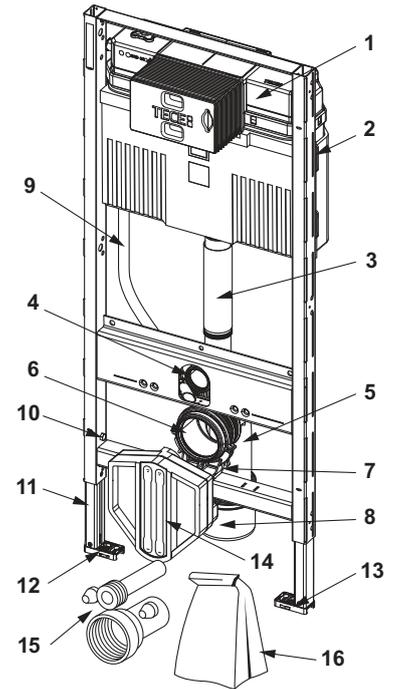


Item No.	DU 1
9820589**	1 pc.

9300300 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

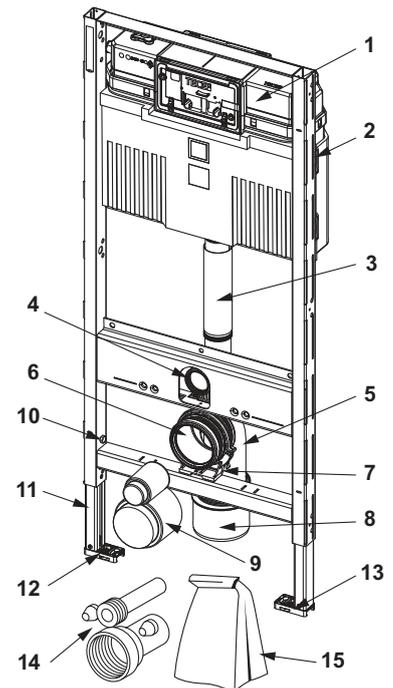
9300379 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



9300302 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1120 mm

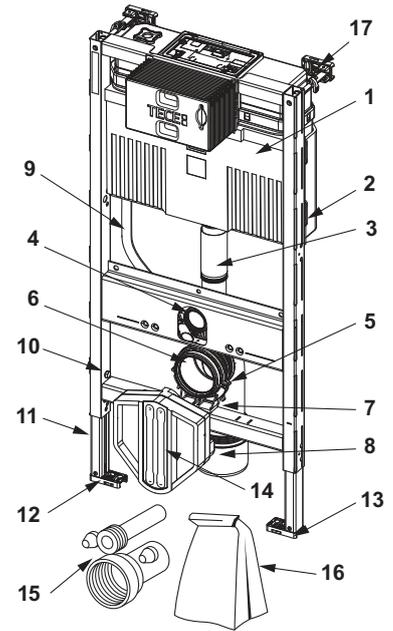
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
15	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

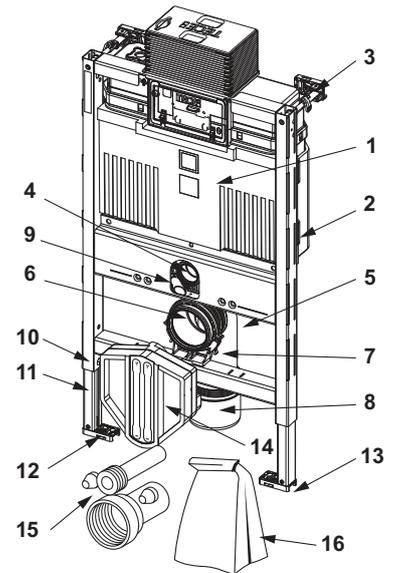
## 9300322 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 980 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820101	Uni cistern 980 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.



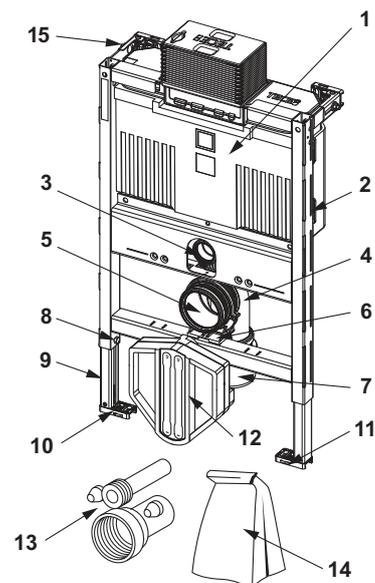
## 9300301 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



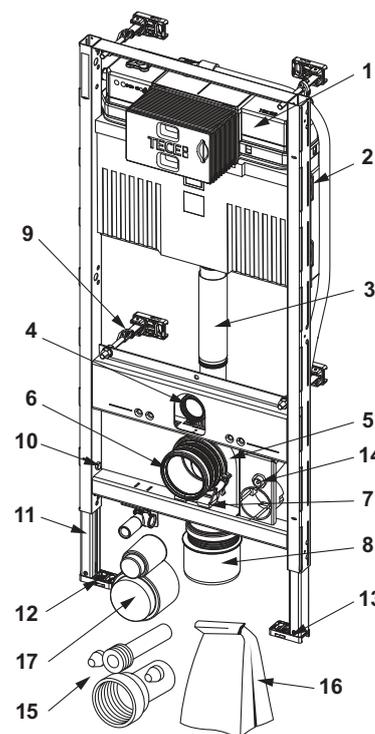
9300291 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni 750-cistern, installation height 750 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820633	Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
7	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820592	Bare-wall protection for shower-toilet connection Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
13	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
14	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
15	9820634	Module attachment with depth adjustment	1 pc.



9300344 – TECEprofil toilet module TECEprofil with Uni cistern, for TOTO Neorest Washlet (WC) AC 2.0/EW 2.0, installation height 1120 mm

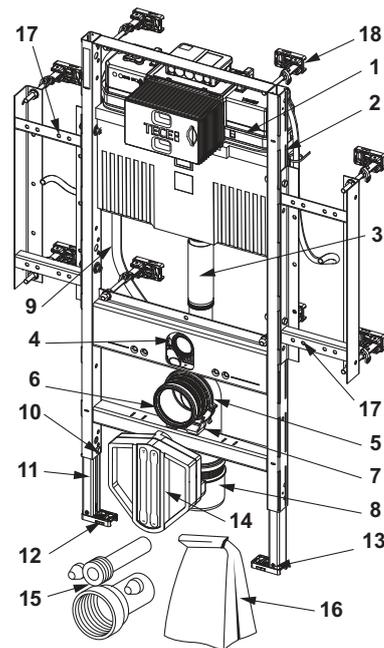
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820259	Control cable	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

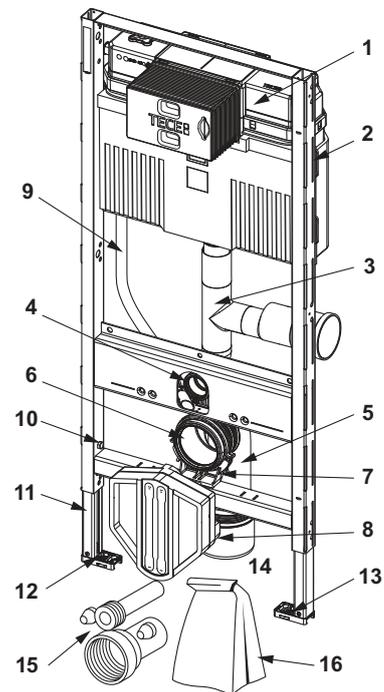
9300309 – TECEprofil WC Geronto module with Uni cistern, ceramic attachment for sitting height of 48 cm in keeping with German standard DIN 18040-1, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820437	Supporting frame set (pre 09/2022)	1 pc.
	9820655	Supporting frame set (from 10/2022)	1 pc.
18	9380014	Wall attachment with quick closure	1 pc.



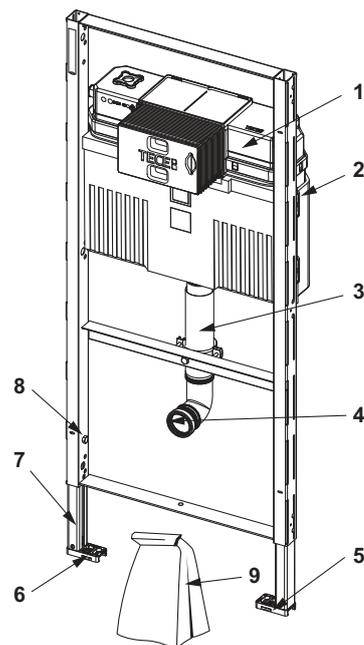
9300303 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820078	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70 right, 90°	1 pc.
	9820126	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 70 left, 90°	1 pc.
	9820127	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 right, 45°	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820569	Attachment clips and conduit	1 pc.
10	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



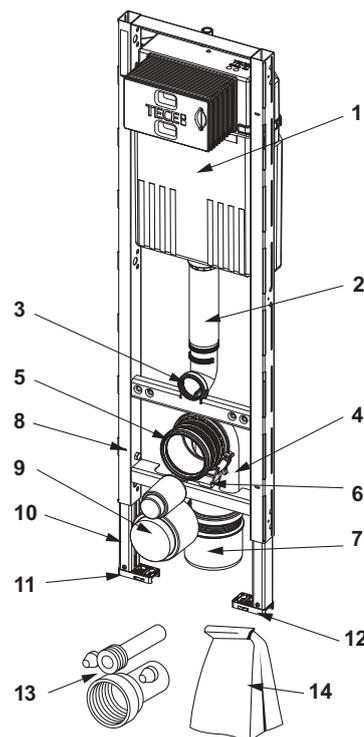
9300388 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for children's floor-standing toilet, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820400	By-pack for toilet module for children's standing	1 pc.



9300600 – TECEprofil toilet module with Compact 320 cistern, installation height 1120 mm

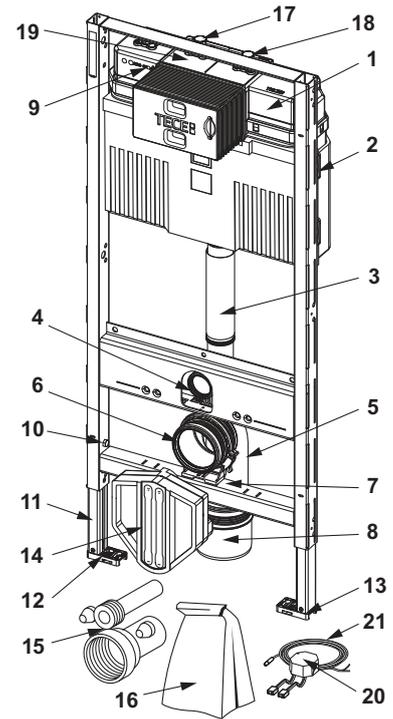
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820107	Compact 320 cistern	NEW 1 pc.
2	9820668	Flush pipe for cisterns	NEW 1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
7	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.
10	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
11	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
12	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
13	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
14	9820494	By-pack	NEW 1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

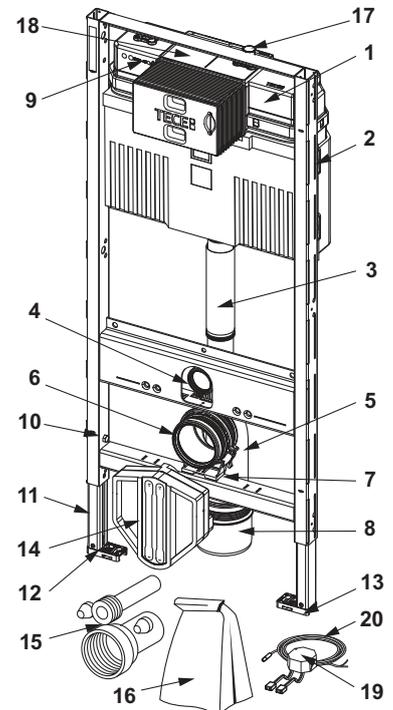
9300102 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated warm and cold water hygiene flushing function, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820441	Hygiene flush unit	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820442	Shut-off valve 3-way	1 pc.
18	9820443	Shut-off valve 4-way	1 pc.
19	9820573	Connecting pipe for hygiene flush unit	1 pc.
20	9810010	Transformer including connection cable	1 pc.
21	9820352	Connection cable (5 meters)	1 pc.



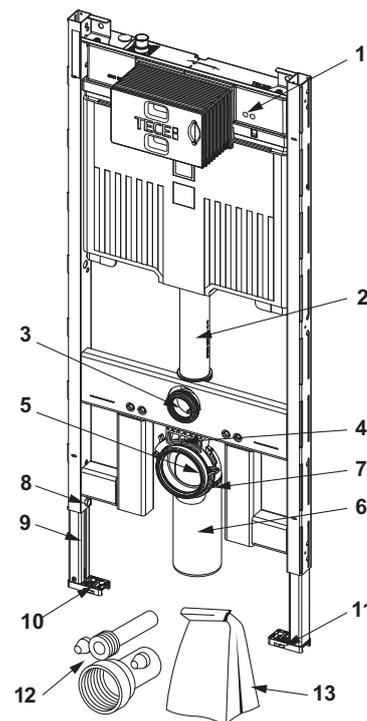
9300103 – TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, with integrated cold water hygiene flushing function, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820572	Hygiene flush unit cold water	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
12	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
13	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
14	9820568	WC connection box	1 pc.
15	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
16	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
17	9820443	Shut-off valve 4-way	1 pc.
18	9820573	Connecting pipe for hygiene flush unit	1 pc.
19	9810010	Transformer including connection cable	1 pc.
20	9820352	Connection cable (5 meters)	1 pc.



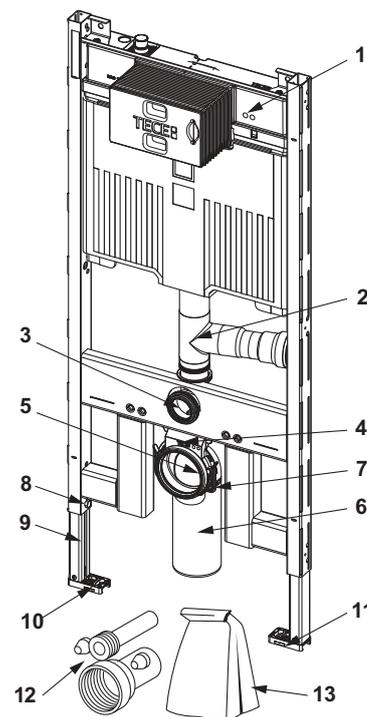
9300500 – TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820567	C profile long for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
13	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9300501 – TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1120 mm

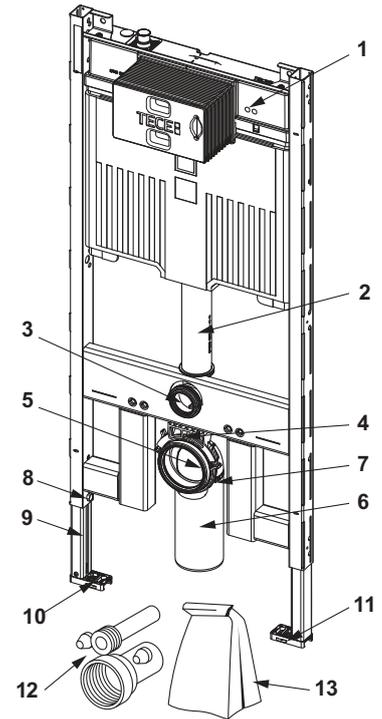
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820579	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 right	1 pc.
	9820578	Flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 left	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820567	C profile long for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
13	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

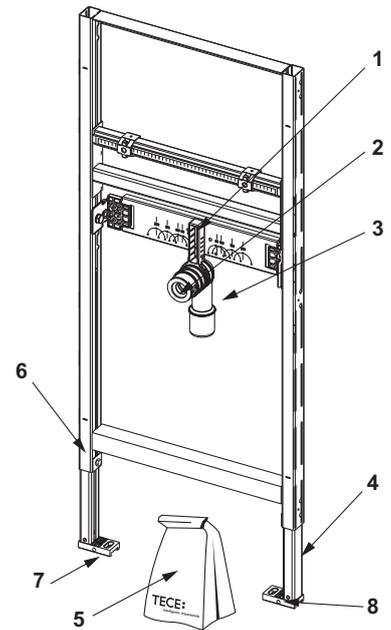
## 9300502 – TECEprofil toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820145	Toilet drain bend holder for dry-wall modules, clip-bar	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
9	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
10	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
11	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
12	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
13	9820147	By-pack for toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



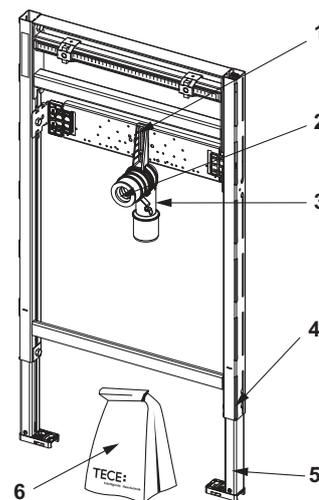
## 9310000 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



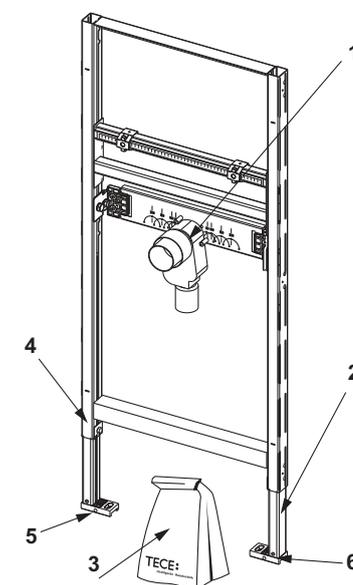
9310018 – TECEprofil washstand module, installation height 820-980 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
5	9030028	Module feet, extended design	1 pc.
6	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



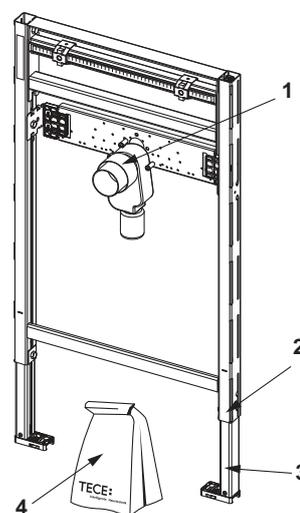
9310004 – TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820070	Flush-mounted trap	1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
5	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
6	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9310019 – TECEprofil washstand module with concealed odour trap, installation height 820-980 mm

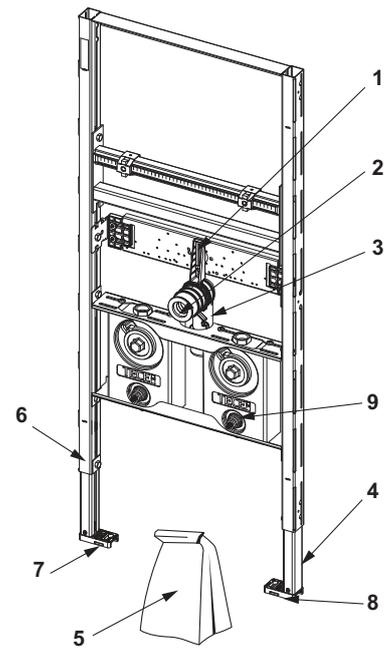
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820070	Flush-mounted trap	1 pc.
2	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
3	9030028	Module feet, extended design	1 pc.
4	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

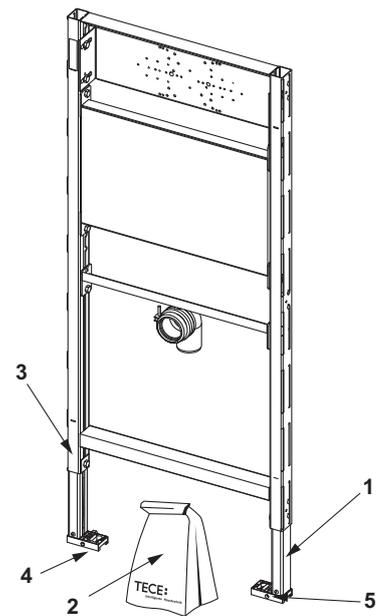
9310017 – TECEprofil washstand module including two assembly blocks for mounting water meter measuring capsules, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
9	9820691	Inner upper part 3/4" for water meter housing	NEW 1 pc.



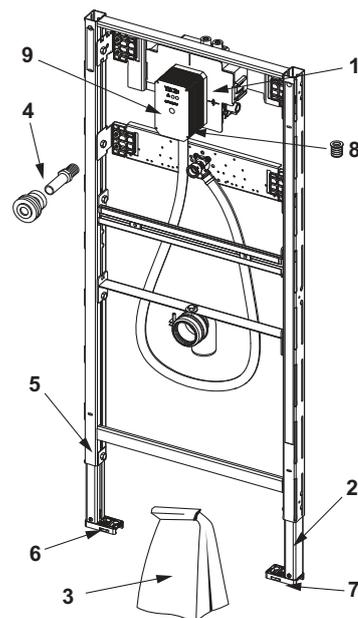
9310002 – TECEprofil washstand module for sink, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820067	By-pack for washstand module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



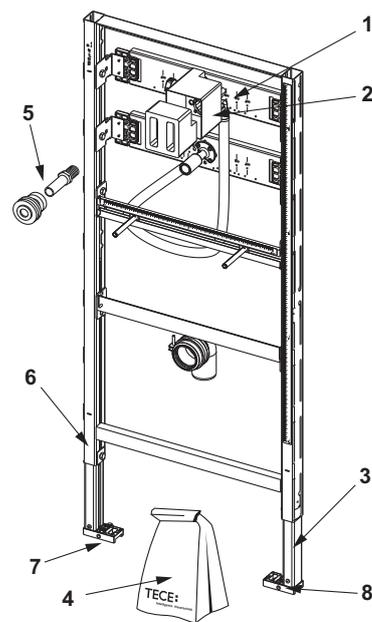
9320013 – TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 2, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553	Transformer 230 V/12 V	1 pc.
2	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
3	9820440	By-pack for urinal flush valve U 2	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.
5	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
6	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
7	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.
8	9820424	Seal water outlet	1 pc.
9	9820470	Bare-wall protection urinal flush valve housing U 2	1 pc.



9320008 – TECEprofil urinal module with TECE flush valve housing U 1, installation height 1120 mm

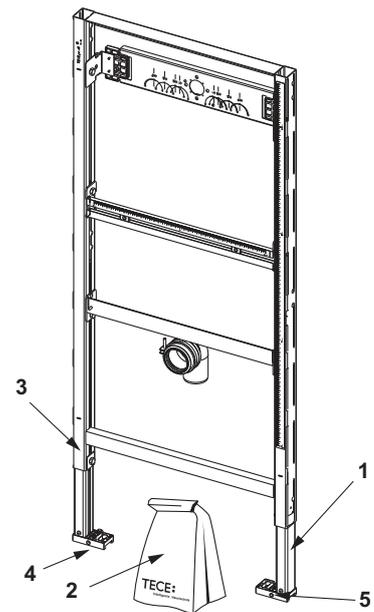
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
4	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
5	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.
6	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
7	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
8	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

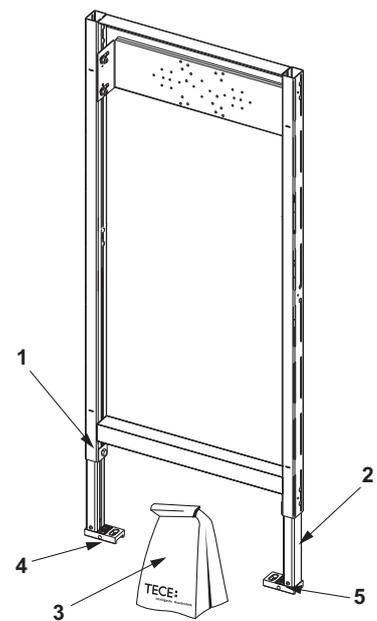
9320010 – TECEprofil urinal module for wall-mounted flush valve, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820079	By-pack for wall-mounted urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
3	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9340000 – TECEprofil bath/shower module for flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings, installation height 1120 mm

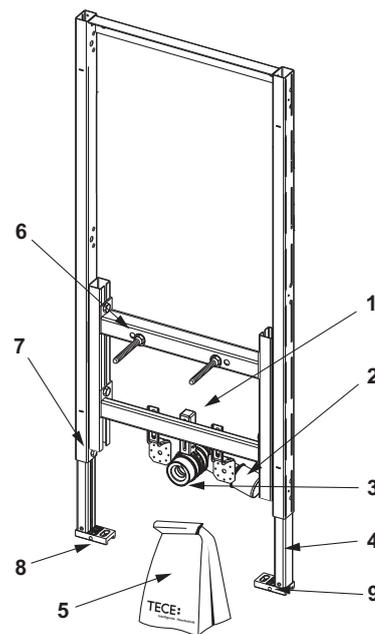
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
2	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
3	9820096	By-pack for bath/shower module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
5	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



9330000 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 1120 mm

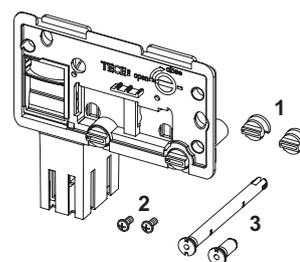
9330005 – TECEprofil bidet module for wall-mounted bidet, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
3	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
4	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
5	9820047	By-pack for bidet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820071	Clinch nut	1 pc.
7	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
8	9820332	Module foot with toggle left	1 pc.
9	9820333	Module foot with toggle right	1 pc.



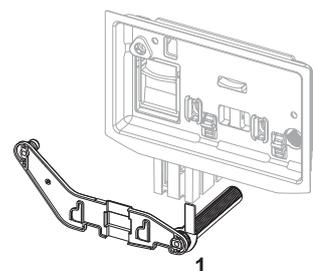
9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



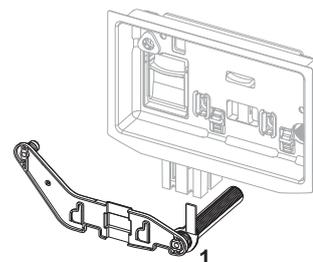
TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECElux Mini, TECESquare glass, TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECENow)

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	NEW	DU 1
1	9820688*	Guide rods for insert chute II	NEW	1 pc.



TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECESquare II metal, TECESquare II glass and TECESolid)

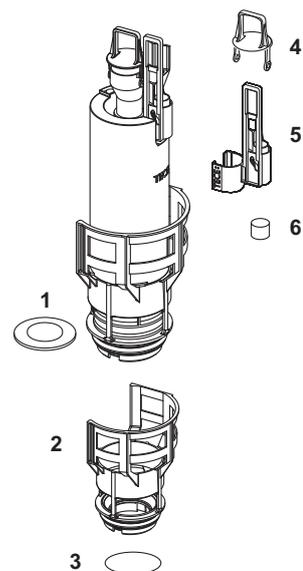
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	NEW	DU 1
1	9820693*	Guide rods for insert chute II	NEW	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

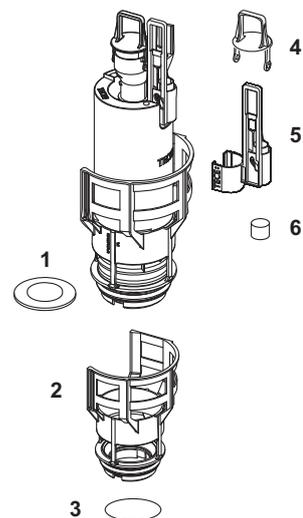
## 9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



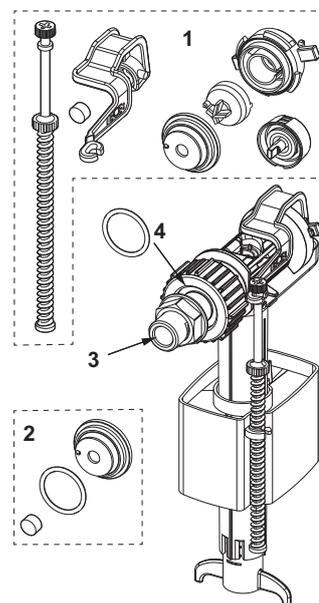
## 9820588 – TECE drain valve A 6 for Uni 750-cistern

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820653	Valve seat for drain valve A 6 including throttle	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



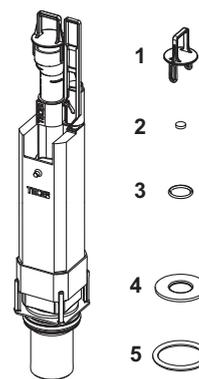
## 9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.



9820561 – TECE drain valve A 5

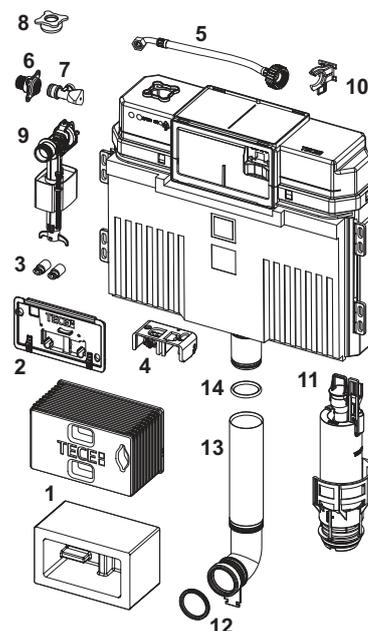
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820564	Draw eyelet drain valve A 5	1 pc.
2	9820275	Additional weight drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
3	9820446	O-ring joint for drain valve A 3 and A 5 (10 pieces)	1 pc.
4	9820161	Foot seal A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
5	9820220	O-ring valve seat for drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.



9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

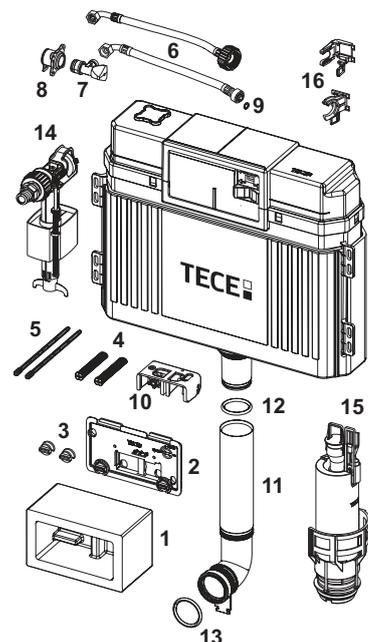
Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



Valid till: March 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.

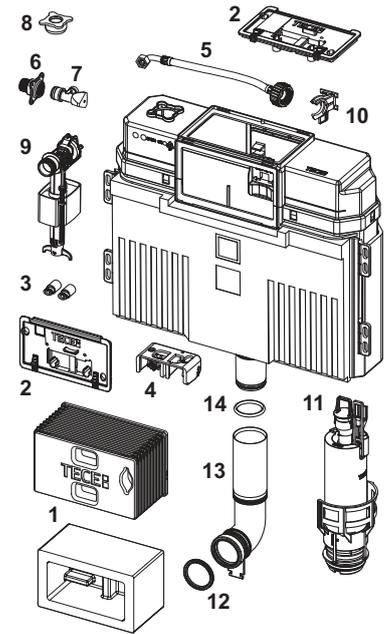


# TECEprofil – Spare parts

## 9820101 – TECE Uni cistern 980 mm

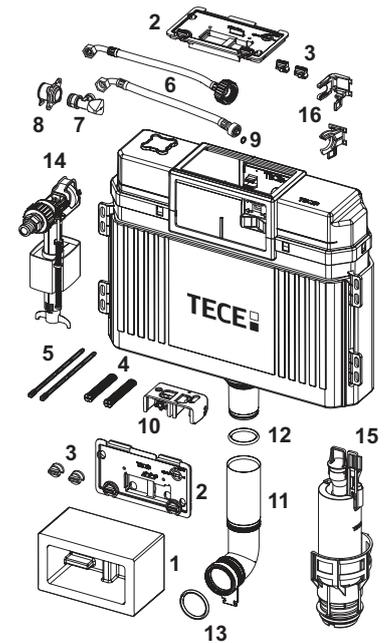
Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



Valid till: March 2021

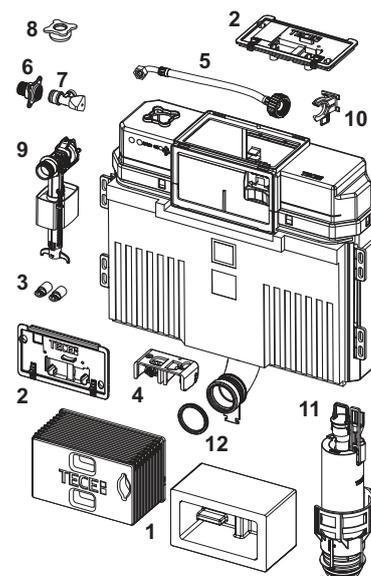
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820099	Shortened flush pipe, length 185 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.



9820100 – TECE Uni cistern 820 mm

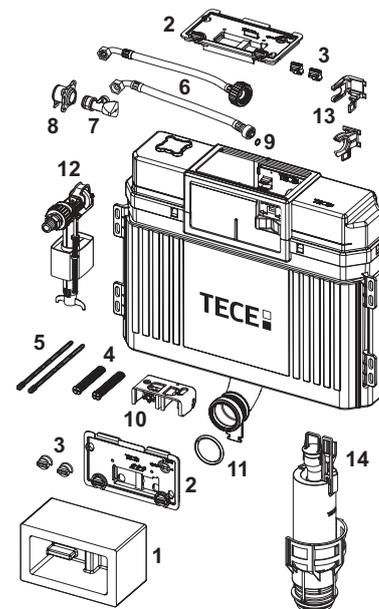
Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.



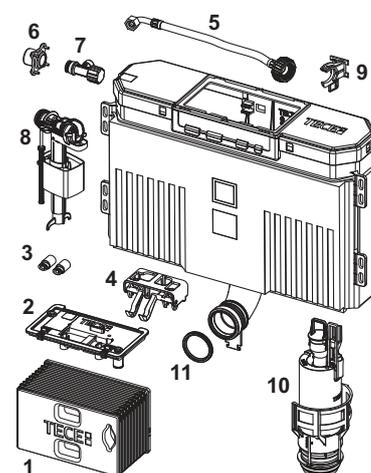
Valid till: March 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.



9820633 – TECE Uni 750-cistern

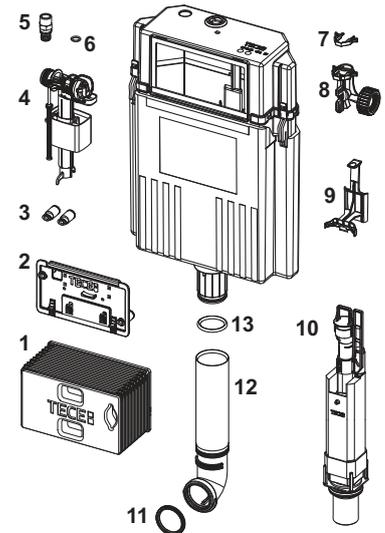
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820598	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
2	9820593	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820595	Actuation block Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
5	9820596	Reinforced hose M 30 Uni 750-cistern	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
9	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
10	9820588	Drain valve A 6	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

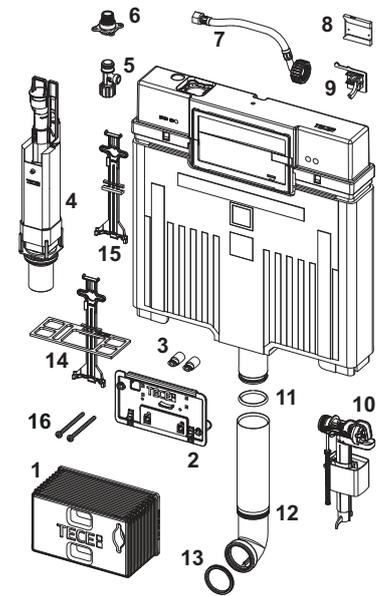
## 9820107 – TECE Compact 320 cistern

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
2	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
5	9820234	Water connection nipple 1/2" outer thread with O-ring	NEW 1 pc.
6	9820235	O-ring for 1/2" water connection nipple	NEW 1 pc.
7	9820381	Safety clip for 3-way corner valve	NEW 1 pc.
8	9820492	3-way stop valve	NEW 1 pc.
9	9820667	Hold-down device for drain valve	NEW 1 pc.
10	9820561	Drain valve A 5	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820668	Flush pipe for cisterns	NEW 1 pc.
13	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



## 9820565 – TECE cistern Octa II

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
2	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820561	Drain valve A 5	1 pc.
5	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820562	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
8	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
9	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
10	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
11	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
12	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820439	Stiffening element incl. hold-down device	1 pc.
15	9820163	Hold-down drain device valve for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
16	9820574	"easy fit" attachment screws, short	1 pc.



## TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1.

Item No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



## TECE seal for flush pipe connection

Item No.	DU 1
9820213	1 pc.



TECE flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

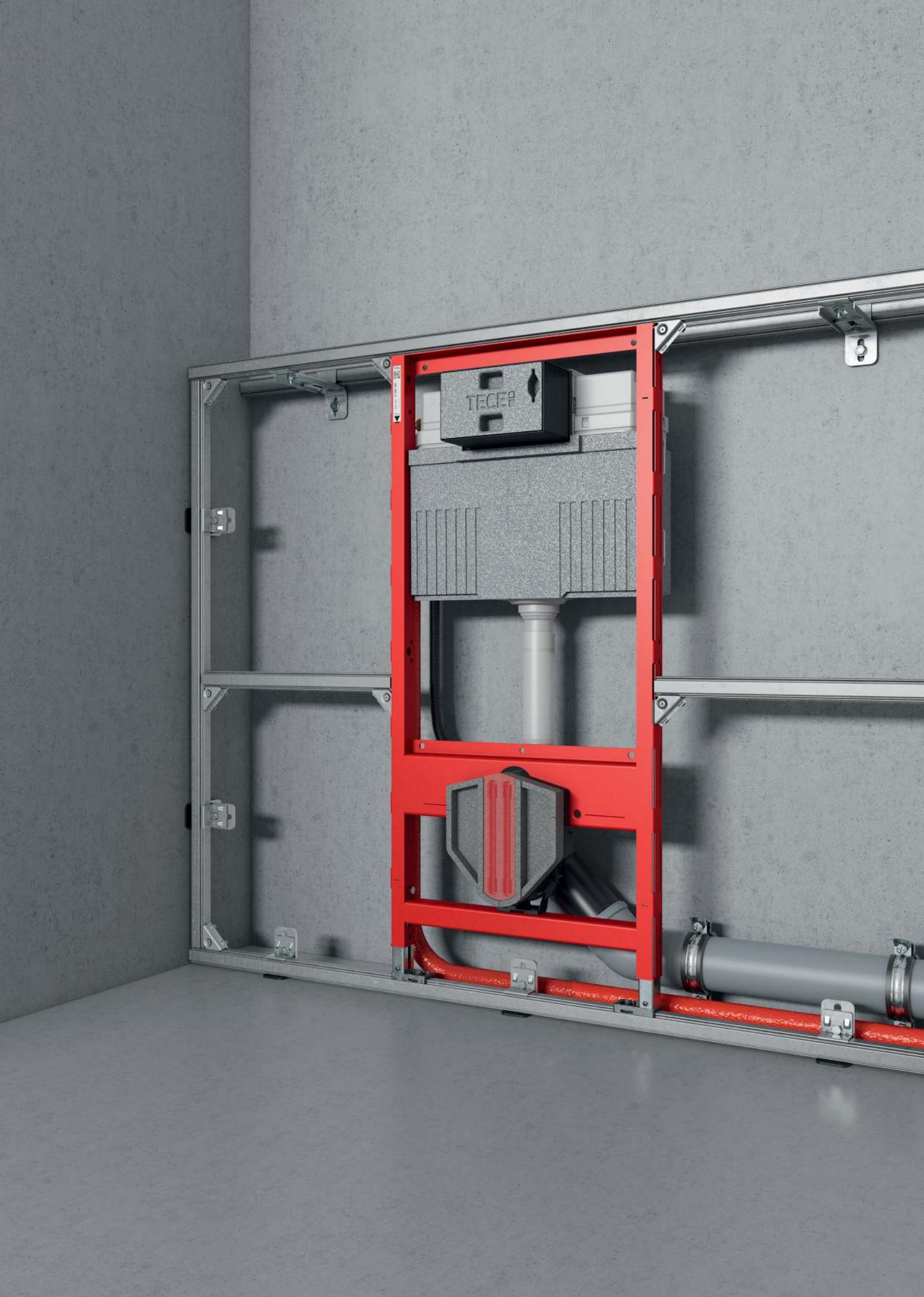
Item No.

9820246

DU 1

1 pc.





TECER



Sanitary Systems

# TECEconstruct SANITARY MODULES

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Toilet modules with Uni cistern	184
Accessories	185
Spare parts	187

# TECEconstruct – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEconstruct toilet module with Uni cistern, four standing feet, installation height 1120 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. Suitable for installation in metal or wooden stud walls, in front of solid walls or for free-standing assembly.

### Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109



### Module frame:

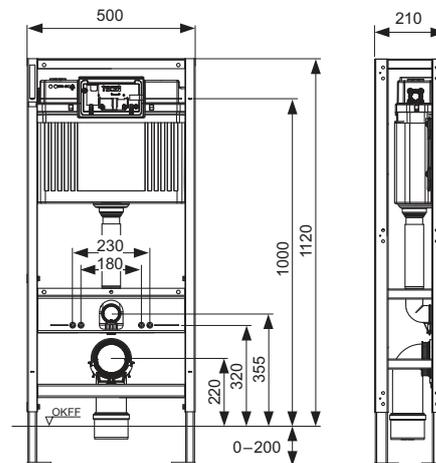
- Self-supporting with four standing feet, powder-coated
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Four anchor pegs M 8 x 90 for floor attachment
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

### Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

### Note:

If toilet ceramics with a reduced supporting surface are used (= distance from middle of fixing bolt to lower edge of supporting surface is not larger than 18 cm) - e.g. V & B Memento, Sentique, Subway 2.0 - it is necessary to install the steel brace set 9041029 in the lower build space.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9500393	1 pc.	16 pc.

**TECE toilet connection set, DN 90**

Toilet connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

Consisting of:

- Waste water connection pipe with seal
- Flush pipe connection with seal
- Toilet mounting set with caps



Version	Length	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	200 mm	9820057	1 pc.	30 pc.
PE	300 mm	9820214	1 pc.	-
PE	400 mm	9820305	1 pc.	-

**TECE toilet connection set split-level 25 mm, DN 90**

PE connection set split-level 25 mm for wall-hung toilets, DN 90, including mounting materials.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9880073	1 set	10 set

**TECE upgrade set dry-wall for TECE shower toilets**

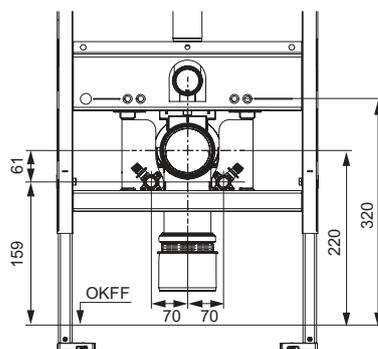
Sound-decoupled shell construction set for pre-fitting dry-wall modules with Uni and Base cisterns for the water connection of a TECE shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall discs
- Fixing screws for wall discs
- Safety pins for holding plates

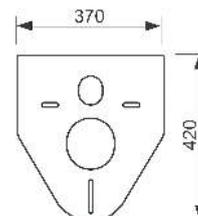


Item No.	DU 1
9880046	1 pc.



**TECE sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet**

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	50 pc.

## TECE drain valve A 2

Drain valve for combination with Uni and Base cisterns, including valve seat, red and blue throttles and operating levers.

Item No.	DU 1
9820223	1 pc.



## TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

## TECE throttle set for Uni and Base cisterns

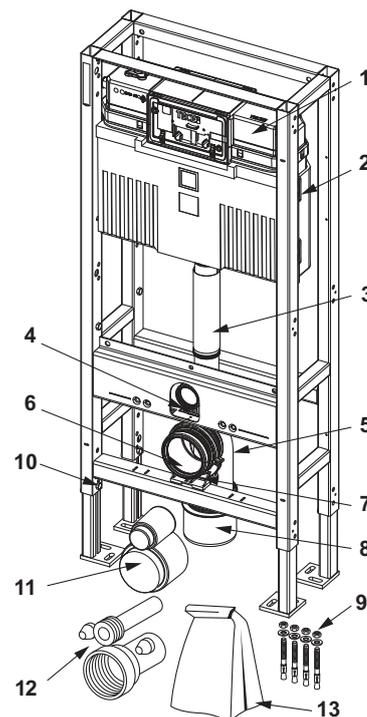
Throttle set to adapt the Uni and Base cistern flushing pressure, installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.

Item No.	DU 1
9820337*	1 pc.



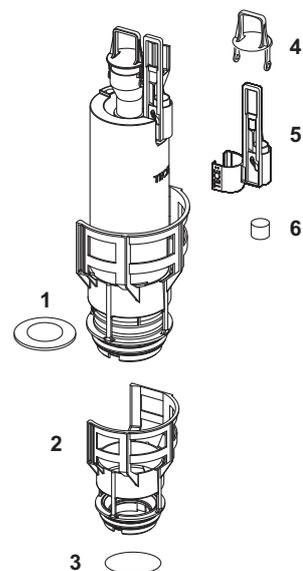
9500393 – TECEconstruct toilet module with Uni cistern, four standing feet, installation height 1120 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820040	Assembly kit for Uni cistern	1 pc.
3	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
4	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
5	9820134	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820348	Toilet drain bend holder complete, mounting on crossbeam at bottom (from 04/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
9	9820339	Anchor pegs stainless steel M 8 with washer	1 pc.
10	9820447	Foot brake with steel spring	1 pc.
11	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.
12	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
13	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.



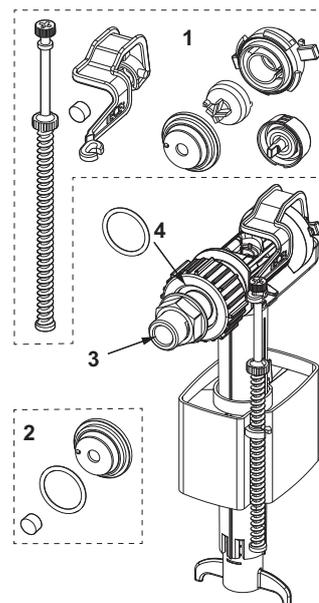
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



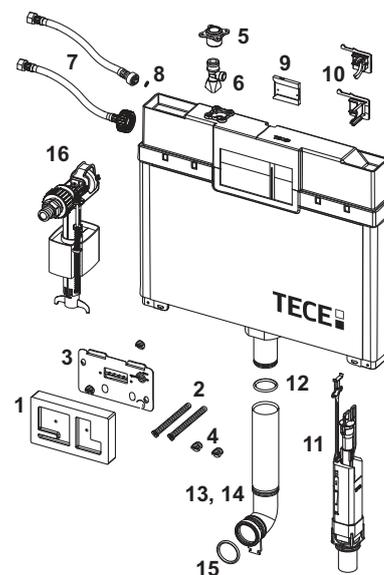
## 9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.



## 9820250 – TECE Octa cistern, 8 cm (available until 09/2021)

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820188	Bare-wall protection system, short	1 pc.
2	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1 pc.
3	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
4	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
7	9820217	Reinforced hose complete for Octa cistern 3/8", 8 cm	1 pc.
	9820376	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
8	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	1 pc.
9	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
10	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
	9820215	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (17 mm, 3/8")	1 pc.
11	9820224	Drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring, brick-wall construction	1 pc.
14	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
15	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
16	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.



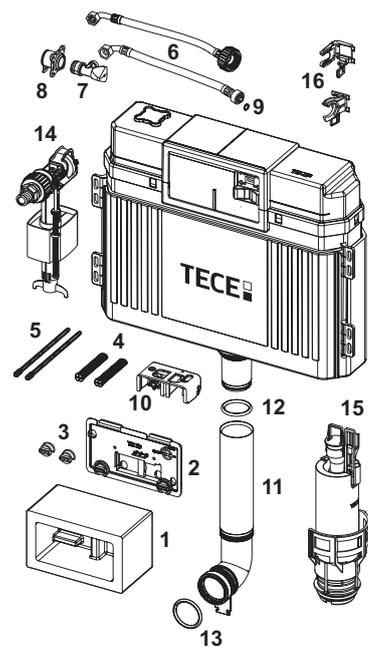
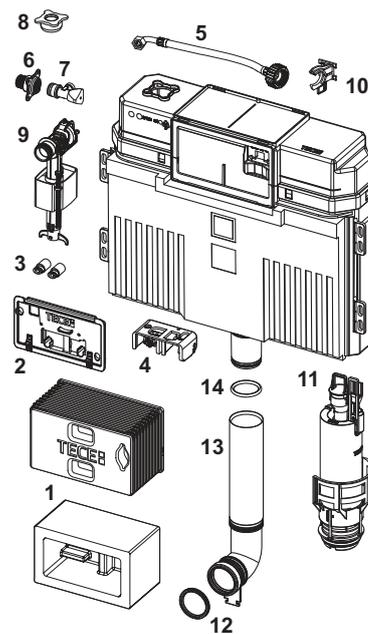
9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.

Valid till: March 2021

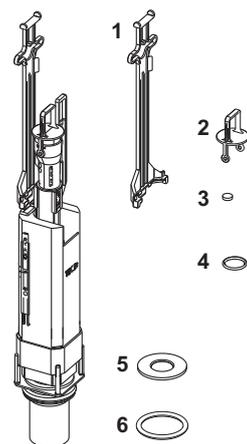
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.



# TECEconstruct – Spare parts

## 9820224 – TECE drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820163	Hold-down drain device valve for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
3	9820275	Additional weight drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
4	9820446	O-ring joint for drain valve A 3 and A 5 (10 pieces)	1 pc.
5	9820161	Foot seal A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
6	9820220	O-ring valve seat for drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.





Sanitary Systems

# TECEbox BRICK-WALL MODULES

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Toilet modules with Uni cistern	194
Toilet modules with Octa cistern	199
Washstand, urinal	202
Accessories	204
Spare parts box	210
Spare parts	211

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DoP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

**Notes:**

DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons

DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

# TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1060 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For bricked-in pre-wall installation in front of a solid wall.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109



Module frame:

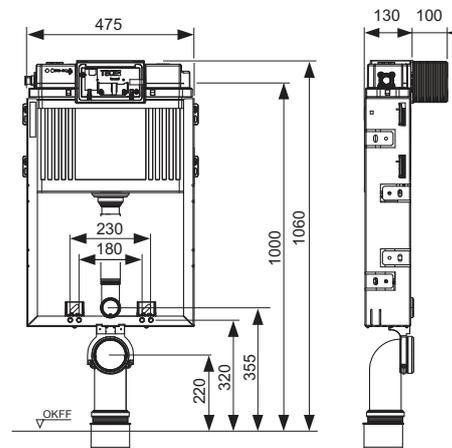
- Steel frame, galvanised
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and M 12 nuts, 180 or 230 mm installation spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Assembly feet 9030024 (optional)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECE upgrade set brick-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

Note:

Ideal for row assembly by fixing directly with corner joints and TECEprofil section tube as an aid to alignment.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9370300	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern and tile base front, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

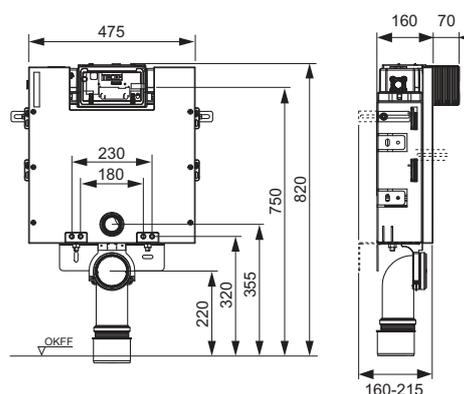
- Steel frame with front tile base made of 30 mm structural board, galvanised
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)
- TECE upgrade set brick-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)

**Caution:**

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9375300	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For installation in a bricked-in pre-wall in front of a solid wall, depth-adjustable.

Uni cistern for front or top actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

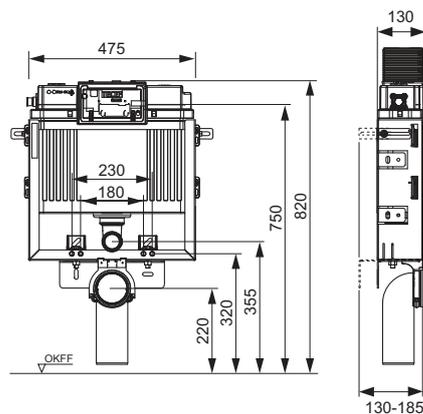
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional, front actuation only)

Caution:

If the flush plate is fitted in front of cisterns with low installation height and a compact ceramic is used, the toilet lid may occasionally drop down unintentionally. When using compact ceramics fit the flush plate with top actuation only.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9375304	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, with tileable front facing, installation height 1110 mm

Toilet module including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For installation in a bricked-in pre-wall; closed surface suitable for tiling made of glass fibre lightweight concrete board.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

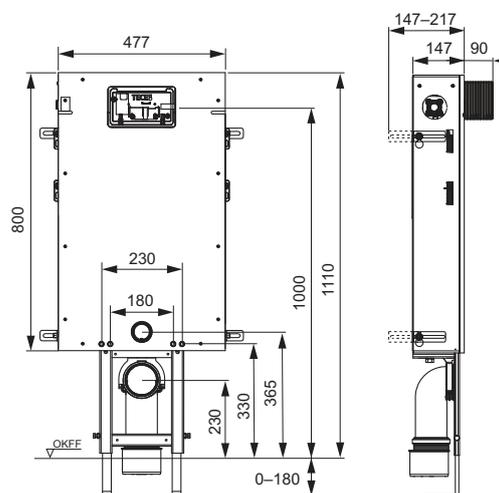
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Module frame:

- Steel frame, galvanised
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and M 12 nuts, 180 or 230 mm installation spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug
- Pre-assembled height-adjustable supporting feet

Please order separately:

- TECEbox assembly area cover (Item No. 9200012)
- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)
- TECE upgrade set brick-wall for TECE shower toilets (optional)



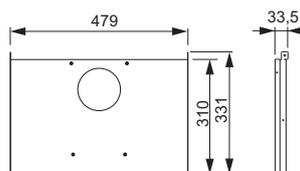
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9371300	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEbox assembly area cover

Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre lightweight concrete plate. To face the entire surface of the lower build space of the TECEbox with tileable surface.

Consisting of:

- Steel sheet with screw-on glass fibre light concrete plate
- Mounting materials



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200012	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

# TECEbox – Toilet modules with Uni cistern

## TECEbox Uni cistern including mounting plate, installation height 1060 mm

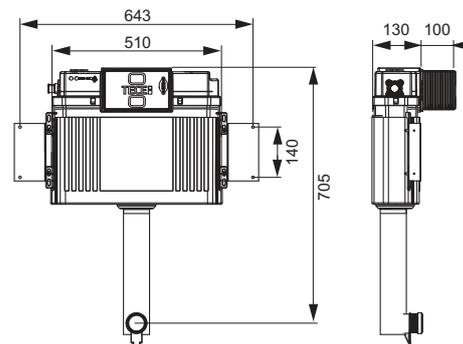
Uni cistern for shell installation including “easy fit” flush plate installation.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109 - test certificate P-IX3837/I
- Including mounting plate und assembly material
- Flush pipe elbow
- Including connection set for floor-standing toilet with Euro rosette

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9041308	1 pc.	30 pc.

**TECEbox Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for floor-standing toilet, with reinforcement fabric, installation height 1075 mm**

Octa II cistern including “easy fit” flush plate installation for floor-standing toilet, depth 8 cm; for installation in or in front of a solid wall.

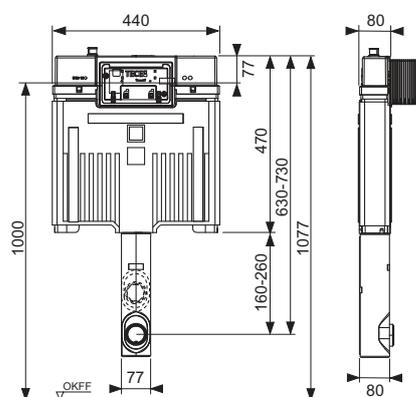
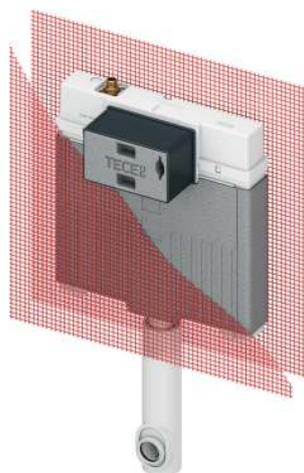
Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

**Please order separately:**

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370500	1 pc.	10 pc.



# TECEbox – Toilet modules with Octa cistern

TECEbox toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, installation height 1075 mm

Octa II cistern including “easy fit” flush plate installation for floor-standing toilet, depth 8 cm; for installation in or in front of a solid wall.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting

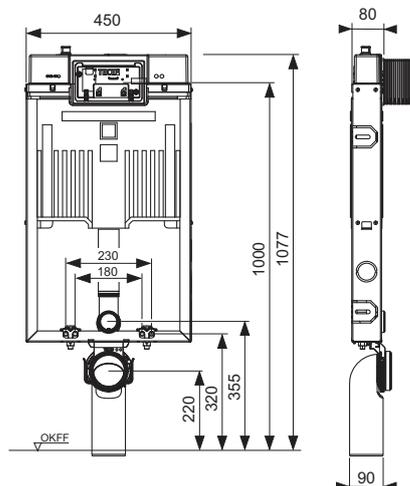
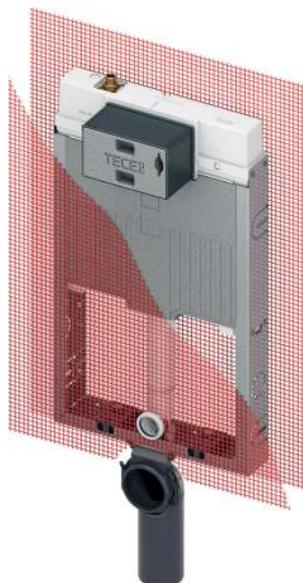
Module frame:

- Steel frame, galvanised
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and M 12 nuts, 180 or 230 mm installation spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 made of PE-HD
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECE upgrade set brick-wall 8 cm for TECE shower toilets (optional)

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370501	1 pc.	10 pc.



## TECEbox toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for wall-hung toilet, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1075 mm

Octa II cistern including “easy fit” flush plate installation for floor-standing toilet, depth 8 cm; for installation in or in front of a solid wall.

Octa II cistern 8 cm, for front actuation:

- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the top, compatible with quick adapters
- 7-litre tank volume; 6-litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; optional setting of a 4/2 litre flush volume possible.
- Insulated against condensation water
- For TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- Can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109
- Reinforcement fabrics for mounting
- With connection for odour extraction DN 50

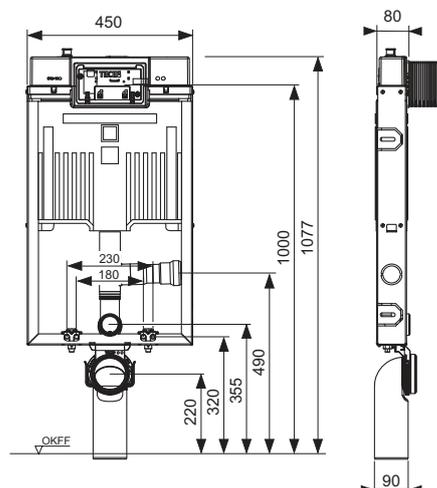
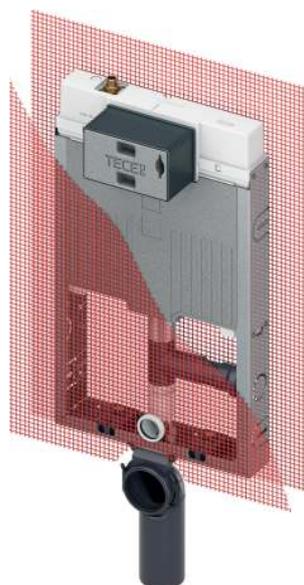
Module frame:

- Steel frame, galvanised
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and M 12 nuts, 180 or 230 mm installation spacing
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 made of PE-HD
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- TECE upgrade set brick-wall 8 cm for TECE shower toilets (optional)

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370502	1 pc.	10 pc.



# TECEbox – Washstand, urinal

## TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

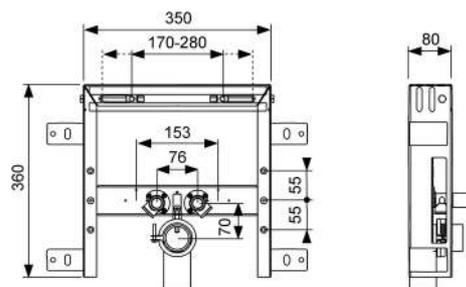
Washstand module for installation in a wall or in front of a solid wall.

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Adjustable washstand fixing centres
- Two wall disks 1/2" x 1/2" inner thread
- PE-HD drain bend ø 50 mm (weldable) including flush pipe seal and installation material



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370032	1 pc.	50 pc.



## TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

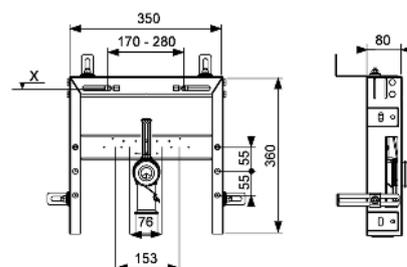
To be sealed in front of a solid wall, with four depth-adjustable wall attachments, installation depth 8-19 cm, ceramic mounting spacing 17-28 cm.

Consisting of:

- Surrounding steel frame
- DN 40/50 connecting elbow with NW 30/50 rubber collar (also serves as a seal) incl. protective plug
- Two threaded rods M 10 for ceramic mounting
- Fixing material



Item No.	DU 1
9370033	1 pc.

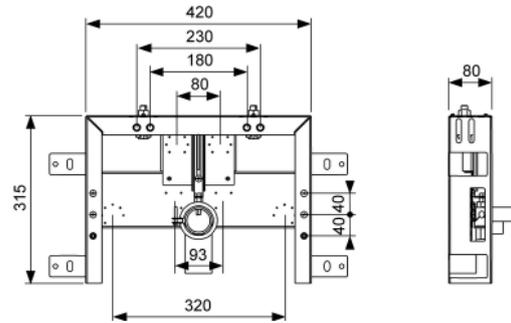


**TECEbox bidet module, installation depth 8 cm**

Bidet module for installation in the wall or in front of a solid wall construction.

Components:

- Continuous steel profile
- Installation spacing 180/230 mm
- PE-HD drain bend  $\varnothing$  50 mm including flush pipe seal
- Ceramic mounting set
- Mounting materials



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9370045	1 pc.	50 pc.

**TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2**

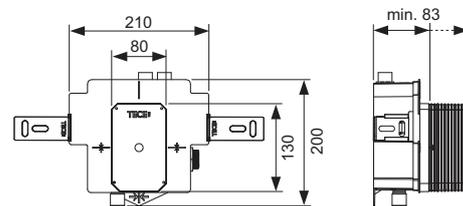
For mounting the TECE urinal valve U 2 in brick-wall construction, for combination with the TECEfilo valve unit and sensor cover.

Consisting of:

- Urinal flush valve housing U 2 inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- 230 V/12 V-transformer integrated for direct 230 V connection
- Connection IT 1/2"
- incl. mounting elbow and mounting materials

**Please order separately:**

- TECEfilo valve unit (see Urinal flush plates)
- TECEfilo sensor cover (see Urinal flush plates)



Item No.	DU 1
9370040	1 pc.

**TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 1 with retaining clip**

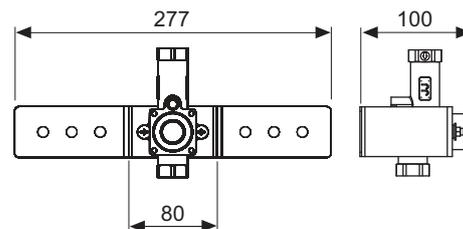
Urinal flush valve housing to fit the TECE urinal flush valve U 1 to brick-wall constructions.

Consisting of:

- Connection 1/2" IT
- Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection system
- Galvanised steel retaining clip

**Please order separately:**

- Manual urinal flush plate or electronic (TECEsquare, TECEloop, TECEsolid, TECEplanus as well as TECEnow Urinal)



Item No.	DU 1
9370021	1 pc.

# TECEbox – Accessories

## TECEbox assembly feet

Assembly aid for installation of the TECEbox toilet module without front facing.

Consisting of:

- Two galvanised assembly feet
- Mounting materials for floor attachment

### Caution:

TECEbox assembly feet are not suitable for assembly in a TECEprofil or stud wall.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9030024	1 set	10 set

## TECE upgrade set brick-wall 8 cm for TECE shower toilets

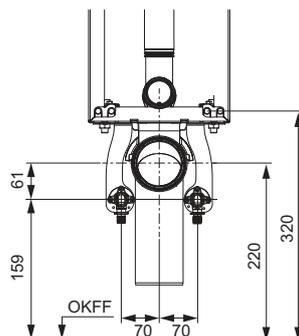
Sound-decoupled shell set for pre-fitting brick-wall cisterns with Octa II and Base 8 cisterns for the water connection of a TECE shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plates for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall discs
- Fastening screws for wall discs



Item No.	DU 1
9880048	1 pc.



## TECE upgrade set brick-wall for TECE shower toilets

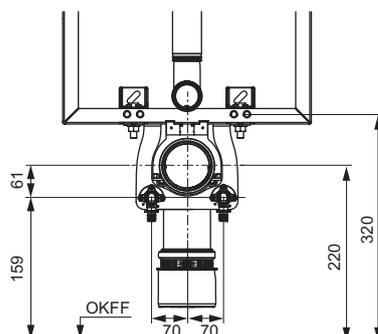
Sound-decoupled shell set for pre-fitting brick-wall cisterns with Uni cisterns (installation depth 13 cm) for the water connection of a TECE shower toilet.

Shell set consisting of:

- Holding plate for hot and cold water connections
- Sound insulation for wall discs
- Fixing screws for wall discs
- Mounting material



Item No.	DU 1
9880047	1 pc.



**TECEbox assembly feet for toilet modules with Octa cistern, 8 cm**

Assembly feet made of steel, height-adjustable from 290 to 495 mm, including mounting materials for TECEbox toilet module with Octa cistern, 8 cm.

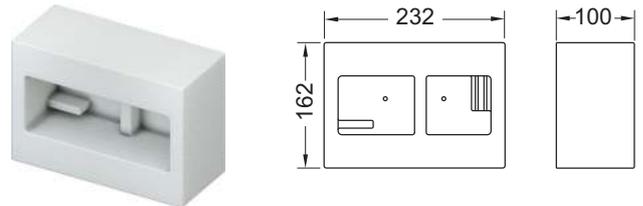


<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9030026	1 set

**TECEbox brick-wall protection system for flush-mounted installation**

Larger bare-wall protection system for brick-wall construction to prepare the installation of the installation frame for toilet flush plates. Suitable for use with all TECEbox toilet modules.

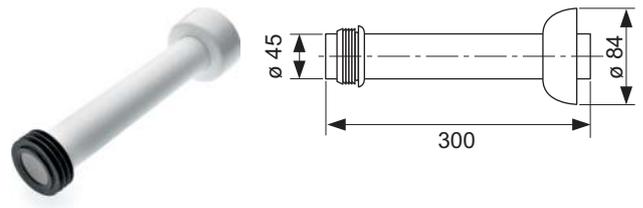
Wall thickness at least 30 mm!



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9030029	1 pc.

**TECEbox connection set for floor-standing toilet with Euro-rosette**

Connection set for floor-standing toilet, in white, with flush pipe seal and Euro-rosette.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9221011	1 pc.

**TECE repair set for cistern made of PP**

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9221013	1 pc.

**TECE toilet connection set, DN 90**

Toilet connection set for wall-mounted toilets.

Consisting of:

- Waste water connection pipe with seal
- Flush pipe connection with seal
- Toilet mounting set with caps

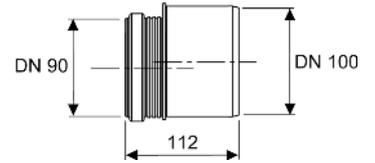


Version	Length	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	200 mm	9820057	1 pc.	30 pc.
PE	300 mm	9820214	1 pc.	-
PE	400 mm	9820305	1 pc.	-

# TECEbox – Accessories

## TECE toilet connector, DN 90/100

Toilet connector to connect toilet modules horizontally to a DN 100 drain pipe.



Version	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
PP	9820136	1 pc.	10 pc.
PVC	9820137	1 pc.	10 pc.
PE-HD	9820316	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECE flush pipe for connection of squat toilet

Flush pipe including flush pipe elbow and flush pipe connector, colour white.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9820324	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECE toilet connection set split-level 25 mm, DN 90

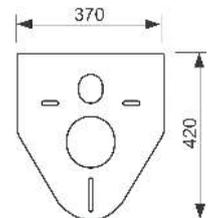
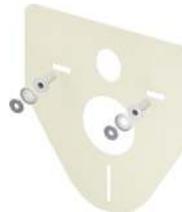
PE connection set split-level 25 mm for wall-hung toilets, DN 90, including mounting materials.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9880073	1 set	10 set

## TECE sound-insulation kit for toilet and bidet

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation between the toilet or bidet ceramics and tile layer.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200010	1 pc.	10 pc.	50 pc.

## TECE inlet fittings for urinal

Set consisting of:

- 1/2" connection piece
- Urinal connector



Item No.	DU 1
9820055	1 pc.

## TECE urinal suction siphon

Urinal suction siphon for horizontal drain, for connection to DN 50, with seal.



Item No.	DU 1
9820338	1 pc.

**TECE corner valve key**

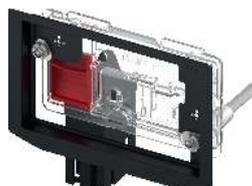
For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



Item No.	DU 1
9820264	1 pc.

**TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets**

For inserting toilet cleaning tablets for Uni and Base cisterns; in combination with all TECE flush plates or TECElux flush glass plates; for installation from the front; suitable for flush-mounted installation; retrofitting possible with all TECE flush plates.



In brick-wall construction, to be used as of 16 mm wall thickness. Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: 60 mm dry-wall construction, 75 mm brick-wall construction.

**Caution:**

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.

Item No.	DU 1
9240950	1 pc.

**TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECElux Mini, TECEsquare glass, TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECEnow) NEW**

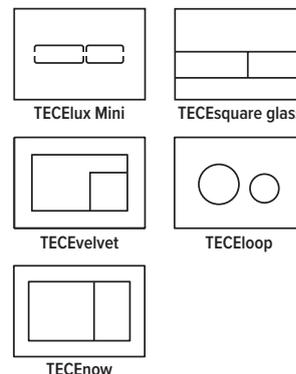
For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into Uni and Base cisterns; in combination with TECElux Mini, TECEsquare glass, TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECEnow flush plates; for installation from the front; suitable for flush-mounted installation.



Use in brick-wall construction from 22 mm wall structure. Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: Dry-wall construction 79 mm, brick-wall construction 98 mm

**Attention:**

The cleaning tabs used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Item No.	DU 1
9240951*	1 pc.

**TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECEsquare II metal, TECEsquare II glass and TECEsolid) NEW**

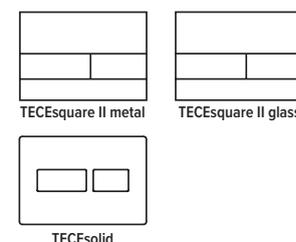
For inserting toilet cleaning tablets into Uni and Base cisterns; in combination with TECEsquare II metal, TECEsquare II glass and TECEsolid flush plates; for installation from the front; suitable for flush-mounted installation.



Use in brick-wall construction from 32 mm wall structure. Maximum brick-wall construction thickness: Dry-wall construction 89 mm, brick-wall construction 108 mm

**Attention:**

The cleaning tablets used must not contain chlorine or any other oxidizing substances.



Item No.	DU 1
9240952*	1 pc.

\* Expected availability: June 2024

# TECEbox – Accessories

## TECE drain valve A 2

Drain valve for combination with Uni and Base cisterns, including valve seat, red and blue throttles and operating levers.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820223	1 pc.

## TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>	<b>DU 3</b>
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

## TECE throttle set for Uni and Base cisterns

Throttle set to adapt the Uni and Base cistern flushing pressure, installs in valve seat of drain valve, diameter 46-28 mm.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820337*	1 pc.

## TECE throttle set for Octa II, Base 8, Base 320 and Compact 320 cisterns

Throttle set for adjusting the flush pressure for Octa II, Base 8, Base 320 and Compact 320 cisterns, installation in the valve seat of the drain valve, diameter 32-28 mm.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820394	1 pc.

**TECE drain valve A 5**

Drain valve for combination with Octa II, Base 8, Compact 320 and Base 320 cisterns, including valve seat and throttle.

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820561	1 pc.



**TECE valve seat with adjustable flush flow throttle**

**NEW**

Valve seat with adjustable flush flow throttle for the drain valve A 2 in Uni and Base cisterns.

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820670*	NEW 1 pc.



\* Expected availability: April 2024

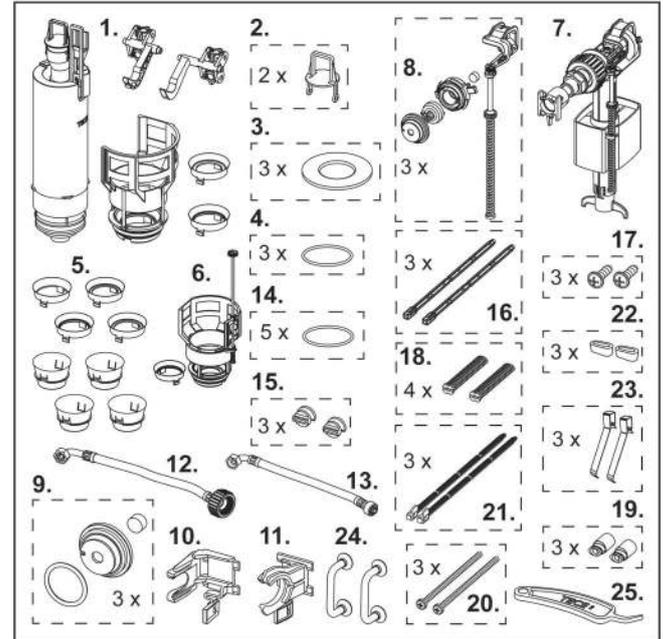
# TECEbox – Spare parts box

## TECE spare parts case for Uni cistern

Plastic assortment case with spare parts for the Uni cistern.



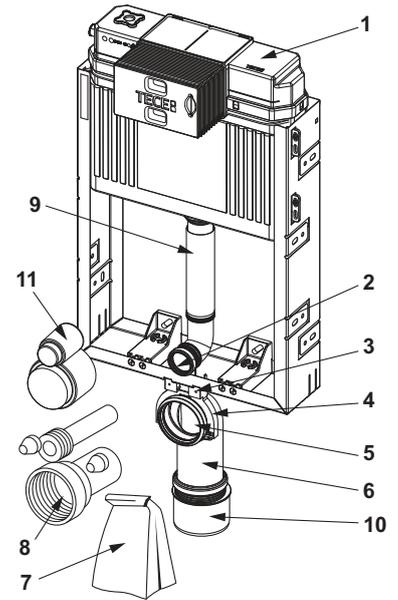
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	Quantity
1	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	2
3	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	3
4	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	3
5	9820337*	Throttle set for Uni and Base cisterns	1
6	9820670**	Valve seat with adjustable flushing flow throttle	1
7	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1
8	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	3
9	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	3
10	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1
11	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1
12	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1
13	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1
14	9820025	O-ring	5
15	9820018	Clamping screws	3
16	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	3
17	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	3
18	9820019	Attaching rods (2003-2020)	4
19	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	3
20	9820497	"easy fit" attachment screws (from 2021)	3
21	9820498	"easy fit" actuation rods (from 2021)	3
22	9820024	Rubber buffer, set of two	3
23	9820020	Push-button springs, set of two	3
24	9820180	Bow-type handles	1
25	9820390	Dismounting and programming key	1



Item No.	DU 1
9820000	1 pc.

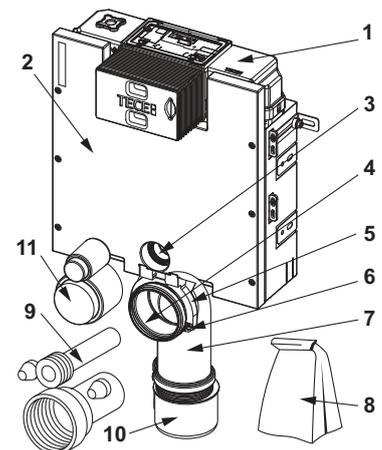
9370300 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 1060 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
11	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



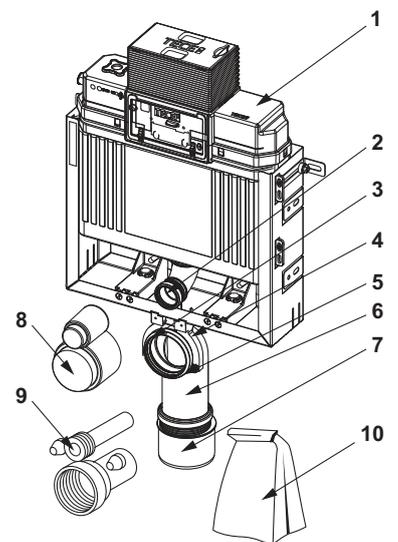
9375300 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern and tile base front, installation height 820 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820050	Structural board with screws	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
5	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
7	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820043	By-pack for toilet module	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
11	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



9375304 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, installation height 820 mm

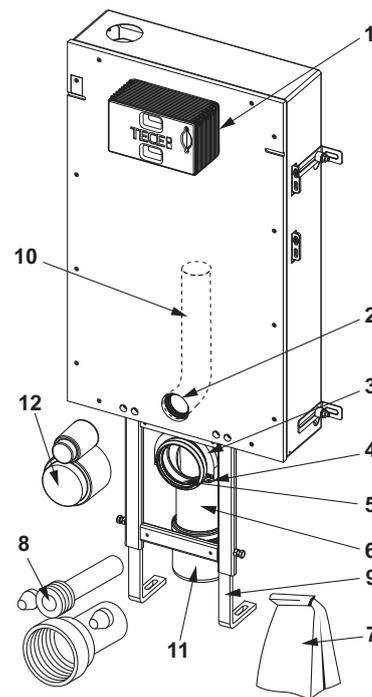
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820100	Uni cistern 820 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
4	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
8	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



# TECEbox – Spare parts

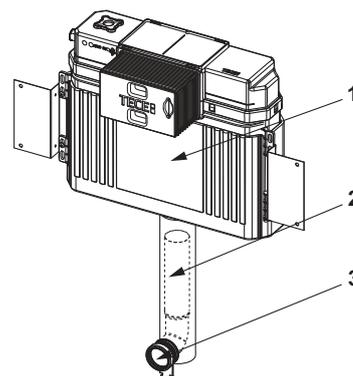
9371300 – TECEbox toilet module with Uni cistern, with tileable front facing, installation height 1110 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
3	9820048	Toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
4	9820049	Bracket toilet drain bend holder	1 pc.
5	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
6	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
7	9820051	By-pack for brick-wall-mounted cistern (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
8	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
9	9820073	Bases	1 pc.
10	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
11	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
12	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



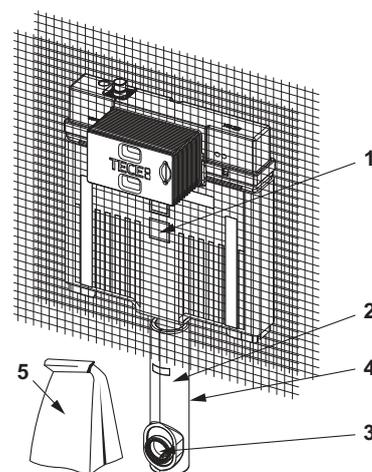
9041308 – TECEbox Uni cistern including mounting plate, installation height 1060 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.



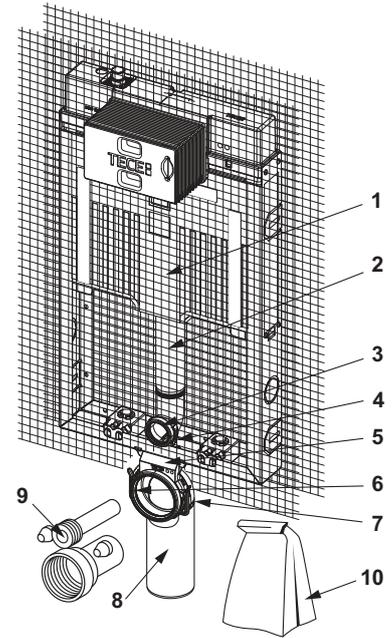
9370500 – TECEbox Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for floor-standing toilet, with reinforcement fabric, installation height 1075 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820143	Flush pipe polystyrene protection for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
5	9820144	By-pack for Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



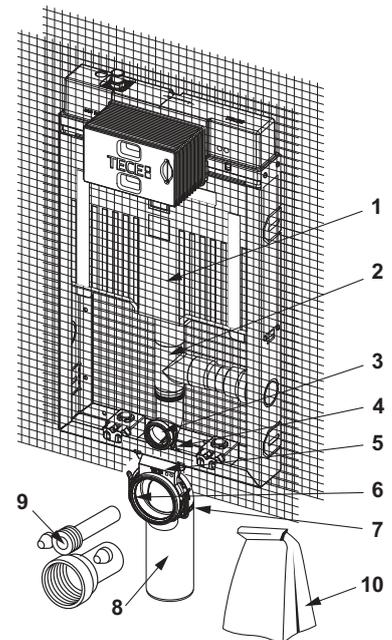
9370501 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for wall toilet, installation height 1075 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820254	Flush pipe holder for toilet	1 pc.
5	9820256	Drain bend holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820146	By-pack for Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



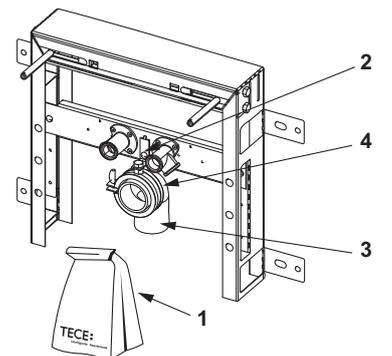
9370502 – TECEbox toilet module with Octa II cistern, 8 cm, for wall-hung toilet, with connection for odour extraction, installation height 1075 mm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820565	Cistern Octa II	1 pc.
2	9820577	TECEbox flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 right	1 pc.
	9820576	TECEbox flush pipe with odour extraction DN 50 left	1 pc.
3	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
4	9820255	Flush pipe holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
5	9820256	Drain bend holder for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
6	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
7	9820042	Bracket for toilet drain bend holder (until 03/2017)	1 pc.
8	9820150	Toilet drain bend DN 90/90 PE-HD, for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
9	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
10	9820146	By-pack for Octa cistern, 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9370032 – TECEbox washstand module, installation depth 8 cm

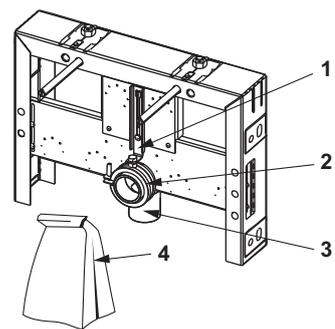
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820153	By-pack for washstand brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
2	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.



# TECEbox – Spare parts

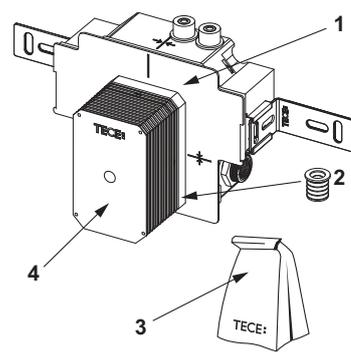
## 9370045 – TECEbox bidet module, installation depth 8 cm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820149	Clamp for drain bend holder, 50 mm, bidet 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820152	Rubber collar for 50 mm drain bend holder	1 pc.
3	9820151	PE-HD drain bend holder for washstand and bidet module, depth 8 cm	1 pc.
4	9820148	By-pack for bidet brick-wall module, depth 8 cm (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



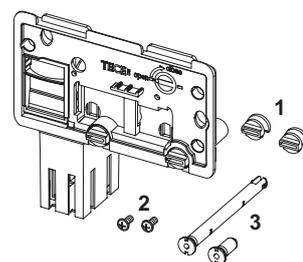
## TECEbox urinal flush valve housing U 2

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820553	Transformer 230 V/12 V	1 pc.
2	9820424	Seal water outlet	1 pc.
3	9820440	By-pack for urinal flush valve U 2	1 pc.
4	9820470	Bare-wall protection urinal flush valve housing U 2	1 pc.



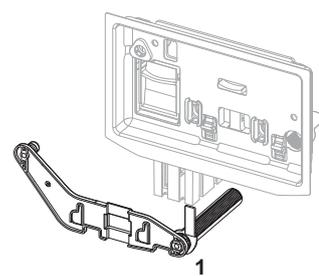
## 9240950 – TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
2	9820263	Fastening screws (2003-2020)	1 pc.
3	9820349	Guide rods for insert chute	1 pc.



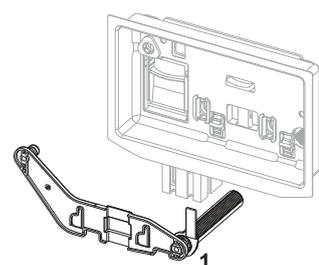
## TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECElux Mini, TECEsquare glass, TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECEnow)

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	NEW	DU 1
1	9820688*	Guide rods for insert chute II	NEW	1 pc.



## TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECEsquare II metal, TECEsquare II glass and TECEsolid)

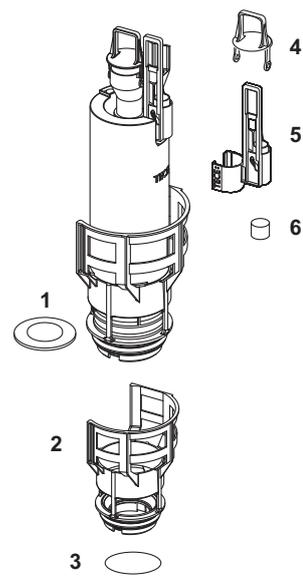
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	NEW	DU 1
1	9820693*	Guide rods for insert chute II	NEW	1 pc.



Sanitary Modules

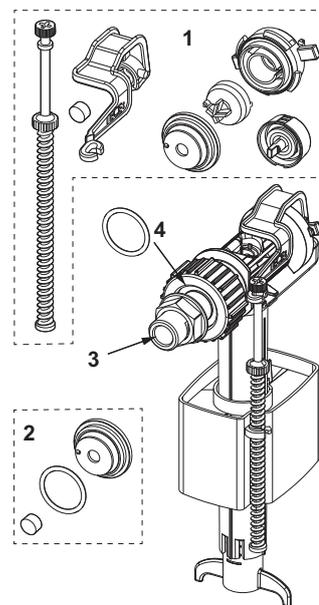
9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



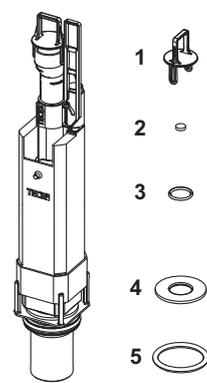
9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.



9820561 – TECE drain valve A 5

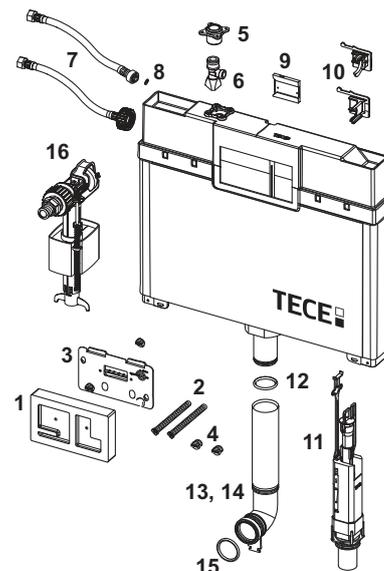
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820564	Draw eyelet drain valve A 5	1 pc.
2	9820275	Additional weight drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
3	9820446	O-ring joint for drain valve A 3 and A 5 (10 pieces)	1 pc.
4	9820161	Foot seal A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
5	9820220	O-ring valve seat for drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.



# TECEbox – Spare parts

## 9820250 – TECE Octa cistern, 8 cm (available until 09/2021)

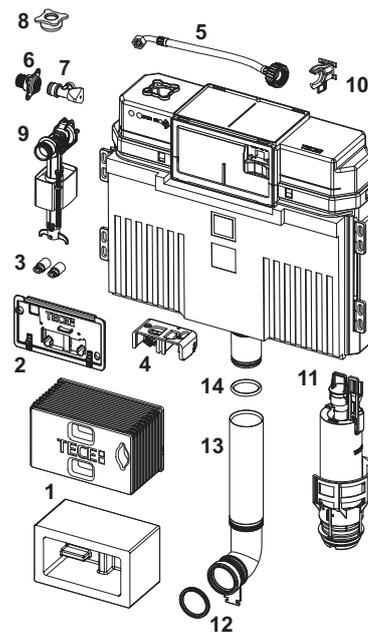
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820188	Bare-wall protection system, short	1 pc.
2	9820189	Attaching rod set, short	1 pc.
3	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
4	9820191	Clamping screws set	1 pc.
5	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
6	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
7	9820217	Reinforced hose complete for Octa cistern 3/8", 8 cm	1 pc.
	9820376	Reinforced hose M 30	1 pc.
8	9820221	Reinforced hose O-ring	1 pc.
9	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
10	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
	9820215	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (17 mm, 3/8")	1 pc.
11	9820224	Drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820192	Flush pipe with O-ring, brick-wall construction	1 pc.
14	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
15	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
16	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.



## 9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

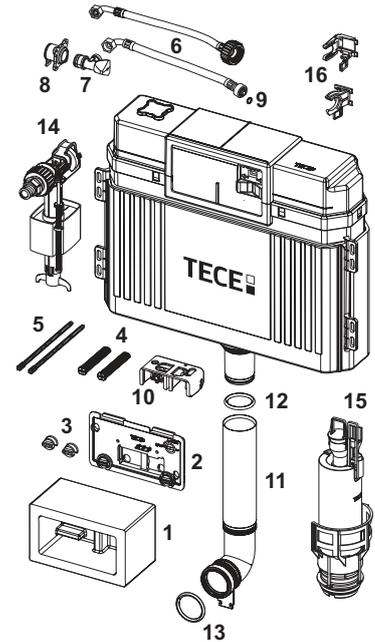
Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



Valid till: March 2021

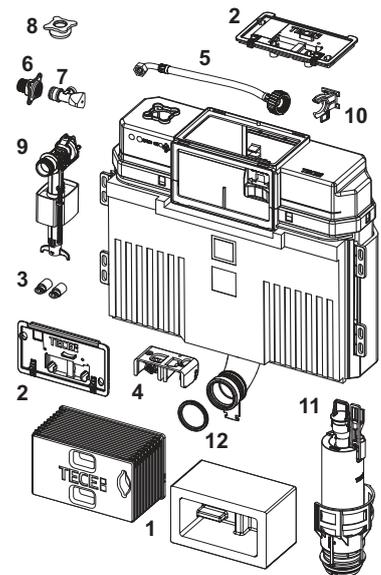
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.



9820100 – TECE Uni cistern 820 mm

Valid from: April 2021

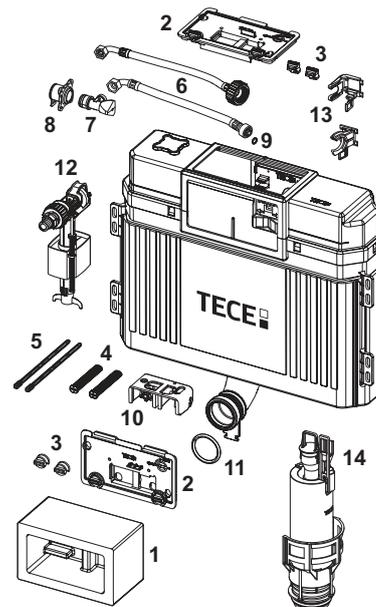
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.



# TECEbox – Spare parts

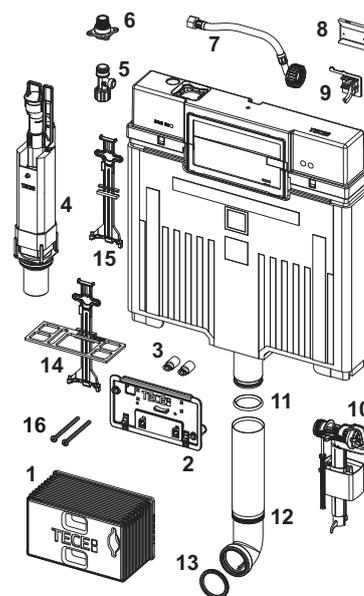
Valid till: March 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
12	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
13	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
14	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.



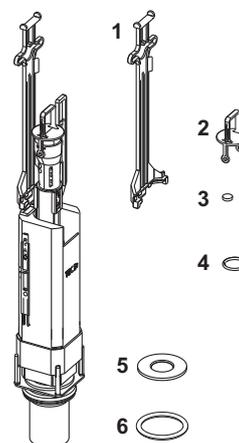
## 9820565 – TECE cistern Octa II

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
2	9820194	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820561	Drain valve A 5	1 pc.
5	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820562	Reinforced hose	1 pc.
8	9820216	Retainer for filling valve holder	1 pc.
9	9820375	Filling valve holder for Octa cistern (27 mm, M 30)	1 pc.
10	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
11	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
12	9820563	Flush pipe Octa cistern	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820439	Stiffening element incl. hold-down device	1 pc.
15	9820163	Hold-down drain device valve for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
16	9820574	"easy fit" attachment screws, short	1 pc.



## 9820224 – TECE drain valve A 3 for Octa cistern, 8 cm

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820163	Hold-down drain device valve for cisterns 8 cm	1 pc.
2	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
3	9820275	Additional weight drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
4	9820446	O-ring joint for drain valve A 3 and A 5 (10 pieces)	1 pc.
5	9820161	Foot seal A 3 and A 5	1 pc.
6	9820220	O-ring valve seat for drain valve A 3 and A 5	1 pc.



**TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1**

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820031	1 pc.

**TECE seal for flush pipe connection**



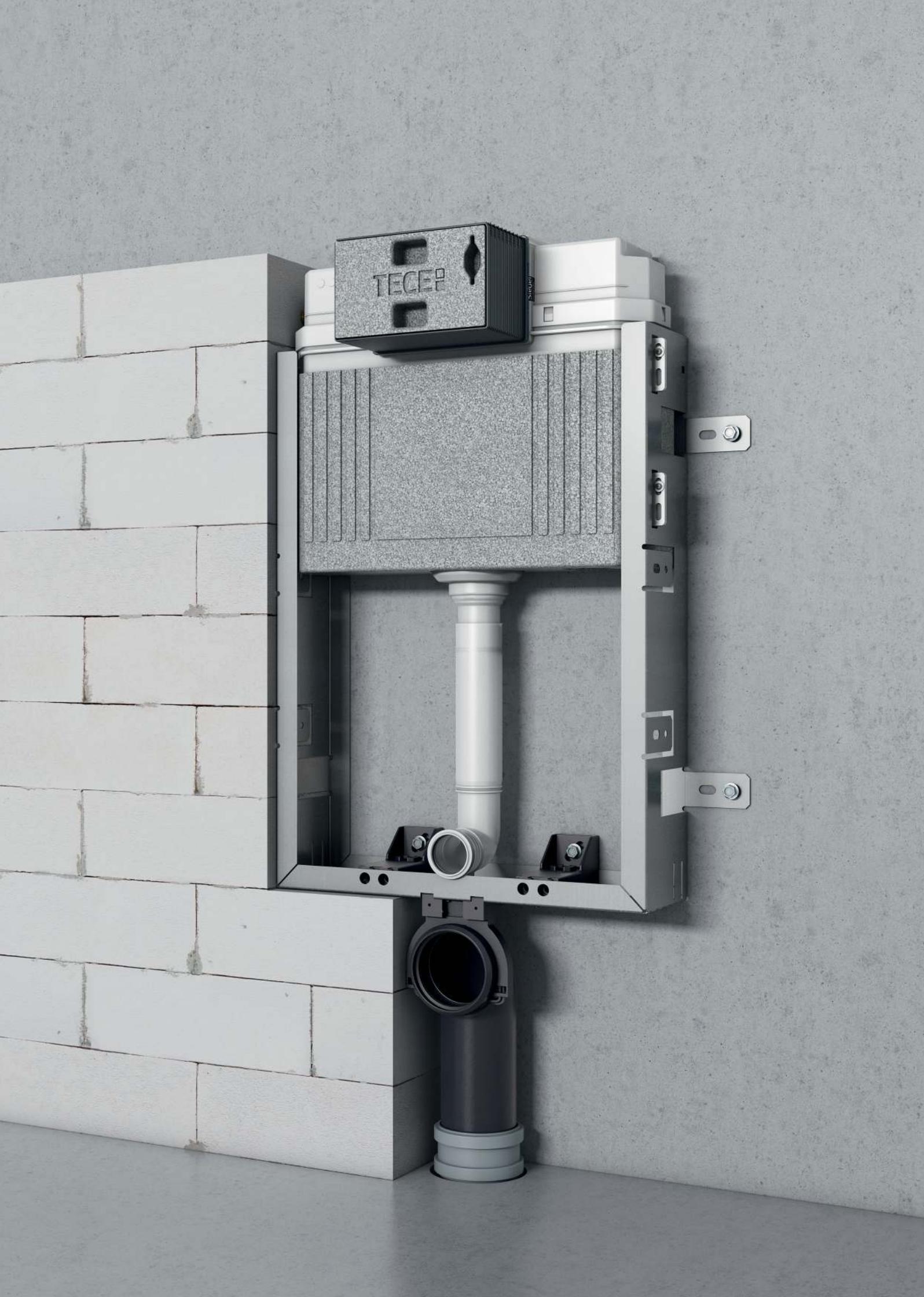
<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820213	1 pc.

**TECE flush pipe connection 20 cm**

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820246	1 pc.





Plumbing Framework

# TECEprofil PRE-WALL PROFILE

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Basic components	224
Toilet connection units	226
Washstand connection units	227
Urinal connection units	229
Fitting connections	230
Safety arm support, mounting plates	232
Supporting frame accessories	233
Panel facing	236
Tools	238
Spare parts	239

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DoP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

**Notes:**

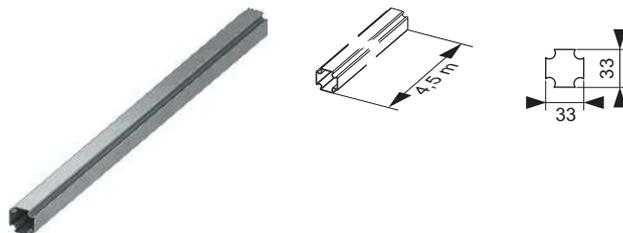
DU 1 = minimum order quantity per item; sometimes it is not possible to order smaller quantities for technical reasons  
 DU 2 = Euro palette for modules

# TECEprofil – Basic components

## TECEprofil section tube

Section tube to create a supporting framework to hold structural TECEprofil components; made of rolled steel, welded and galvanised.

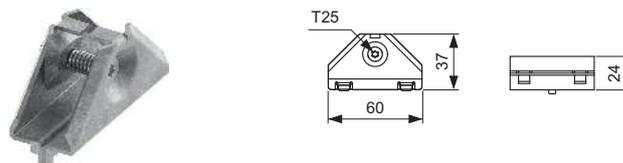
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9000000	18 m	630 m	1890 m



## TECEprofil corner joint

Corner joint for a solid, right-angled connection with TECEprofil section tubes; pre-assembled unit made of galvanised steel; T25 screw and compression spring.

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9010002	30 pc.	240 pc.	5400 pc.

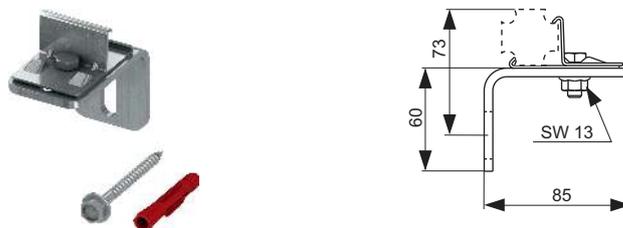


## TECEprofil angle bracket

Angle bracket for attaching TECEprofil profile tubes to structure. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019.

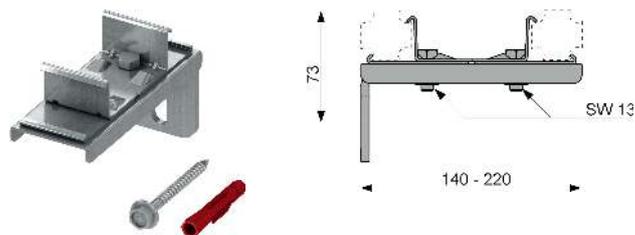
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030002	10 pc.	60 pc.	240 pc.



**TECEprofil double joint**

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structure. For supporting structure depths of 140-220 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019.

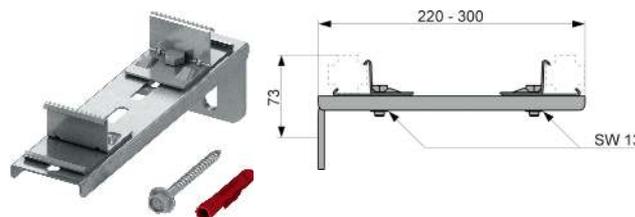


Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9030011	5 pc.	15 pc.	60 pc.

**TECEprofil double joint, long version**

Double joint to simultaneously attach two TECEprofil section tubes to the structural body. For duct and supporting frame depths of 220-300 mm. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit incl. mounting materials.

Optional: TECEprofil sound insulation set for angle bracket 9021019.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9030013	2 pc.	10 pc.

**TECEprofil sound-insulation set for angle brackets**

Sound insulation kit for sound insulation of angle brackets at structural body.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9021019	50 pc.	200 pc.	400 pc.

# TECEprofil – Toilet connection units

## TECEprofil toilet connection unit with Uni cistern

Toilet connection unit including “easy fit” flush plate installation. For installation in a TECEprofil supporting frame.

Uni cistern for front actuation:

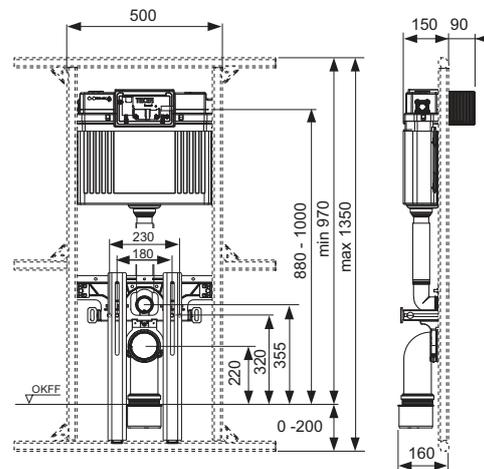
- Safety tank made of impact-resistant plastic, tested to EN 14055
- Cistern fully pre-assembled and sealed.
- Cistern connection with outer thread R 1/2" at the side, compatible with quick adapters
- 10 litre tank volume; 6 litre pre-set standard flush volume, 4.5/7.5/9-litre flush volume can be set at any time; 3-litre partial flush volume for dual-flush system; remaining volume can be used for immediate cleaning flush.
- insulated against condensation water
- for TECE flush plates and toilet flush handle
- can be used as a single or dual-flush cistern
- “easy fit” flush plate installation
- Installation tunnel for service opening, can be shortened without tools
- Low-noise hydraulic filling valve, fitting group 1 according to DIN 4109

Connection unit:

- 180 or 230 mm crossbeams for toilet mounting
- Two M 12 retaining bolts and nuts
- Two adjustable floor supports for floor projections of 0-200 mm
- Toilet drain bend DN 90 with joint adapter DN 90/100, made of PP
- Joint adapter also suitable for horizontal installation
- DN 90 toilet connection set including protective plug

Please order separately:

- Toilet flush plate (see flush plates)
- Insert chute for cleaning tablets (optional)



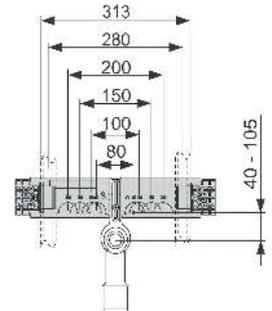
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9041306	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam for assembly of wall disks by the customer, with pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, rubber collar, nominal diameter 30/50, protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

**Please order separately:**

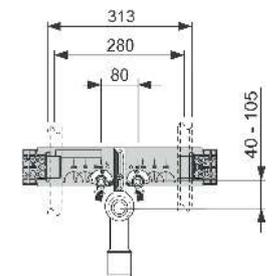
- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020033	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for washstand incl. TECEflex or TECElogo-Push wall disks

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, pre-assembled wall disks with pre-set centre 80 mm bore hole, pre-assembled connection bend DN 40/50, with rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50, (also acts as seal), incl. protective plug, mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.



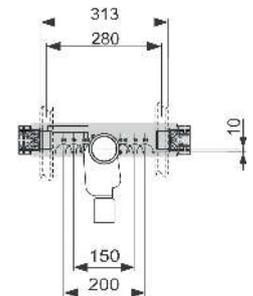
Version	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020049	1 pc.	10 pc.
TECElogo-Push 20 x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020050	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for washstand with concealed odour trap

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks on site, with pre-assembled DN 50 concealed odour trap, NW 30, removable U-bend insert (also serves as seal), incl. protective plug, fixing material for attaching to TECEprofil section tubes, 2 x M 10 fixing brackets and washstand attachments.

**Please order separately:**

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Connection bend for concealed odour trap 9080001



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020034	1 pc.	10 pc.

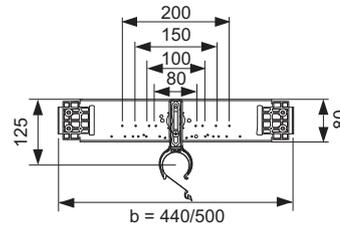
# TECEprofil – Washstand connection units

## TECE connection unit for washstand

Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam, for assembly of wall disks on site, incl. pre-assembled drain retainer, for installation in C-profile walls.

**Please order separately:**

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Toilet drain bend DN 50/40
- Rubber collar ND 30/50



Version	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
440 mm	9020048	1 pc.	10 pc.
500 mm	9020054	1 pc.	10 pc.

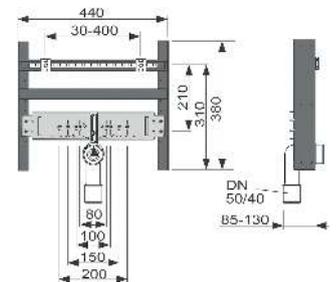
## TECE washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden stud walls

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Installation frame, powder coated
- Two M 10 retaining bolts, vertically and laterally adjustable distance gauge
- Mounting connection crossbeam
- Connection bend DN 40/50 with rubber collar, NW 30/50, protective plug

**Please order separately:**

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9510003	1 pc.	10 pc.	42 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

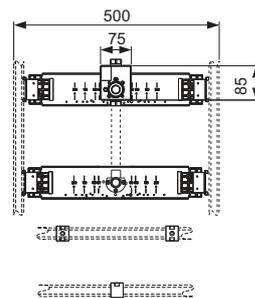
To hold manual and electronic actuation systems.

Completely pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Sound-insulated galvanised steel crossbeam
- TECE urinal flush valve housing with inlet flow control and bare-wall protection
- Fitting connection 1/2" x 1/2"
- 3 x M 8 fixing brackets
- Urinal fixing material
- Inlet fittings

Please order separately:

- Manual or electronic actuation



Item No.	DU 1
9020038	1 pc.

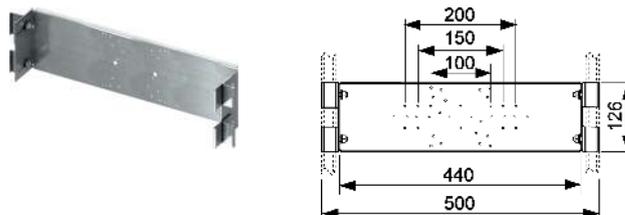
# TECEprofil – Fitting connections

## TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings

Galvanised steel crossbeams to assemble flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings; includes mounting material for TECEprofil section tubes or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls. Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe iBox universal and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



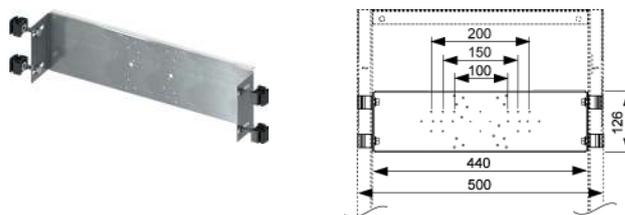
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020040	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil mounting crossbeam for flush-mounted and wall-mounted fitting for subsequent installation in washstand modules

Galvanised steel crossbeam to assemble flush-mounted and wall-mounted fittings; incl. mounting material for subsequent installation in TECEprofil washstand modules or for installation in metal or wooden stud walls. Compatible with Hansa Varox, Hansgrohe iBox universal and Kludi Flex-Box, for instance.

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



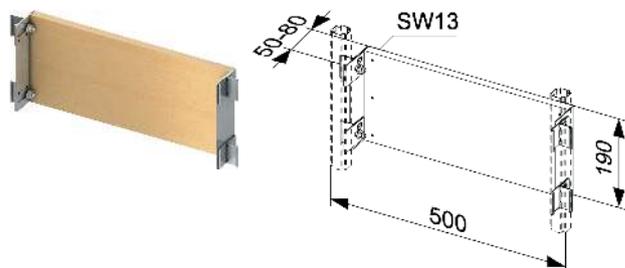
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020041	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil mounting plate for flush-mounted fittings

Continuously height-adjustable assembly plate to attach flush-mounted fittings and other appointments.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Base plate made of watertight, glued structural veneer in keeping with German standard DIN 68705
- Mounting elbow, galvanised
- Four multi-clamps



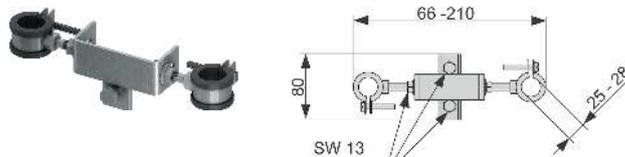
Item No.	DU 1
9150000	1 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for stop valve and water meter

Holder to firmly retain standard commercial stop valves and water meters using pipe clips; continuously adjustable in terms of spacing, depth and height.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Two pipe clips with sound-insulating rubber
- Mounting material for fitting to TECEprofil section tube



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020019	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil connection unit for washing machine

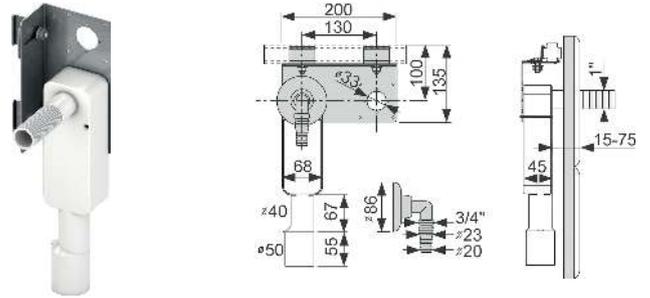
For horizontal or vertical installation in a TECEprofil supporting frame.

Consisting of:

- Galvanised steel crossbeams to attach U-bend and wall disk
- In-built U-bend for washing machine, DN 40/50
- Chromed hose connection
- Chromed rosette
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil brace

Please order separately:

- Wall disks TECEflex 16 x 1/2", TECElogo 16 x 1/2" or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"



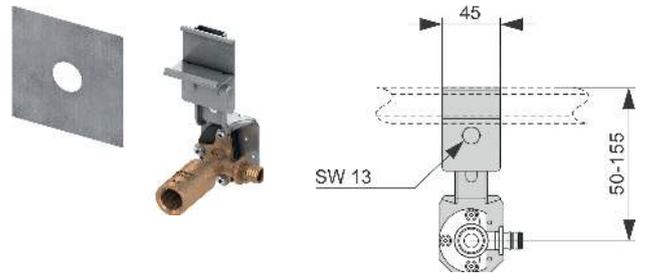
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9020036	1 pc.	2 pc.

## TECEprofil mounting connection

To fit an individual tap connection to the TECEprofil supporting frame.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Sound insulation from supporting frame
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Fixing material to attach to a TECEprofil section tube
- Marking plug



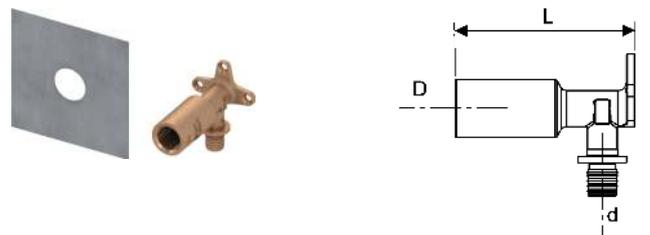
Version	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020004	1 pc.	4 pc.
without wall disk	9020046	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020051	1 pc.	4 pc.
TECElogo-Push 20 x 1/2" silicon bronze	9020052	1 pc.	4 pc.

## TECEprofil system wall disks

Long dry-wall construction disk to mount on site with washstands, bidet and fittings in the TECEprofil system.

Consisting of:

- Wall disk TECEflex 16 x 1/2", long or TECE 1/2" x 1/2", long or TECElogo-Push 20 universal connection x 1/2"
- Self-adhesive seal collar to seal between panel and wall disk
- Mounting material
- Marking plug

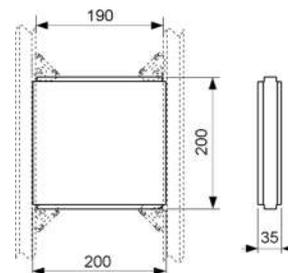


Version	D	d	Length	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
TECE 1/2" x 1/2" silicon bronze	Rp 1/2"	Rp 1/2"	82 mm	9021017	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECEflex 16 x 1/2" silicon bronze	Rp 1/2"	Dim. 16 TECEflex	82 mm	9021021	1 pc.	20 pc.
TECElogo-Push 20 x 1/2" silicon bronze	Rp 1/2"	20 mm universal connection	87 mm	9021022	1 pc.	20 pc.

# TECEprofil – Safety arm support, mounting plates

## TECEprofil mounting plate for additional appointments, 200 x 200 mm

Mounting plate for a stable attachment of additional appointments, e.g., mirror cupboard in a TECEprofil supporting frame; made of watertight, glued structural veneer to DIN 68705.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9042005	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil module for safety arm support and support systems

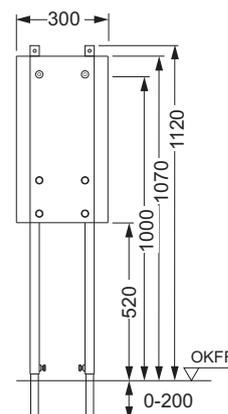
For installation in a UA profile stud walls or as pre-wall element.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Self-supporting mounting frame, powder-coated
- Watertight, multi-glued wood inlay panel
- Mounting materials for fixing to a UA profile wall

Please order separately:

- Depth-adjustable module attachment for pre-wall assembly



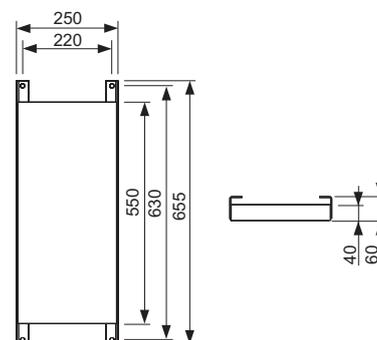
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9360000	1 pc.	10 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil mounting plate for safety arm support and support systems

For the stable fixing of support handles and holding systems in a TECEprofil supporting structure or a UA profile stud wall.

Pre-assembled unit, consisting of:

- Attachment plate for screwing to a TECEprofil universal module, of watertight glued veneer
- Two multi-clamps for fixing to the TECEprofil supporting structure



Item No.	DU 1
9042003	1 pc.

## TECEprofil register foot

Register foot for the TECEprofil supporting frame. Allows attachment of pre-assembled TECEprofil walls below the ceiling or on the floor.

Version	Item No.	DU 1
right	9820461	1 pc.
left	9820462	1 pc.



## TECEprofil connector with ball joint

Universal attachment to mount components in the TECEprofil supporting frame. With the ball joint it is possible to set any angle and position.

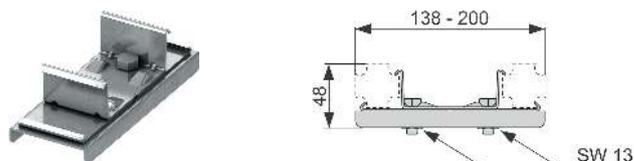
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018011	2 pc.	10 pc.



## TECEprofil universal connector

To join TECEprofil section tubes at any angle. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit.

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018002	6 pc.	30 pc.



## TECE mounting set for UA profile walls

Fixing material to attach TECEprofil modules to lateral flush-mounted profiles. Suitable for flush-mounted 50 profiles to DIN 18182 Part 1.

Consisting of:

- Four bolts with nuts
- Eight washers

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380006	1 set	5 set



## TECE mounting set for wooden stud walls

Fixing material to attach TECE modules to lateral stud structures.

Consisting of:

- Four hexagonal head wood screws
- Four washers

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9380005	1 set	5 set



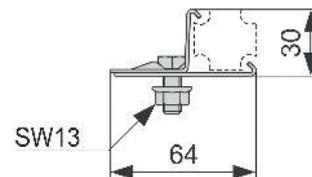
# TECEprofil – Supporting frame accessories

## TECEprofil multi-clips

To fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes.

Consisting of:

- M 8 nut and bolt
- Galvanised steel plates



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010003	10 pc.	30 pc.

## TECEprofil fixing bracket

To hold a threaded rod. Pre-assembled galvanised steel unit, without threaded rod.



Version	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
M 8	9040004	10 pc.	30 pc.
M 10	9040001	10 pc.	30 pc.

## TECEprofil end cap with rubber overlay for section tube

Item No.	DU 1
9820128	1 pc.



## TECE attaching screw 4.2 x 13 mm

Self-tapping Phillips screw to fix non-system materials to TECEprofil section tubes and crossbeams.

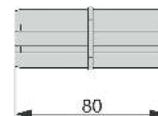


PH2

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9018007	100 pc.	500 pc.

## TECEprofil section tube connector

To create a stable axial connection between two TECEprofil section tubes.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9010009	5 pc.	50 pc.

## TECEprofil double holder for narrow partition walls

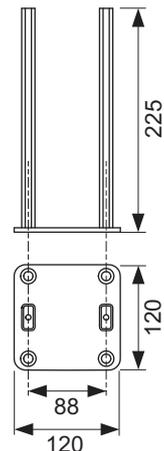
Insert holder for TECEprofil section tubes, for the installation of single-shell TECEprofil partition walls. Attachment is carried out on solid unfinished floors and on solid walls.

Consisting of:

- Double holder made of coated steel
- Mounting material

### Note:

A TECEprofil insert holder (Item No. 9030031) is always required in addition for the construction of a narrow partition wall.



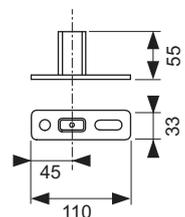
Item No.	DU 1
9030030	2 pc.

## TECEprofil insert holder

Short insert holder for the TECEprofil section tube, for fastening to solid walls and floors.

Consisting of:

- Insert holder made of coated steel
- Mounting material



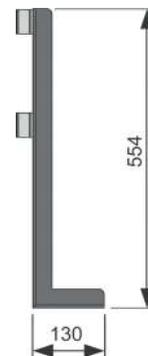
Item No.	DU 1
9030031	5 pc.

## TECEprofil supporting foot for free-standing walls

To brace stand-alone TECEprofil supporting frames.

Consisting of:

- Galvanised steel supporting foot
- Mounting material for fitting to shell floor
- Mounting material for attaching to TECEprofil supporting structure



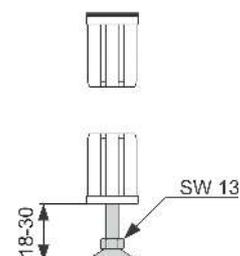
Item No.	DU 1
9030017	1 pc.

## TECEprofil plug-in foot

Levelling foot and end cap for insertion into a TECEprofil section tube. The levelling foot is suitable for load bearing, e.g. supporting steel bathtubs. No additional steel bathtub foot is required.

Consisting of:

- Levelling foot to adjust height of TECEprofil section tubes
- End cap with rubber overlay

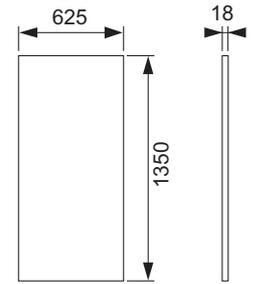


Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9140000	4 pc.	20 pc.

# TECEprofil – Panel facing

## TECEprofil panel plate

Moisture proof plate for panel facing TECEprofil supporting frame of TECEprofil modules. Made of impregnated plasterboard, to DIN 4102-A2, non-flammable.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200000	30 pc.	60 pc.	120 pc.

## TECEprofil knifing filler, impregnated

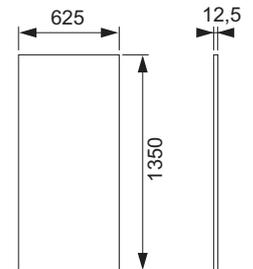
To fill gaps in the TECEprofil panel facing. Supplied in 5 kg bags. Filling to quality level Q1; higher quality levels must be taken into consideration in invitations to tender.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200001	5 kg	20 kg

## TECEprofil panel plate, for highly wet areas

Special facing plate for TECEprofil supporting frame in highly wet areas. 12.5 mm thick cement-bound lightweight concrete panel, in accordance with EN 13501-1, non-flammable.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200013	1 pc.	30 pc.	60 pc.

## TECEprofil glue cartridge

For adhesion and grouting of butt-joined TECEprofil panel plate (9200013) for highly-wet areas.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200014	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEprofil panel screw, self-tapping

To attach TECEprofil panels to TECEprofil section tubes; made of steel, 3.5 mm x 35 mm (drill bit PH2).



PH2

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
9200002	250 pc.	4500 pc.	9000 pc.

**TECEprofil fire protection plate set**

Fire protection plates for TECEprofil toilet modules with TECE cisterns.  
Set consisting of two non-flammable rockwool heat insulation boards A1.  
Dimensions (W x H x D): 1000 x 625 x 30 mm and 711 x 440 x 20 mm.

In the event of fire protection requirements for partition walls with toilet modules, the fire protection plates must be used. Fire protection walls made of TECEprofil from F 30 to F 120 must be installed in accordance with "abP P-3226/492/11-MPA BS".



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
9200017	1 pc.	10 pc.

# TECEprofil – Tools

## TECE repair set for cistern made of PP

To eliminate damage (e.g. from drilling) up to a diameter of approx. 12 mm.

Consisting of:

- Five plastic disks
- Sandpaper
- Hot glue gun
- Two glue sticks
- Cleaner (125 ml)
- Two cloths



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9221013	1 pc.

## TECE corner valve key

For assembly/disconnection of corner valve in TECE cistern, with holder for 1/2" or 1/4" ratchet.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820264	1 pc.

## TECEprofil holding magnet

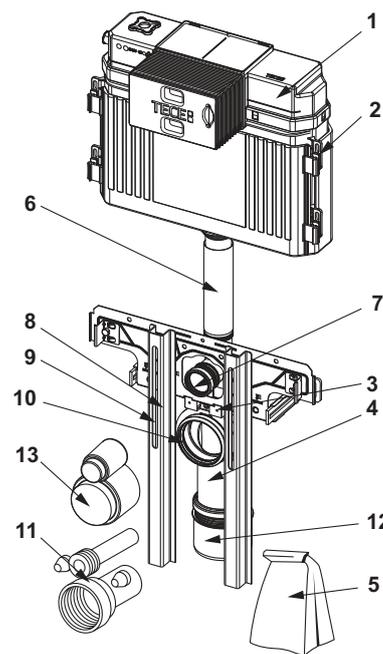
Installation tool for creating a TECEprofil framework. Allows the temporary holding of two section tubes without corner joints.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>	<b>DU 3</b>
9018012	1 pc.	15 pc.	1200 pc.

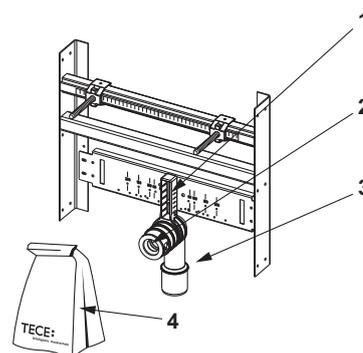
9041306 – TECEprofil toilet connection unit with Uni cistern

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820103	Uni cistern 1120 mm	1 pc.
2	9820065	Assembly kit for cistern	1 pc.
3	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
4	9820135	Toilet drain bend DN 90 (PP)	1 pc.
5	9820066	By-pack for toilet module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
6	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
7	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
8	9820335	C-section for module foot	1 pc.
9	9820037	Spacer for the installation of the toilet module feet	1 pc.
10	9820139	Seal for drain bend DN 90	1 pc.
11	9820057	Connection set DN 90 for toilet	1 pc.
12	9820136	Adapter DN 90/DN 100 (PP)	1 pc.
13	9820312	Bare wall toilet plug for flush pipe and drain bend	1 pc.



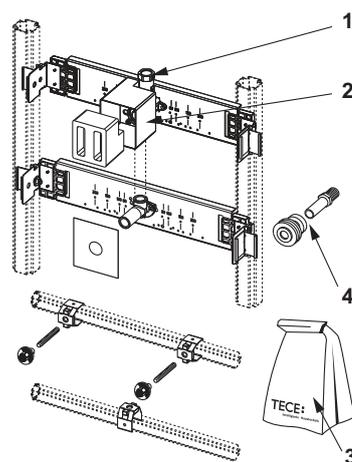
9510003 – TECE washstand support for the installation in metal or wooden stud walls

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820034	Drain bend holder DN 50	1 pc.
2	9820059	Rubber collar nominal diameter 30/50	1 pc.
3	9820035	Drain bend DN 50/DN 40	1 pc.
4	9820133	By-pack for washstand support (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.



9020038 – TECEprofil connection unit for urinal with TECE flush valve housing U 1

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820074	Urinal flush valve housing U 1 with plug	1 pc.
2	9820075	Bare-wall protection, supporting body, screws flush valve housing U 1	1 pc.
3	9820076	By-pack for urinal module (mounting material, etc.)	1 pc.
4	9820055	Inlet fittings for urinal, 1/2"	1 pc.

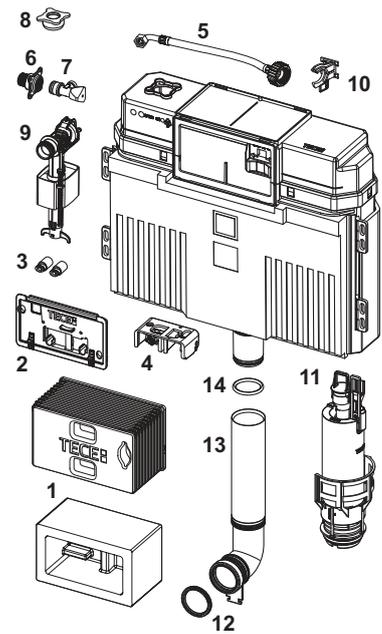


# TECEprofil – Spare parts

## 9820103 – TECE Uni cistern 1120 mm

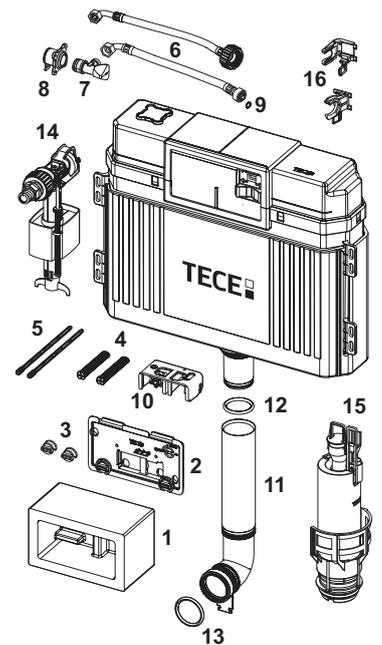
Valid from: April 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820499	Installation tunnel incl. polystyrene block	1 pc.
	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820496	"easy fit" attachment (from 2021)	1 pc.
4	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
5	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
6	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820495	Closure plug Uni cistern	1 pc.
9	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
10	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.
11	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
12	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
13	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
14	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.



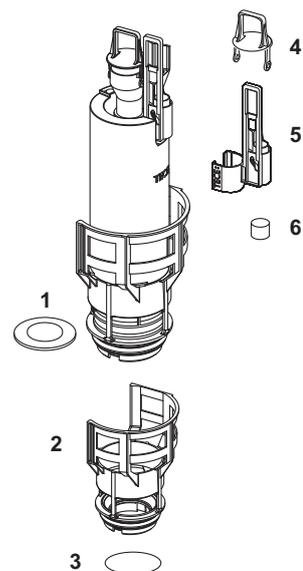
Valid till: March 2021

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820027	Bare-wall protection system	1 pc.
2	9820017	Splash guard, complete	1 pc.
3	9820018	Clamping screws	1 pc.
4	9820019	Attaching rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
5	9820022	Actuation rods (2003-2020)	1 pc.
6	9820026	Reinforced hose 3/8" (until 2019)	1 pc.
	9820374	Reinforced hose M 30 (from 2020)	1 pc.
7	9820013	Corner valve	1 pc.
8	9820012	Cistern connection	1 pc.
9	9820025	O-ring	1 pc.
10	9820016	Actuation block	1 pc.
11	9820011	Flush pipe with O-ring, length 269 mm, dry-wall construction	1 pc.
	9820331	Extra long flush pipe, length 369 mm	1 pc.
12	9820014	O-ring	1 pc.
13	9820015	Flush pipe seal	1 pc.
14	9820353	Filling valve F 10 universal	1 pc.
15	9820223	Drain valve A 2	1 pc.
16	9820372	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (17 mm, 3/8", up to 2019)	1 pc.
	9820373	Filling valve holder for Uni cistern (27 mm, M 30, from 2020)	1 pc.



9820223 – TECE drain valve A 2

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820233	Gasket (drain valve)	1 pc.
2	9820231	Valve seat with standard throttle (ø 36 mm)	1 pc.
3	9820005	O-ring (valve seat)	1 pc.
4	9820222	Draw eyelet	1 pc.
5	9820229	Pull rod for electrical actuation	1 pc.
6	9820420	Additional weight small pull rod	1 pc.



TECEprofil flush valve cartridge U 1

Flush valve cartridge for flush valve housing U 1.

Item No.	DU 1
9820031	1 pc.



TECE mounting set

Item No.	DU 1
9820054	1 pc.



TECE seal sleeve for wall disk

Item No.	DU 1
9820125	1 pc.



TECE seal for flush pipe connection

Item No.	DU 1
9820213	1 pc.



# TECEprofil – Spare parts

## TECE flush pipe connection 20 cm

PP flush pipe connection for wall-mounted toilets.

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820246	1 pc.



## TECE toilet mounting set

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
9820245	1 pc.



## TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Universal filling valve for installation in all TECE cisterns as well as almost all standard flush-mounted and wall-mounted cisterns from other manufacturers.

Product details:

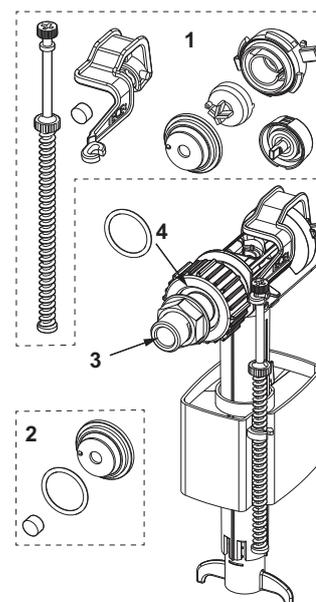
- 3/8" metal connection thread
- Flow pressure 0.5-10 bar
- Minimum flow pressure 0.5 bar
- Adjustable fill height
- Adjustable outflow pipe
- Low-noise in accordance with group I (DIN 4109)
- Compact design
- Incl. adapter and attachment nut



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>	<b>DU 2</b>	<b>DU 3</b>
9820353	1 pc.	10 pc.	240 pc.

## 9820353 – TECE filling valve F 10 universal

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	9820382	Filling valve F 10 valve lever set	1 pc.
2	9820383	Filling valve F 10 sealing kit	1 pc.
3	9820398	Filling valve F 10 threaded connection 3/8"	1 pc.
4	9820587	Filling valve F 10 water connection O-ring M 30	1 pc.





Plumbing Framework

# TECEsystem PREFAB SOLUTIONS

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



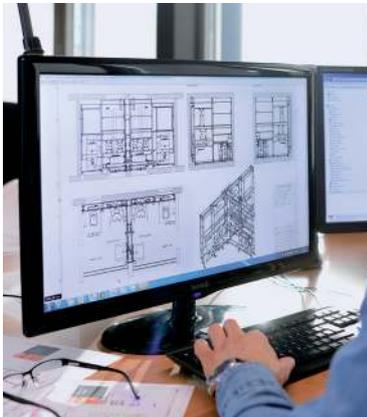
## MORE IS POSSIBLE

Industrial prefabrication is the key to higher productivity in construction. TECE can look back on over 30 years of experience with prefabricated installation walls and shafts. But system construction by the TECE brand is much more than a ready-to-install assembly group. In addition to the product, it also includes a quality process, comprehensive service and reliable warranties.

“ We’re getting 30 registers delivered on Monday morning. Everything will be installed by noon on Friday. Such reliability in planning makes my life stress-free.”



1



2



3



**1 Customised planning**

TECE application engineers work together with project managers to determine the technical and legal requirements. The customised sanitary wall concept is tested on a prototype. Next, the final specifications are incorporated into the production drawings.

**2 Customised manufacturing**

Industrial, standardised prefabrication guarantees a high quality level. All components are tailored to each other and assembled in compliance with standards. This also simplifies procedures at the interfaces between the trades and shortens assembly times.

**3 Individual delivery**

The finished installation walls are delivered according to a specified schedule in consultation with the site management. Containers or swap bodies are also supplied according to requirements.

## Product Highlights

- Customised planning
- Customised manufacturing
- Just-in-time delivery to the construction site
- Optimised procedures at the interfaces
- Reduced construction times
- Cost savings due to quick installation
- Assembly conforming to standards
- Large projects can be realised economically
- High quality standard
- All-round service throughout the project



### All-round service at every stage of the project

TECE offers an all-round service from start to finish in the building process to ensure a trouble-free building process. During the preliminary planning stage, the requirements are determined and plans and elevations are drawn up in coordination with architects and planners. If required, fitters are briefed on site at the construction site to ensure that everything runs smoothly and that the installation is performed quickly. The After-Sales Service continues to support the construction project after its completion. If required, the After-Sales Service can find the right spare part or help to repair a malfunction.



### Cost-efficiency

The fast, easy installation of the systems reduces the assembly costs on site and minimises the risk of building delay. Storage costs do not arise thanks to just-in-time delivery. During modernizations, the fast construction process helps reduce rent abatements.



Drainage Systems

# TECEdrainprofile SHOWER PROFILE

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Shower profile sets	250
Shower profiles	251
Drains	254
Accessories	257
Spare parts	259

## TECEdrainprofile – Shower profile sets

### TECEdrainprofile shower profile set

Shower profile set consisting of a brushed shower profile, a “flat” drain, three assembly feet and a standard sealing collar.

Length	Width	Surface	Item No.	DU 1
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed	641024	1 set



### TECEdrainprofile shower profile set with black surface

Shower profile set consisting of a shower profile with black PVD surface, a “flat” drain, three assembly feet and a standard sealing collar.

Length	Width	Colour	Surface	Item No.	DU 1
1000 mm	55 mm	Black	Brushed	641025	1 set



## TECEdrainprofile shower profile

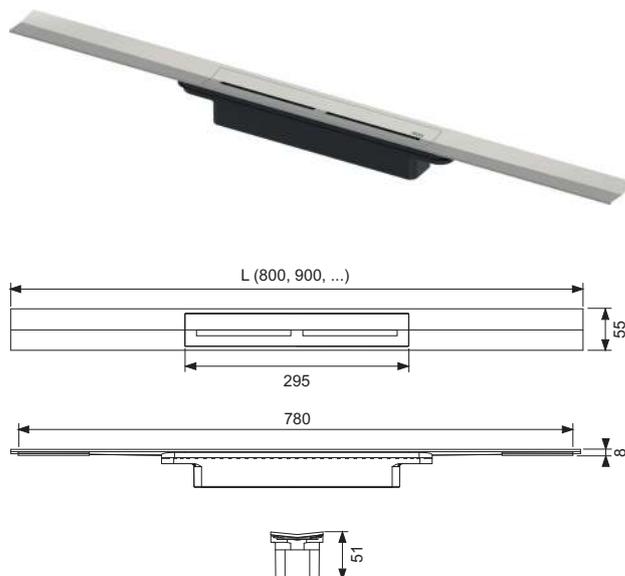
Shower profile for shower drainage, for installation in tile adhesive above the screed and seal.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile that can be cut to length, with internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect, material
- Shower profile can be shortened to  $\geq 500$  mm
- Profile cover with "push function" for removal by hand, loadable according to load class K3 - test load 300 kg
- Shower profile and profile cover made of stainless steel material 1.4301 (304)
- Connection pieces for connection to a TECEdrainprofile drain
- Grip elements for easy installation and solid connection with the tile adhesive
- For floor coverings from 8-25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For flush to the wall installation for wall coverings from 10 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For installation at the wall (flush to the wall) or at any specific distance from the wall

Please order separately:

- TECEdrainprofile drain



Length	Width	Surface	Item No.	DU 1
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed	670800	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Polished	670810	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed	670900	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Polished	670910	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed	671000	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Polished	671010	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed	671200	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Polished	671210	1 pc.
1600 mm	55 mm	Brushed	671600	1 pc.

# TECEdrainprofile – Shower profiles

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile with black surface

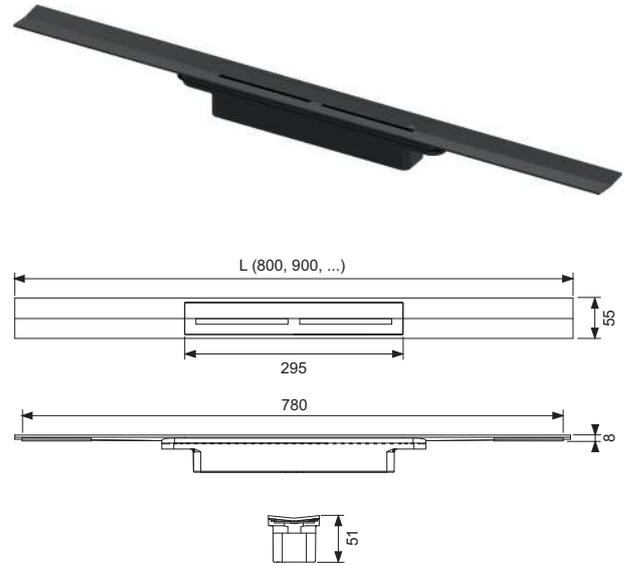
Shower profile for shower drainage, for installation in tile adhesive above the screed and seal.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile that can be cut to length with internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Shower profile can be shortened to  $\geq 500$  mm
- Profile cover with "Push Function" for removal by hand, durable to load class K3 - maximum test load 300 kg
- Shower profile and profile cover made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with coloured PVD coating
- Connection piece for connection with a TECEdrainprofile drain
- Grip elements for simple installation and solid connection with the tile adhesive
- For floors coverings from 8-25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For flush to the wall installation for wall coverings from 10 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For installation at the wall (flush to the wall) or at any specific distance from the wall

Please order separately:

- TECEdrainprofile drain



Length	Colour	Width	Surface	Item No.	DU 1
800 mm	Black	55 mm	Brushed	670821	1 pc.
900 mm	Black	55 mm	Brushed	670921	1 pc.
1000 mm	Black	55 mm	Brushed	671021	1 pc.
1200 mm	Black	55 mm	Brushed	671221	1 pc.
1600 mm	Black	55 mm	Brushed	671621	1 pc.

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile with coloured surface

Shower profile for shower drainage, for installation in tile adhesive above the screed and seal.

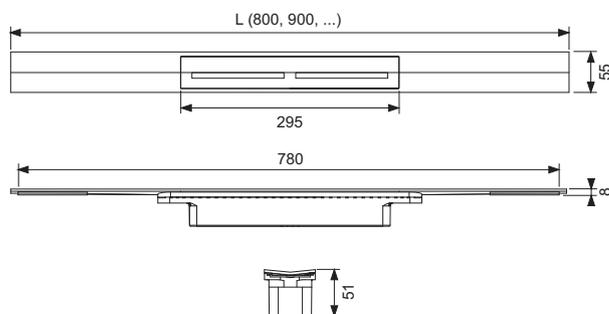
The finishes are colour matched to the TECESquare II metal toilet flush plates.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile that can be cut to length with internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Shower profile can be shortened to  $\geq 500$  mm
- Profile cover with "Push Function" for removal by hand, durable to load class K3 - maximum test load 300 kg
- Shower profile and profile cover, made of stainless steel material 1.4301 (304) with coloured PVD coating
- Connection pieces for connection with a TECEdrainprofile drain
- Grip elements for easy installation and solid connection with the tile adhesive
- For floors from 8-25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For flush to the wall installation for wall coverings from 10 mm (incl. adhesive bed)
- For installation at the wall (flush to the wall) or at any specific distance from the wall

Please order separately:

- TECEdrainprofile drain



Length	Width	Colour	Item No.	DU 1
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed black chrome	670801	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed gold optic	670802	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Polished gold optic	670812	1 pc.
800 mm	55 mm	Brushed red gold	670803	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed black chrome	670901	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed gold optic	670902	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Polished gold optic	670912	1 pc.
900 mm	55 mm	Brushed red gold	670903	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed black chrome	671001	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed gold optic	671002	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Polished gold optic	671012	1 pc.
1000 mm	55 mm	Brushed red gold	671003	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed black chrome	671201	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed gold optic	671202	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Polished gold optic	671212	1 pc.
1200 mm	55 mm	Brushed red gold	671203	1 pc.

# TECEdrainprofile – Drains

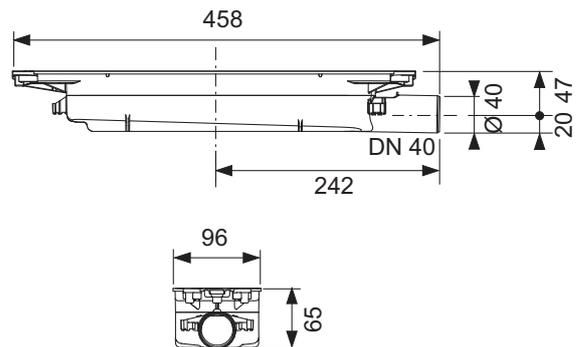
## TECEdrainprofile drain "flat", DN 40 side drain\*

Drain for TECEdrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed, for connection to the side of a DN 40 drain pipe. With factory fitted and clickable Seal System sealing sleeve, to create a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the composite seal.

- Min. Installation height 65 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity  $\geq 0.48/\geq 0.56$  l/s (to EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile cover)
- Sealing water height 25 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Fits prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Protective construction cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEdrainprofile shower profile and to compensate structural tolerances

### Please order separately:

- Wall and floor mounting brackets or mounting feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)



Item No.	DU 1
673001	1 pc.



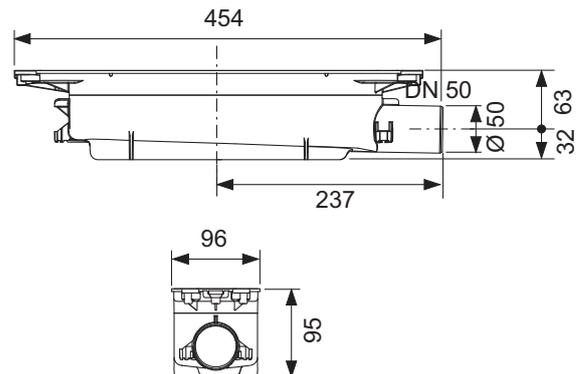
## TECEdrainprofile drain "standard", DN 50 side drain\*

Drain for TECEdrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed, for connection to the side of a DN 50 drain pipe. With factory fitted and clickable Seal System sealing sleeve, to create a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the composite seal.

- Min. Installation height 95 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity  $\geq 0.7/\geq 0.8$  l/s (to EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile cover)
- Sealing water height 50 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Fits prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Protective construction cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEdrainprofile shower profile and to compensate structural tolerances

### Please order separately:

- Wall and floor mounting brackets or mounting feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)



Item No.	DU 1
673002	1 pc.



# TECEdrainprofile – Drains

## TECEdrainprofile drain “vertical”, DN 50 drain\*

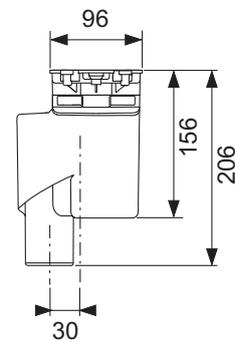
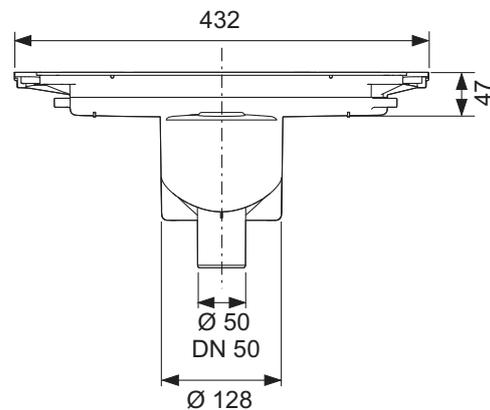
Drain for TECEdrainprofile shower profile, for installing in screed, for vertical connection to a DN 50 drain line. With factory fitted and clickable Seal System sealing sleeve, to create a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the composite seal.

- Min. Installation height 47 mm (bottom edge of drain to upper edge of screed)
- Drainage capacity  $\geq 1.31/\geq 1.37$  l/s (to EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up above the profile cover)
- Sealing water height 50 mm
- Removable odour trap
- Integrated screed anchor
- Factory fitted, clickable and flexible sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Fits prefabricated sound insulation strips
- Protective construction cover
- Sliding/mobile seal for connection with TECEdrainprofile shower profile and to compensate for structural tolerances

### Please order separately:

- Wall and floor mounting brackets or mounting feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional)
- Fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50 (optional)

Item No.	DU 1
673003	1 pc.



**TECEdrainprofile mounting feet**

Mounting feet for TECEdrainprofile drains for easy height adjustment and position fixing during shell installation. Adjustment range on “standard” drain 95-194 mm, on “flat” drain 65-164 mm and for “vertical” drain 58-157 mm (lower edge of feet to the upper edge of drain or screed).

Consisting of:

- 3 mounting feet incl. sound insulation cap and attachment material



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
674000	1 set	50 set

**TECEdrainprofile wall and floor-mounting bracket**

Assembly bracket for all TECEdrainprofile drains for wall- or floor assembly. For easy height adjustment and position fixing during shell installation.

- The mounting bracket can be disassembled and reused when used for wall mounting.
- Adjustable wall distances of 0 to 97/145 mm (top edge of wall to drain front/centre of drain)
- Height adjustment for floor-mounting 95-185 mm (lower edge of feet to the upper edge of drain or screed)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
674001	1 pc.	18 pc.

**TECEdrainprofile hair trap**

Hair trap made of stainless steel for inserting into the TECEdrainprofile shower profile. With "push function" for easy removal by hand. One set (consisting of two hair traps) is required for one shower profile.



Item No.	DU 1
674002	1 set

**TECEdrainprofile mechanical odour trap**

**NEW**

Mechanical odour trap for TECEdrainprofile drains as odour and vermin barrier. Suitable for all TECEdrainprofile drains and can be retrofitted. A set (consisting of two mechanical odour traps) is required for a shower profile.

Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm accumulation above profile cover:

- Drain “flat” DN 40:  $\geq 0.45/\geq 0.57$  l/s
- Drain "standard" DN 50:  $\geq 0.7/\geq 0.8$  l/s
- Drain "vertical" DN 50:  $\geq 0.7/\geq 1.3$  l/s



Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
674006	<b>NEW</b>	1 set	40 set

# TECEdrainprofile – Accessories

## TECEdrainline/TECEdrainprofile fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50

Fire protection set for direct vertical installation on the TECEdrainline/TECEdrainprofile DN 50 drain, for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings up to 120 min., classification in accordance with EN 13501 for fire protection class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

Set consists of:

- Fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate, 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe according to EN 1451
- Required core drill hole:  $\varnothing$  130 mm ( $\varnothing$  min = 129 mm,  $\varnothing$  max = 133 mm)
- Application area: Solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness
- No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary
- Compatible with all TECEdrainline channels and covers



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
660006	1 pc.	50 pc.

## TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

## TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

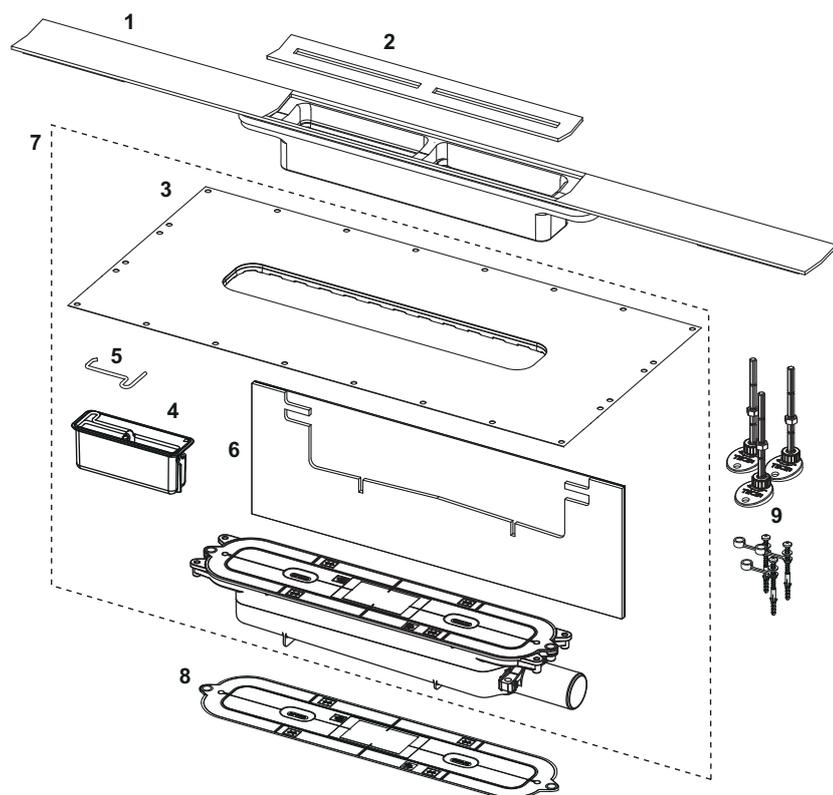
Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



Item No.	DU 1
660002	8 m

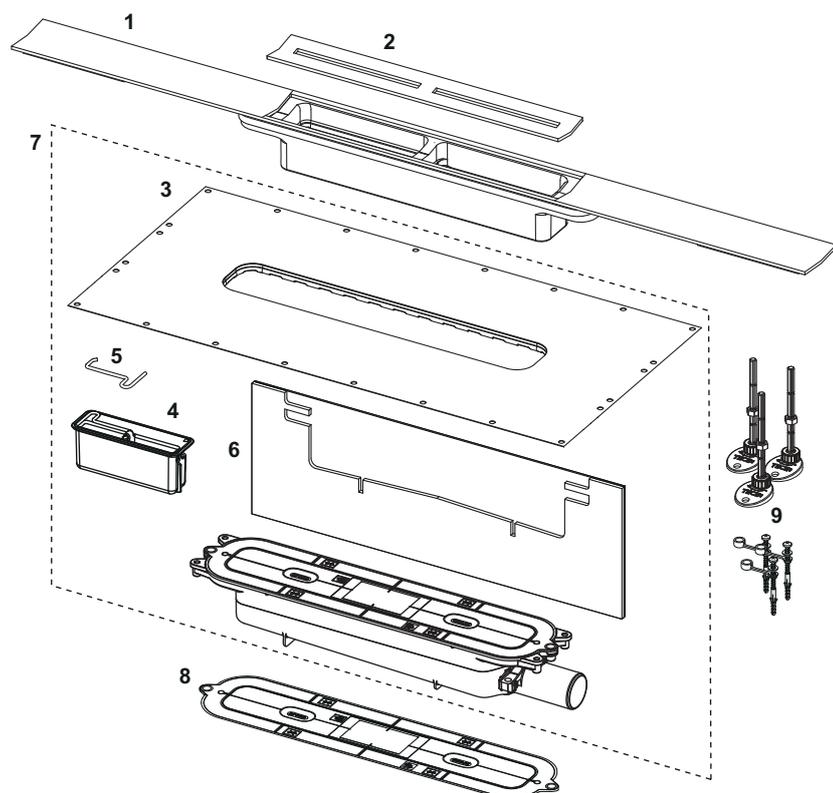
TECEdrainprofile shower profile set



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	671000	Shower profile, 1000 mm, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
2	675000	Profile cover in stainless steel, brushed	1 pc.
3	675022	Clickable standard sealing collar	1 pc.
4	675006	Odour trap for "flat" drain	1 pc.
5	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
6	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
7	673001	Drain "flat", DN 40	1 pc.
8	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.
9	674000	Mounting feet	1 set

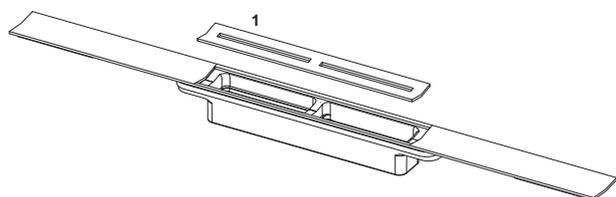
# TECEdrainprofile – Spare parts

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile set with black surface



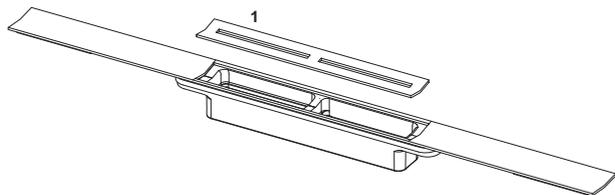
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	671021	Shower profile, 1000 mm, brushed stainless steel, black	1 pc.
2	675002	Profile cover, stainless steel, black	1 pc.
3	675022	Clickable standard sealing collar	1 pc.
4	675006	Odour trap for "flat" drain	1 pc.
5	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
6	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
7	673001	Drain "flat", DN 40	1 pc.
8	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.
9	674000	Mounting feet	1 set

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile



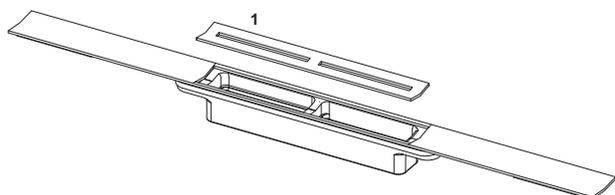
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675000	Profile cover in stainless steel, brushed	1 pc.
	675001	Profile cover in stainless steel, polished	1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile shower profile with black surface



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675019	Profile cover stainless steel brushed, black (for shower profiles up to 06/2023)	1 pc.
	675020	Profile cover in brushed stainless steel, black, for 1200 mm	<b>SALE</b> 1 pc.
	675024	Profile cover brushed stainless steel, black (for shower profiles from 07/2023)	1 pc.

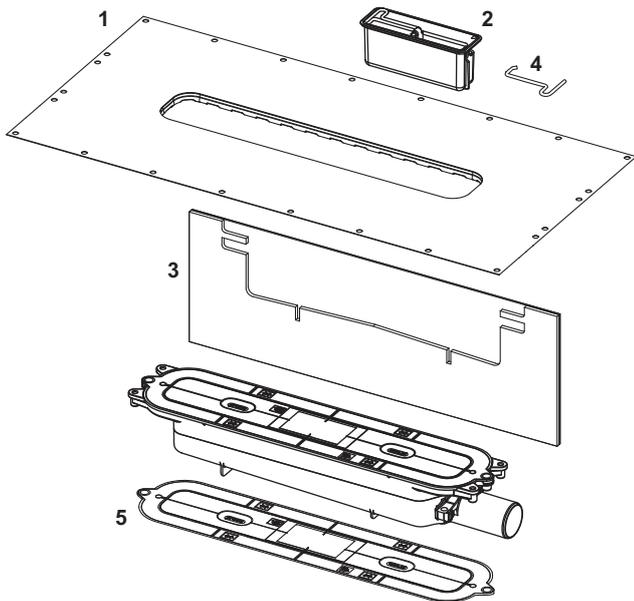
TECEdrainprofile shower profile with coloured surface



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675010	Profile cover stainless steel, brushed black chrome (for shower profiles up to 06/2023)	1 pc.
	675012	Profile cover stainless steel, brushed gold look (for shower profiles up to 11/2023)	1 pc.
	675014	Profile cover stainless steel, brushed rose gold (for shower profiles up to 11/2023)	1 pc.
	675011	Profile cover stainless steel, polished black chrome	1 pc.
	675013	Profile cover stainless steel, polished gold optic	1 pc.
	675015	Profile cover stainless steel, polished red gold	1 pc.
	675025	Profile cover stainless steel, brushed black chrome (for shower profiles from 07/2023)	1 pc.
	675027	Profile cover stainless steel, brushed gold optics (for shower profiles from 12/2023)	1 pc.
	675026	Profile cover stainless steel, brushed red gold (for shower profiles from 12/2023)	1 pc.

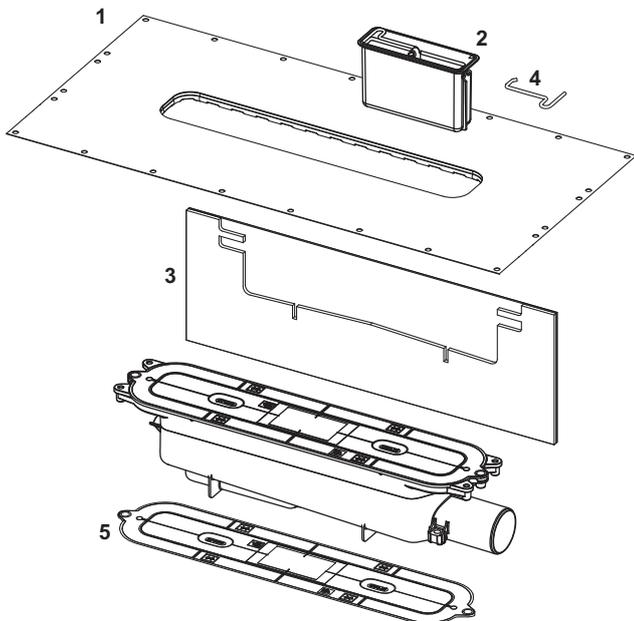
# TECEdrainprofile – Spare parts

## TECEdrainprofile drain "flat", DN 40 side drain



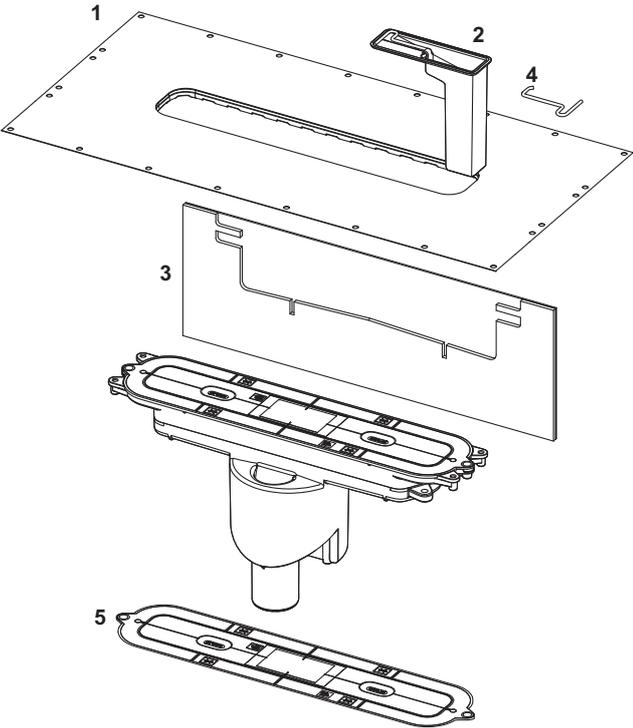
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675005	Click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	1 pc.
2	675006	Odour trap for "flat" drain	1 pc.
3	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
4	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
5	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.

## TECEdrainprofile drain "standard", DN 50 side drain



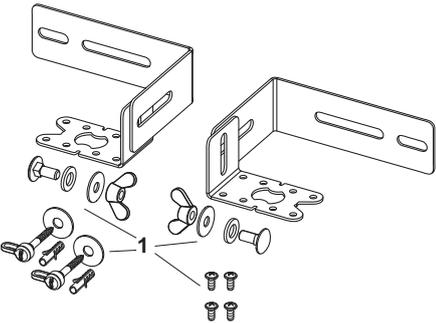
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675005	Click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	1 pc.
2	675008	Odour trap for drain "standard"	1 pc.
3	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
4	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
5	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.

TECEdrainprofile drain “vertical”, DN 50 drain



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675005	Click-together Seal System sealing sleeve	1 pc.
2	675018	Odour trap for “vertical” drain	1 pc.
3	675004	Sound insulation strips for "standard", "flat" and "vertical" drain	1 pc.
4	675009	Removal hook for odour trap	1 pc.
5	675016	Protective cover for drains, incl. fixing screws	1 pc.

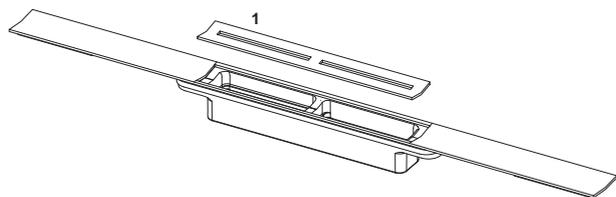
674001 – TECEdrainprofile wall and floor-mounting bracket



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675017	Spare part set (screws) for wall and floor mounting brackets for drains	1 pc.

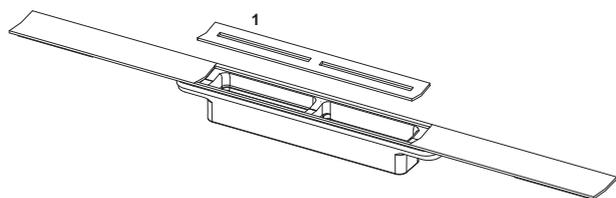
# TECEdrainprofile – Spare parts

## 671000 – TECEdrainprofile shower profile



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675000	Profile cover in stainless steel, brushed	1 pc.

## 671021 – TECEdrainprofile shower profile with black surface



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	675019	Profile cover stainless steel brushed, black (for shower profiles up to 06/2023)	1 pc.
	675024	Profile cover brushed stainless steel, black (for shower profiles from 07/2023)	1 pc.



Drainage Systems

# TECEdrainline SHOWER CHANNELS

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Shower channel	268
Design covers, tileable channels	274
Shower channel sets	279
Angled channel	280
Design covers for angled channel	281
Channel for natural stone	282
Drains	283
Accessories	285
Evo accessories	288
Spare parts	289

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DoP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

# TECEdrainline – Shower channel

## TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel\*

Straight stainless steel channel body including factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve with protective construction cover for installation in the screed, for creating a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Continuously closed channel body made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Anti-capillary edge to avoid water penetrating under the tiles via capillary action
- Anti-backflow secondary drainage via glass fibre enhanced plastic hard shell
- Factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Protective cover with seal of originality for stainless steel channel and Seal System sealing collar
- Recess for mounting of optional assembly feet and for anchoring in the screed
- Levelling points (left and right) for clipping and forming a wider screed drip edge for easier levelling
- Central channel support to connect the drain
- Internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Immersion pipe seal
- Optional secondary drainage

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 693, 793, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 111 mm

Visible width

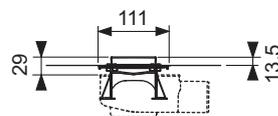
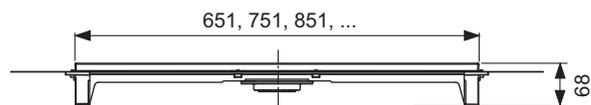
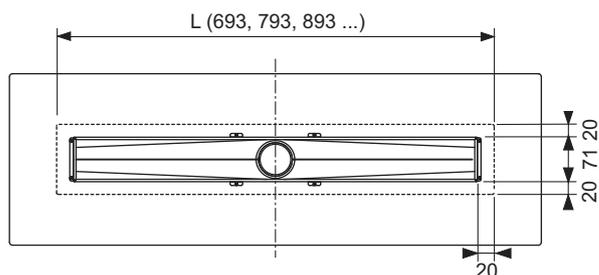
after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 68 mm drain "vertical"
- 70 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 96 mm drain "flat"
- 121 mm drain "standard"
- 149 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection level (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	693 mm	651 mm	600702	1 pc.	49 pc.
800 mm	793 mm	751 mm	600802	1 pc.	49 pc.
900 mm	893 mm	851 mm	600902	1 pc.	49 pc.
1000 mm	993 mm	951 mm	601002	1 pc.	49 pc.
1200 mm	1193 mm	1151 mm	601202	1 pc.	49 pc.

## TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel with wall tile support\*

Straight stainless steel channel body including factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve with protective construction cover for installation on the wall in the screed, for creating a DIN 18534 compliant connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Continuously closed channel body made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with wall tile support
- Anti-capillary edge to avoid water penetrating under the tiles via capillary action
- Anti-backflow secondary drainage via glass fibre enhanced plastic hard shell
- Factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Protective cover with seal of originality for stainless steel channel and Seal System sealing collar
- Recess for mounting of optional assembly feet and for anchoring in the screed
- Levelling points (left and right) for clipping and forming a wider screed drip edge for easier levelling
- Central channel support to connect the drain
- Internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Sound insulation strips
- Immersion pipe seal
- Optional secondary drainage

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 693, 793, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 111 mm

Visible width

after installation = 84.5 mm

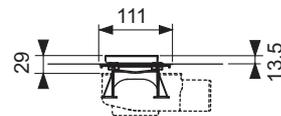
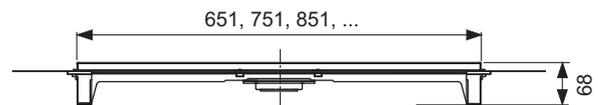
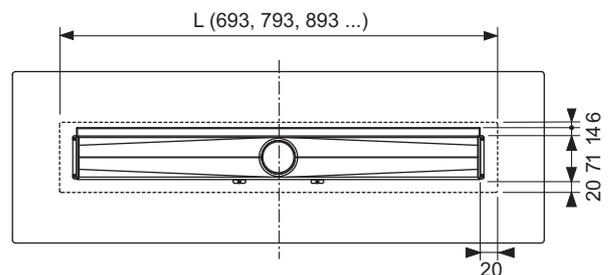
Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 68 mm drain "vertical"
- 70 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 96 mm drain "flat"
- 121 mm drain "standard"

**Caution: Not compatible with the drain "max".**

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection level (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	693 mm	651 mm	600703	1 pc.	49 pc.
800 mm	793 mm	751 mm	600803	1 pc.	49 pc.
900 mm	893 mm	851 mm	600903	1 pc.	49 pc.
1000 mm	993 mm	951 mm	601003	1 pc.	49 pc.
1200 mm	1193 mm	1151 mm	601203	1 pc.	49 pc.

# TECEdrainline – Shower channel

## TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel, colour-coated\*

**NEW**

Coloured stainless steel channel body, including factory-fitted Seal System sealing collar with construction time protection for installation in the screed, for a DIN 18534-compliant connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Continuous closed channel body made of polished, coated stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Capillary protection edge to prevent capillary shower water entering under the tiles
- Backwater-proof secondary drainage via the glass-fibre reinforced plastic hard shell
- Seal System sealing collar attached at the factory for on-site incorporation into the liquid or sheet composite seal
- Construction time protection with tamper-evident seal for coated stainless steel channel and Seal System sealing collar
- Holder for mounting optional assembly feet and for anchoring in the screed
- Levelling points (left and right) for clipping and for forming a wider screed take-off edge for simplified levelling
- Central gutter socket for connecting the drain
- Internal slope to improve water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Immersion pipe seal
- Optional secondary drainage

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 693, 793, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 111 mm

Visible width

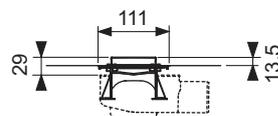
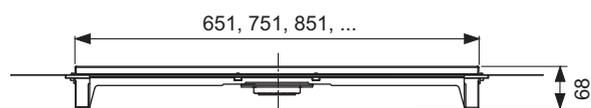
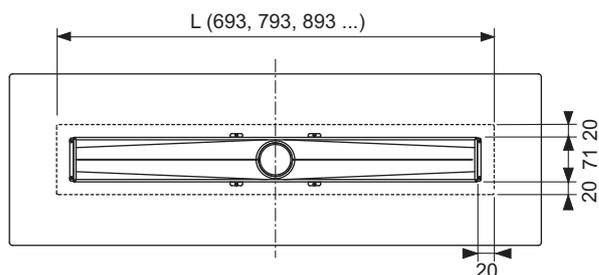
after installation = 71 mm

Installation height up to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 68 mm "vertical" drain
- 70 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 96 mm "flat" drain
- 121 mm "norm" drain
- 149 mm "max" drain

Please order separately:

- Coloured design grate
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound insulation levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	693 mm	651 mm	Matt black	600707	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.
800 mm	793 mm	751 mm	Matt black	600807	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.
900 mm	893 mm	851 mm	Matt black	600907	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.
1000 mm	993 mm	951 mm	Matt black	601007	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.
1200 mm	1193 mm	1151 mm	Matt black	601207	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.
700 mm	693 mm	651 mm	Matt white	600708	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.
800 mm	793 mm	751 mm	Matt white	600808	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.
900 mm	893 mm	851 mm	Matt white	600908	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.
1000 mm	993 mm	951 mm	Matt white	601008	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.
1200 mm	1193 mm	1151 mm	Matt white	601208	NEW	1 pc. 49 pc.

## TECEdrainline shower channel with Seal System sealing tape\*

Straight channel body for installation in the screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection pieces for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 150 mm

Visible width

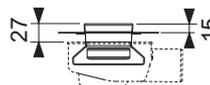
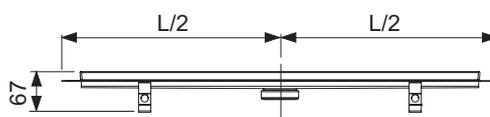
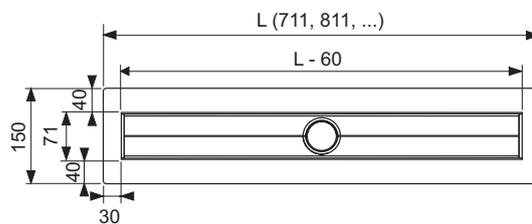
after installation = 71 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor level (depending on drain):

- 67 mm drain "vertical"
- 68.5 mm drain "extra-flat"
- 95 mm drain "flat"
- 120 mm drain "standard"
- 148 mm drain "max"

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adhering to the installation sound level as per DIN 4109 and the VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600700	1 pc.	40 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600800	1 pc.	40 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600900	1 pc.	40 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601000	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601200	1 pc.	40 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601500	1 pc.	40 pc.

### Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

# TECEdrainline – Shower channel

## TECEdrainline shower channel with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape\*

Straight channel body with wall upstand for installation in the screed against the wall, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection piece for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seal

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 124 mm

Visible width

after installation = 69 mm

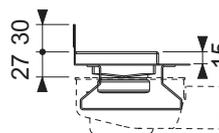
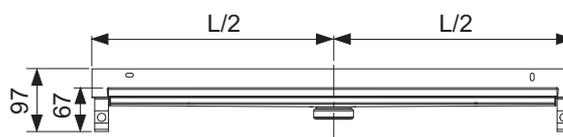
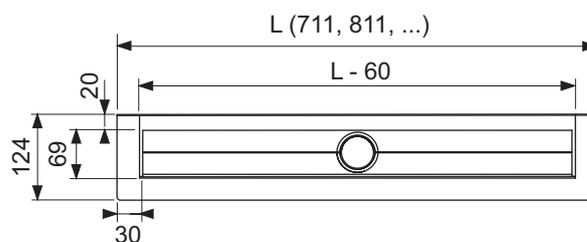
Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain

**Caution: Not compatible with the "max" drain!**

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	600701	1 pc.	32 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	600801	1 pc.	32 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	600901	1 pc.	32 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	601001	1 pc.	32 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	601201	1 pc.	32 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	601501	1 pc.	32 pc.

### Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned.

Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

**TECEdrainline shower channel, colour coated, with Seal System sealing tape\* NEW**

Coloured channel body for installation in screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished, coated stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with fleace lamination for on-site installation in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection pieces for drains
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seals

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 711, 811, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 651, 751, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 150 mm

Visible width

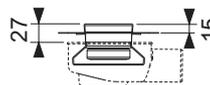
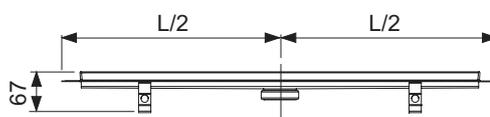
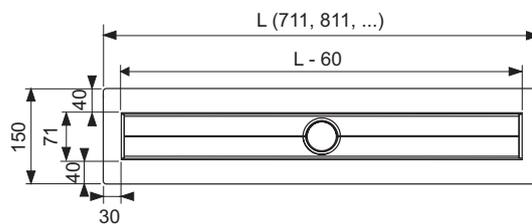
after installation = 71 mm

Installation height up to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm “vertical” drain
- 68.5 mm “extra-flat” drain
- 95 mm “flat” drain
- 120 mm “standard” drain
- 148 mm “Max” drain

**Please order separately:**

- Coloured design grate
- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound insulation levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation	Colour	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	Matt black	600705**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	Matt black	600805**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	Matt black	600905**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	Matt black	601005**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	Matt black	601205**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	Matt black	601505**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
700 mm	711 mm	651 mm	Matt white	600706**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
800 mm	811 mm	751 mm	Matt white	600806**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
900 mm	911 mm	851 mm	Matt white	600906**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
1000 mm	1011 mm	951 mm	Matt white	601006**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
1200 mm	1211 mm	1151 mm	Matt white	601206**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.
1500 mm	1511 mm	1451 mm	Matt white	601506**	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc. 40 pc.

\* Information on Seal System can be found online at [www.sealsystem.net](http://www.sealsystem.net).

\*\* Expected availability: March 2024

# TECEdrainline – Design covers, tileable channels

## TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II" for shower channel

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

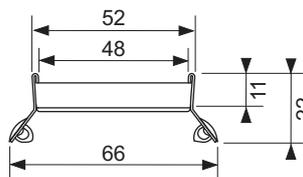
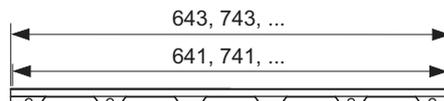
**Caution:**

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600772	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600872	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600972	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601072	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601272	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601572	1 pc.



Design "plate II"



## TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate" for shower channel

Tileable channel for TECEdrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

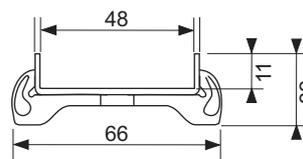
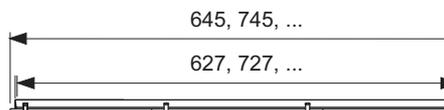
**Caution:**

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600770	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600870	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600970	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601070	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601270	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601570	1 pc.



Design "plate"



## TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, satin finish

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel, made of stainless steel with a satined glass surface, for fitting into the channel body. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3.

The finishes are colour matched to the TECESquare II glas toilet flush plates.

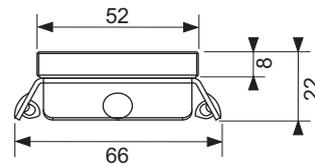
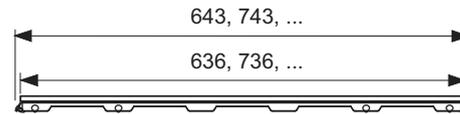
### Note:

Production of custom lengths not possible

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.	DU 1
700 mm	Satined white glass	600793	1 pc.
700 mm	Satined black glass	600794	1 pc.
800 mm	Satined white glass	600893	1 pc.
800 mm	Satined black glass	600894	1 pc.
900 mm	Satined white glass	600993	1 pc.
900 mm	Satined black glass	600994	1 pc.
1000 mm	Satined white glass	601093	1 pc.
1000 mm	Satined black glass	601094	1 pc.
1200 mm	Satined white glass	601293	1 pc.
1200 mm	Satined black glass	601294	1 pc.
1500 mm	Satined white glass	601593	1 pc.
1500 mm	Satined black glass	601594	1 pc.



Design "glass"



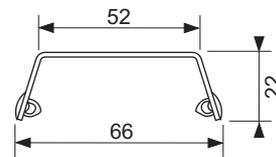
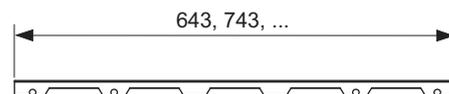
## TECEdrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.	DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600782	1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600783	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600882	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600883	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600982	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600983	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601082	1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601083	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601282	1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601283	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601582	1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601583	1 pc.



Design "steel II"



# TECEdrainline – Design covers, tileable channels

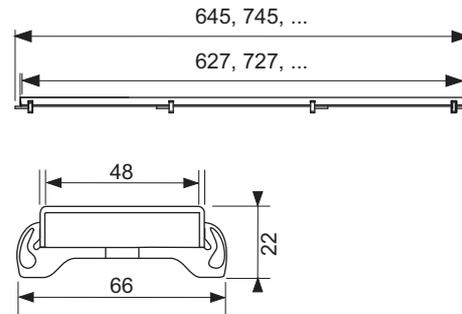
## TECEdrainline "steel" design grate stainless steel colour-coated for shower channel **NEW**

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel made of stainless steel with coloured coating, for fitting into the channel body. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3.

Nominal length	Colour	Item No.		DU 1
700 mm	Matt black	600785	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
700 mm	Matt white	600786	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
800 mm	Matt black	600885	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
800 mm	Matt white	600886	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
900 mm	Matt black	600985	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
900 mm	Matt white	600986	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1000 mm	Matt black	601085	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1000 mm	Matt white	601086	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1200 mm	Matt black	601285	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1200 mm	Matt white	601286	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1500 mm	Matt black	601585*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.
1500 mm	Matt white	601586*	<b>NEW</b>	1 pc.



Design "steel"



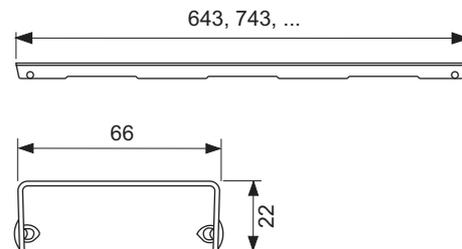
## TECEdrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.		DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600710		1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600711		1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600810		1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600811		1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600910		1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600911		1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601010		1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601011		1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601210		1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601211		1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601510		1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601511		1 pc.



Design "basic"



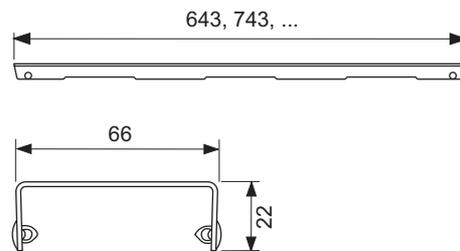
## TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.		DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600730	SALE	1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600731	SALE	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600830	SALE	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600831	SALE	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600930	SALE	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600931	SALE	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601030	SALE	1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601031	SALE	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601230	SALE	1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601231	SALE	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601530	SALE	1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601531	SALE	1 pc.



Design "drops"



## TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel

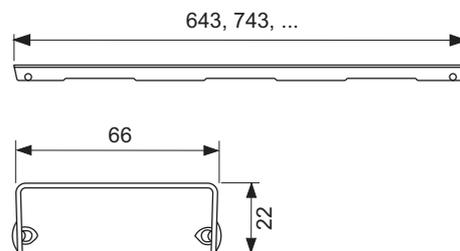
Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight) made of polished stainless steel/brushed stainless steel for fitting into the channel body, load class K3 – test load 300 kg.

Maximum slip resistance for wet loaded barefoot areas, Class C to DIN 51097 (for brushed surface).

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.		DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600750	SALE	1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600751		1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600850	SALE	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600851		1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600950	SALE	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600951		1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601050	SALE	1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601051		1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601250	SALE	1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601251		1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601550	SALE	1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601551		1 pc.



Design "quadratum"



# TECEdrainline – Design covers, tileable channels

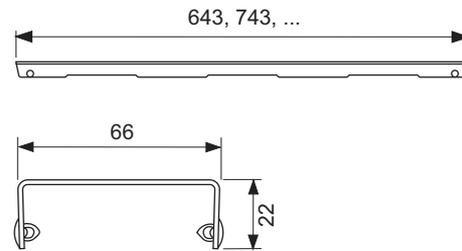
TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel

Design grate for TECEdrainline shower channel (straight), made of polished or brushed stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg.



Nominal length	Surface	Item No.		DU 1
700 mm	Polished	600760	SALE	1 pc.
700 mm	Brushed	600761	SALE	1 pc.
800 mm	Polished	600860	SALE	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	600861	SALE	1 pc.
900 mm	Polished	600960	SALE	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	600961	SALE	1 pc.
1000 mm	Polished	601060	SALE	1 pc.
1000 mm	Brushed	601061	SALE	1 pc.
1200 mm	Polished	601260	SALE	1 pc.
1200 mm	Brushed	601261	SALE	1 pc.
1500 mm	Polished	601560	SALE	1 pc.
1500 mm	Brushed	601561	SALE	1 pc.

Design "organic"



### TECEdrainline shower channel set with “steel II” design grate brushed stainless steel

Shower channel set with factory-fitted standard sealing collar consisting of a straight shower channel base body, a "steel II" design grate, brushed stainless steel, a “flat” drain and four mounting feet.

Nominal length	Item No.	DU 1
700 mm	640726	1 set
800 mm	640826	1 set
900 mm	640926	1 set



# TECEdrainline – Angled channel

## TECEdrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape\*

Channel body with 90° angled version for installation in the screed, with flange and Seal System sealing tape for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Two connection pieces for drains
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Seals

Length in unfinished state incl. flange = 946 x 946, 1046 x 1046, ... mm

Visible length after installation = 878 x 878, 978 x 978, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 156 mm

Visible width

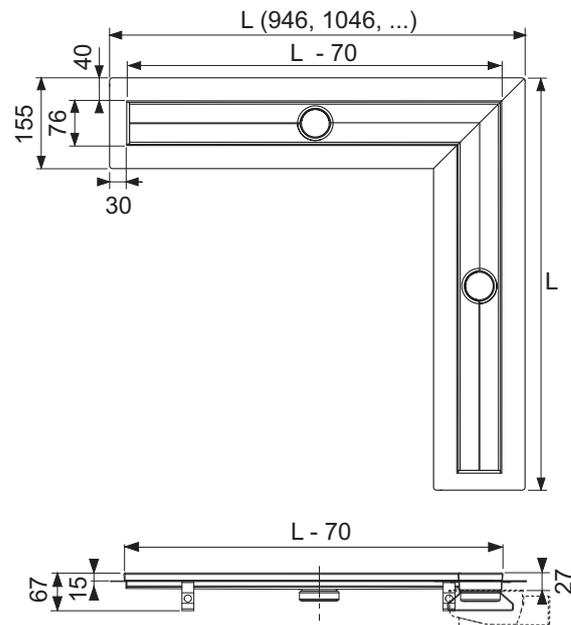
after installation = 76 mm

Installation height to upper edge of finished floor (depending on drain):

- 67 mm "vertical" drain
- 68.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 95 mm "flat" drain
- 120 mm "standard" drain
- 148 mm "max" drain

Please order separately:

- Design grate or tileable channel
- 2 drain assembly
- 2 sets assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible dim. after installation L - 70 mm	Item No.		DU 1	DU 2
900 x 900 mm	946 x 946 mm	878 x 878 mm	610900**	SALE	1 pc.	9 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	1046 x 1046 mm	978 x 978 mm	611000**	SALE	1 pc.	9 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	1246 x 1246 mm	1178 x 1178 mm	611200**	SALE	1 pc.	9 pc.

## TECEDrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel

Tileable channel for TECEDrainline shower channel, for fitting into the channel body, made of stainless steel with polished visible edges. Maximum test load 300 kg based on load class K3. Tiles can be attached by the customer using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

### Caution:

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!  
Design version = "plate", in two parts.

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.		DU 1
900 x 900 mm	Polished	6 10970*	SALE	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	Polished	6 11070*	SALE	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	Polished	6 11270*	SALE	1 pc.



Design "plate"

## TECEDrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEDrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.		DU 1
900 x 900 mm	Polished	6 10982*	SALE	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	Polished	6 11082*	SALE	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	Polished	6 11282*	SALE	1 pc.



Design "steel II"

## TECEDrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel

Design grate for TECEDrainline shower channel, 90° angled version, made of polished stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body, load capacity based on load class K3 – test load 300 kg, in two parts.

Brushed grates available on request!

Nominal length	Surface	Item No.		DU 1
900 x 900 mm	Polished	6 10910*	SALE	1 pc.
1000 x 1000 mm	Polished	6 11010*	SALE	1 pc.
1200 x 1200 mm	Polished	6 11210*	SALE	1 pc.



Design "basic"

# TECEdrainline – Channel for natural stone

## TECEdrainline shower channel for natural stone with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set\*

Straight channel body and support sheet for TECEdrainline shower channel, for installation in the screed and laying by the customer of large tiles/natural stone slabs, with flange and Seal System sealing tape, for creating an independently tested connection of the TECEdrainline shower channel to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Seal System sealing tape with matting for installation by the customer in the liquid or strip composite seal
- Connecting clips for anchoring in the screed and fitting of optional assembly feet
- Central connection piece for drain
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Support sheet made of stainless steel – material 1.4301 (304) – for fitting in the channel body
- Seals

Minimal installation height (without covering) to upper edge of channel:

- 52 mm "vertical" drain
- 61.5 mm "extra-flat" drain
- 87 mm "flat" drain
- 112 mm "standard" drain
- 140 mm "max" drain

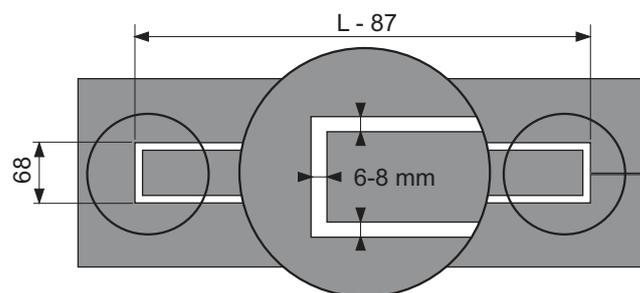
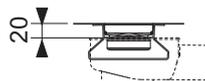
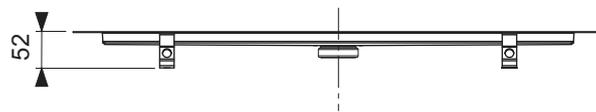
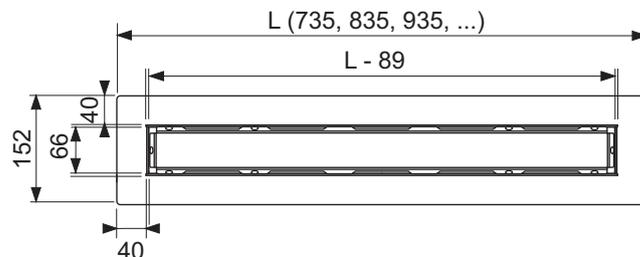
Covering cut-out length x width: (L - 87 mm) x 68 mm

Width of the continuous surrounding drain opening: 6-8 mm (see drawing on the right)

Please order separately:

- Drain
- Assembly feet (optional)
- Drainbase sound insulation mat (optional), for adherence to installation noise level according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100 sound protection levels (SSt) I to III

**Caution: Design grate "steel II" possible as custom-made grate; all other design covers (tileable channel, glass covers, design grates) are unsuitable!**



Nominal length	Total length L	Support sheet length L - 89	Covering cut-out length L - 87	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
700 mm	735 mm	646 mm	648 mm	650700	1 pc.	40 pc.
800 mm	835 mm	746 mm	748 mm	650800	1 pc.	40 pc.
900 mm	935 mm	846 mm	848 mm	650900	1 pc.	40 pc.
1000 mm	1035 mm	946 mm	948 mm	651000	1 pc.	40 pc.
1200 mm	1235 mm	1146 mm	1148 mm	651200	1 pc.	40 pc.
1500 mm	1535 mm	1446 mm	1448 mm	651500**	1 pc.	20 pc.

### Custom lengths, exclusive designs

We will be happy to produce custom lengths or a grate design to suit your own specifications. You will find the corresponding order form as a download on our website and in our product database. We will advise you of the costs when you submit your enquiry. The delivery time is about four to six weeks after approval and clarification of all details. Custom lengths and custom finishes cannot be cancelled after approval is given, and cannot be returned. Maximum length to order 1500 mm.

**TECEdrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain**

Extra-low drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to create rotatable fitting with the channel body and side connection to DN 40 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 68.5 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 30 mm

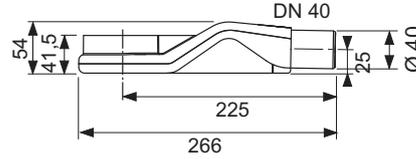
Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.5/0.6 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.5/0.6 l/s

**Caution:**

Because of the low installation height, sufficient screed cover is not possible in the area of the drain. Therefore only use large tiles and reinforcement to prevent cracks.

Not suitable for wheelchairs!



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
650004	1 pc.	320 pc.

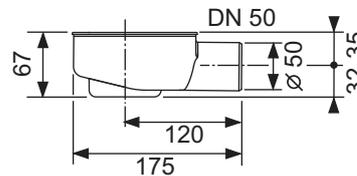
**TECEdrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain**

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 95 mm
- Reduced sealing water height = 25 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.8 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
650000	1 pc.	270 pc.

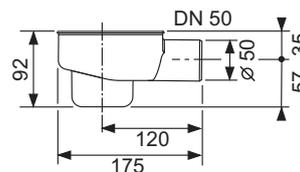
**TECEdrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain**

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 120 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 0.8/0.9 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 0.7/0.8 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 0.7/0.8 l/s



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
650001	1 pc.	210 pc.

# TECEdrainline – Drains

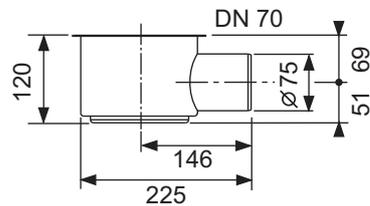
## TECEdrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain

Drain for TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be turned 360°, for lateral connection to DN 70 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

- Installation height from bottom edge of drain to upper edge of shower channel = 148 mm
- Sealing water height = 60 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10 mm/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.2/1.4 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.2/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.1/1.2 l/s



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
650002	1 pc.	75 pc.

## TECEdrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Vertical drain for the TECEdrainline shower channel to fit to the channel body, drain can be rotated 360°, for vertical connection to DN 50 drain pipe, with removable siphon immersion pipe.

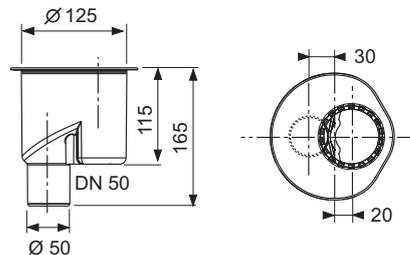
- Minimum installation height from upper edge of channel to lower edge of stirrup = 67 mm
- Sealing water height = 50 mm
- Core hole required = 130 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253, with 10/20 mm build-up above grate:

- Design grate "basic": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Design grate "steel II": 1.3/1.3 l/s
- Tileable channel "plate"/"plate II": 1.2/1.2 l/s

Please order separately:

- FireStop EI 120 DN 50 fire protection set (optional)



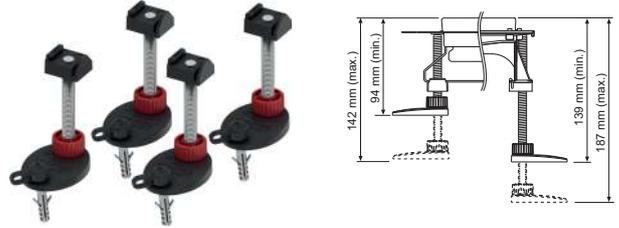
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
650003	1 pc.	175 pc.

**TECEDrainline assembly feet**

Assembly feet to make it easy to adjust the height of the channel body and fix the position during shell assembly.

Consisting of:

- 4 x assembly feet incl. sound-proofing cap and mounting material



Version	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
94-142 mm	660003	1 set	45 set
139-187 mm	660004	1 set	30 set

**TECEDrainline/TECEDrainprofile fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50**

Fire protection set for direct vertical installation on the TECEDrainline/TECEDrainprofile DN 50 drain, for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings up to 120 min., classification in accordance with EN 13501 for fire protection class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

Set consists of:

- Fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate, 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe according to EN 145 1
- Required core drill hole:  $\varnothing$  130 mm ( $\varnothing$  min = 129 mm,  $\varnothing$  max = 133 mm)
- Application area: Solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness
- No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary
- Compatible with all TECEDrainline channels and covers



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
660006	1 pc.	50 pc.

**TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes**

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline and TECEDrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.



Dimension	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.

**TECE adapter DN 50/2"**

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline, TECEDrainpoint S and TECEDrainprofile drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.

**TECE hair trap for shower channels**

Hair trap made of stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body.

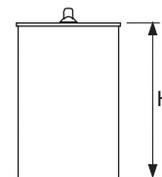


Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
660005	1 pc.	10 pc.

# TECEdrainline – Accessories

## TECEdrainline membrane odour trap for TECEdrainline drains

Plastic immersion pipe with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odour and vermin (two-stage trap effect through water seal and sealing lip membrane).



Version	H	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
For "extra-flat" drain	24 mm	660015	1 pc.	150 pc.
For "flat" drain	45 mm	660016	1 pc.	100 pc.
For "max" and "vertical" drains	94 mm	660017	1 pc.	100 pc.
For "standard" drain	74 mm	660018	1 pc.	100 pc.

## Seal System sealing tape for TECEdrainline\*

Self-adhesive butyl sealing tape with matting for sealing TECEdrainline shower channels. For direct adhesion by the customer on the stainless steel flange of the shower channel. With matting for installation in the liquid or strip composite seal.

Roll width: 100 mm



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
660019	3.9 m	31.2 m

## TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction: ΔL<sub>w</sub>= 20 dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

**TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S**

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>k)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



Item No.	DU 1
660002	8 m

## TECEdrainline – Evo accessories

### TECEdrainline-Evo wall bracket

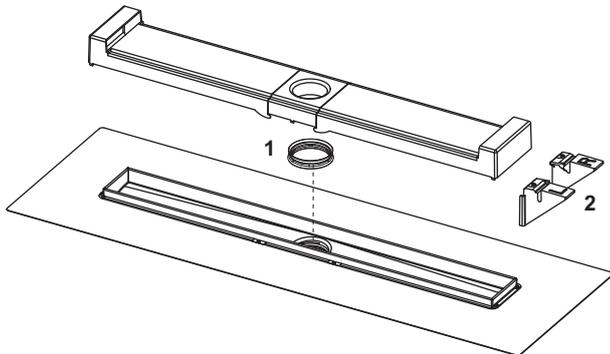
TECEdrainline-Evo wall bracket for fastening to the protective construction cover of the shower channel.

- For flush or close to the wall installation
- For easy and stable alignment and position fixing during shell installation
- The wall bracket can be dismantled and reused
- Adjustable wall distances of 0-97 mm (from the wall to the hard shell of the shower channel) or 0-117 mm (from the wall to the capillary protection edge)



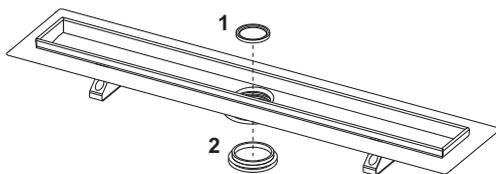
Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
660021	1 set	18 set

TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel  
 TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel with wall tile support  
 TECEdrainline-Evo shower channel, colour-coated



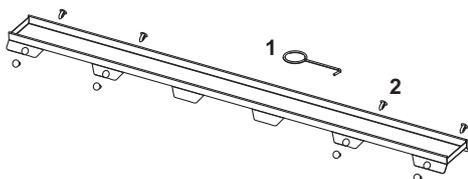
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668033	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668034	Levelling points	1 pc.

TECEdrainline shower channel with Seal System sealing tape  
 TECEdrainline shower channel with wall upstand and Seal System sealing tape  
 TECEdrainline shower channel, colour coated, with Seal System sealing tape



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and drain, until 2015	1 pc.

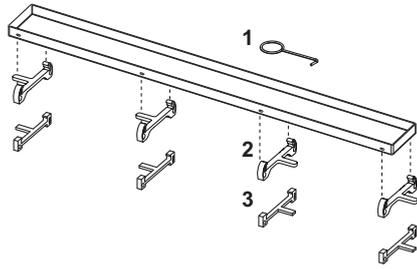
TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate II" for shower channel



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

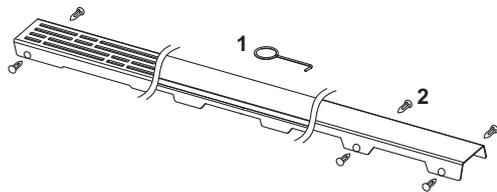
# TECEdrainline – Spare parts

TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate" for shower channel  
 TECEdrainline tileable channel "plate", for 90° angled channel



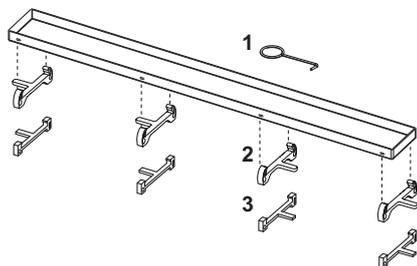
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from 08/2007)	1 pc.
3	668024	Hollow feet, stainless steel (until 08/2007)	1 pc.

TECEdrainline glass cover for shower channel, satin finish  
 TECEdrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel  
 TECEdrainline design grate "basic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel  
 TECEdrainline design grate "drops" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel  
 TECEdrainline design grate "quadratum" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel  
 TECEdrainline design grate "organic" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel  
 TECEdrainline design grate "steel II", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel  
 TECEdrainline design grate "basic", polished stainless steel for 90° angled shower channel



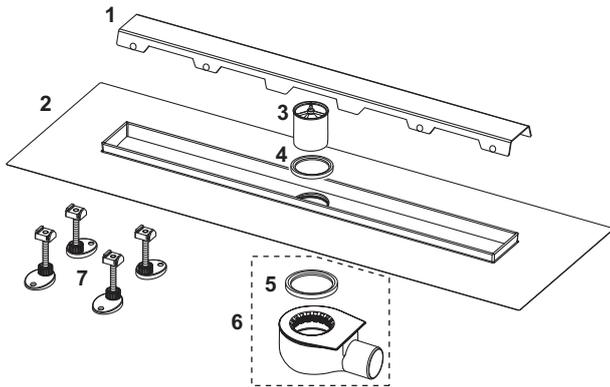
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

TECEdrainline "steel" design grate stainless steel colour-coated for shower channel



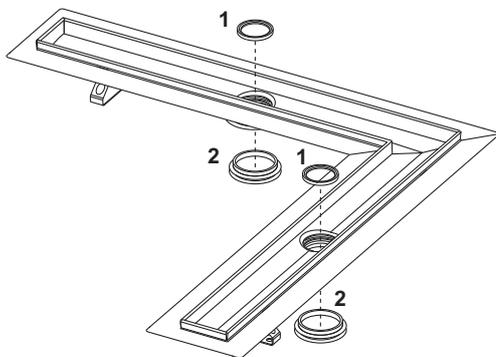
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668039	Hollow feet, matt black	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
	668040	Hollow feet, matt white	<b>NEW</b> 1 pc.
	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from 08/2007)	1 pc.
3	668024	Hollow feet, stainless steel (until 08/2007)	1 pc.

TECEdrainline shower channel set with "steel II" design grate brushed stainless steel



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	600783	Design grate "steel II" 700 mm, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	600883	Design grate "steel II" 800 mm, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
	600983	Design grate "steel II" 900 mm, brushed stainless steel	1 pc.
2	668036	Shower channel, 700 mm with factory fitted sealing collar	1 pc.
	668037	Shower channel, 800 mm with factory fitted sealing collar	1 pc.
	668038	Shower channel, 900 mm with factory fitted sealing collar	1 pc.
3	660016	Membrane odour trap for "flat" drain	1 pc.
4	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
5	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.
6	650000	Drain "flat" DN 50 side drain	1 pc.
7	660003	Assembly feet 94-142 mm	1 set

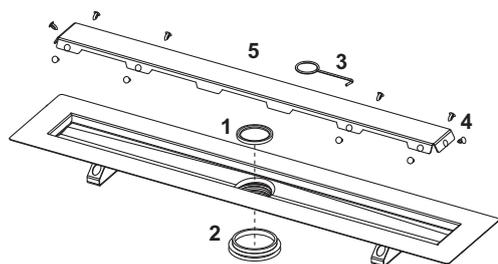
TECEdrainline angled channel with Seal System sealing tape



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and drain, until 2015	1 pc.

# TECEdrainline – Spare parts

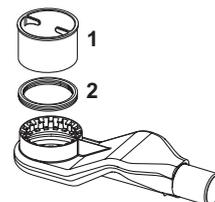
TECEdrainline shower channel for natural stone with Seal System sealing set and stainless steel support as a set



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668012	Immersion pipe seal	1 pc.
2	668013	Seal between channel and drain, until 2015	1 pc.
3	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
4	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.
5	668026	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 700 mm	1 pc.
	668027	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 800 mm	1 pc.
	668028	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 900 mm	1 pc.
	668029	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1000 mm	1 pc.
	668030	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1200 mm	1 pc.
	668031	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 1500 mm	1 pc.

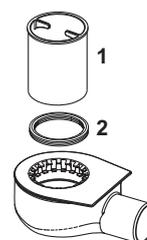
## 650004 – TECEdrainline drain "extra-flat", DN 40 side drain

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668025	Immersion tube (H = 25 mm) for outlet superflat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



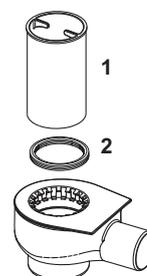
## 650000 – TECEdrainline drain "flat", DN 50 side drain

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668010	Immersion tube (H = 49 mm) for outlet flat	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.



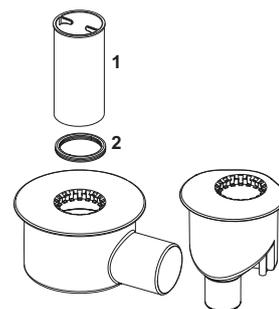
## 650001 – TECEdrainline drain "standard", DN 50 side drain

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668011	Immersion tube (H = 74 mm) for outlet standard	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.

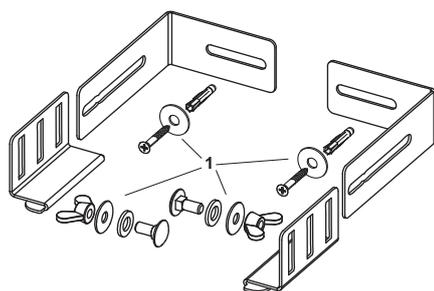


650002 – TECEDrainline drain "max", DN 70 side drain  
 650003 – TECEDrainline drain "vertical", DN 50

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668019	Immersion pipe (H = 94 mm) for outlet max and vertical	1 pc.
2	668032	Seal between channel and drain with grip claw, from 2015	1 pc.

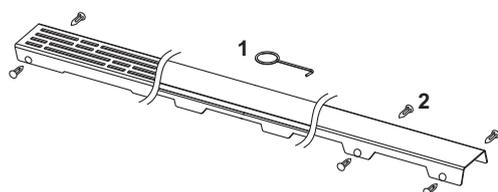


TECEDrainline-Evo wall bracket



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668035	Screw set for wall bracket TECEDrainline-Evo	1 pc.

TECEDrainline design grate "steel II" polished or brushed stainless steel for shower channel



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.
2	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.

TECEDrainline-Evo levelling points

Levelling points (left and right) for clipping and forming a wider screed drip edge for easier levelling.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
668034	1 pc.	40 pc.



TECEP



Drainage Systems

# TECEshowerline SHOWER CHANNELS

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Shower channel sets	298
Design covers, tileable channels	300
Accessories	301
Spare parts	302

# TECEshowerline – Shower channel sets

## TECEshowerline shower channel set

Straight stainless steel channel body for installation in the screed, for connection to a vertical drainage line DN 50.

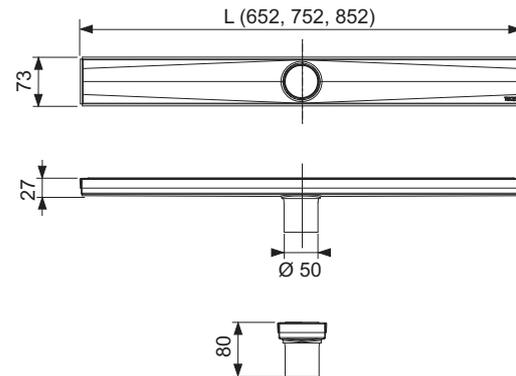
Consisting of:

- Channel body made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- "2 in 1" turning grate
- Central channel support
- Odour trap and vermin barrier (pluggable)
- internal gradient for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect

Visible width

after installation = 652, 752, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 73 mm



Nominal length	Total length L	Visible width		Item No.	DU 1
		after installation			
700 mm	652 mm	652 mm		15201070	1 pc.
800 mm	752 mm	752 mm		15201080	1 pc.
900 mm	852 mm	852 mm		15201090	1 pc.

## TECEshowerline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with stainless steel support as a set

Straight channel body and support sheet for TECEshowerline shower channel, for installation in the screed, laying by the customer of large tiles/natural stone slabs, with flange for connection to a vertical drainage line DN 50.

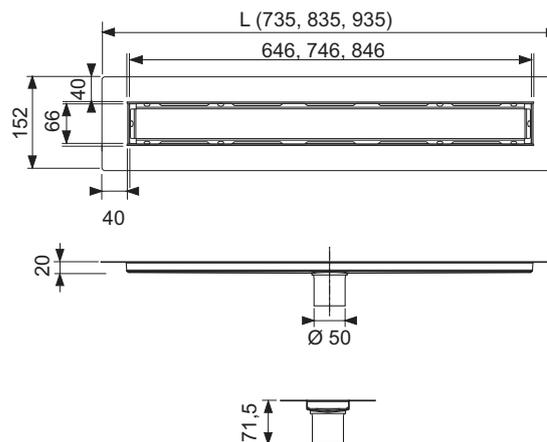
Consisting of:

- Channel body with flange made of polished stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Central channel support
- Odour trap and vermin barrier (pluggable)
- Internal incline for improved water drainage and self-cleaning effect
- Support sheet made of stainless steel – material 1.4301 (304) – for fitting in the channel body

Visible width

after installation = 626, 726, ... mm

Width in unfinished state incl. flange = 152 mm



Nominal length	Total length L	Support sheet length L - 89	Covering cut-out length L - 87	Visible width after installation	Item No.	DU 1
700 mm	735 mm	646 mm	648 mm	626 mm	15201072	1 pc.
800 mm	835 mm	746 mm	748 mm	726 mm	15201082	1 pc.
900 mm	935 mm	846 mm	848 mm	826 mm	15201092	1 pc.

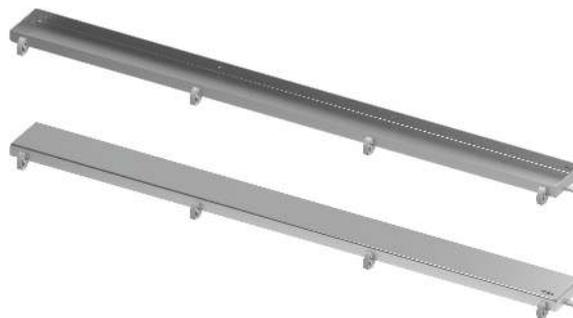
# TECEshowerline – Design covers, tileable channels

## TECEshowerline "2 in 1" turning grate

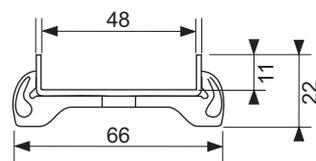
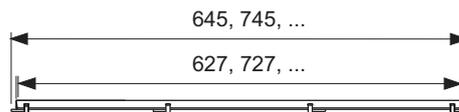
Turning cover grate "2 in 1" (brushed stainless steel look or tileable) for fitting into the TECEshowerline channel body, made of stainless steel, durable to load class K3 - maximum test load 300 kg, for use either as brushed stainless steel cover or as tileable channel for attaching tiles on-site using elastic adhesive, e.g. silicon or epoxy resin adhesive.

**Caution:**

Check the adhesive to ensure tile compatibility!



Nominal length	Surface	Item No.	DU 1
700 mm	Brushed	15243071	1 pc.
800 mm	Brushed	15243081	1 pc.
900 mm	Brushed	15243091	1 pc.



**TECEshowerline mechanical odour trap**

Mechanical odour trap:

- Shutoff against sewer gases and vermin
- Can be plugged into all TECEshowerline channel bodys
- Drainage capacity > 0.8 l/s (to EN 1253 with 10/20 mm build-up)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
15221000	1 pc.	150 pc.

**TECE hair trap for shower channels**

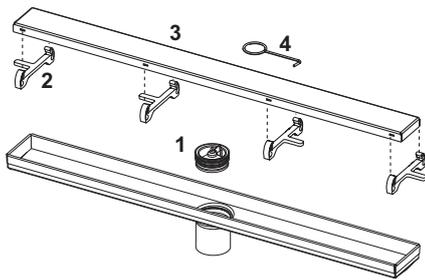
Hair trap made of stainless steel, for fitting into the channel body.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
660005	1 pc.	10 pc.

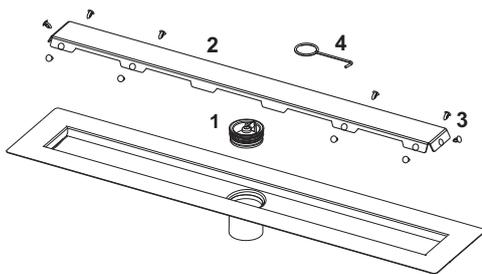
# TECEshowerline – Spare parts

## TECEshowerline shower channel set



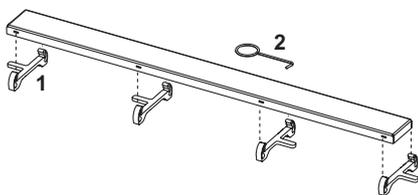
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	15221000	Mechanical odour trap	1 pc.
2	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from 08/2007)	1 pc.
3	15243071	"2 in 1" turning grate, 700 mm	1 pc.
	15243081	"2 in 1" turning grate, 800 mm	1 pc.
	15243091	"2 in 1" turning grate, 900 mm	1 pc.
4	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.

## TECEshowerline shower channel for natural stone, straight, with stainless steel support as a set



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	15221000	Mechanical odour trap	1 pc.
2	668026	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 700 mm	1 pc.
	668027	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 800 mm	1 pc.
	668028	Support sheet shower channel natural stone 900 mm	1 pc.
3	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.
4	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.

## TECEshowerline "2 in 1" turning grate



Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668020	Hollow feet, grey (from 08/2007)	1 pc.
2	668014	Lift tool	1 pc.

Drainage Systems

# TECEdrainpoint S POINT DRAINS

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Drain sets	306
Drains	315
Drain tops	320
Grates	325
Accessories	327
Spare parts	331
Drainage capacity values	333

An overview of valid Declaration of Performance (DoP) is available on our website [www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com).

## TECEDrainpoint S – Drain sets

### TECEDrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

Drain set TECEDrainpoint S 50 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

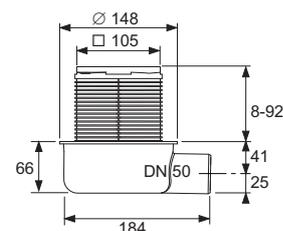
Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- Retaining edge
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and o-ring seal
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load bearing capacity up to 300 kg)

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, foil for the construction site and assembly instructions.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601050	1 pc.	10 pc.

### TECEDrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain set TECEDrainpoint S 110 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Discharge capacity from 0.62 to 0.98 l/s
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

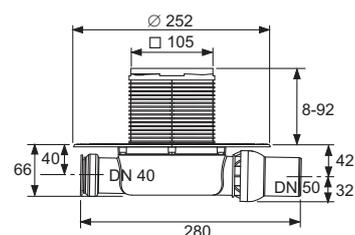
Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601100	1 pc.	10 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S 111 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange, without inlet\***

TECEdrainpoint S 111 floor drain set horizontal, super flat DN 50.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, super flat, made of plastic (PP)
- with universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or compression flange connections
- With ball joint
- With removable odour trap
- reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (loadable up to 300 kg)

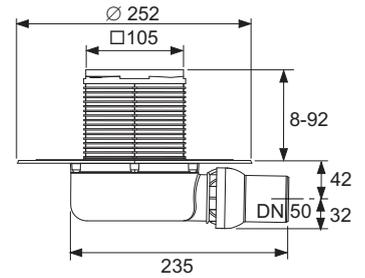
Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- at minimum height of drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery includes protective cap for construction, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing collar to create an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for compression flange connections



Item No.	DU 1
3601105	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

### TECEdrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 112 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless steel grate and two-stage membrane odour trap.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 20 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

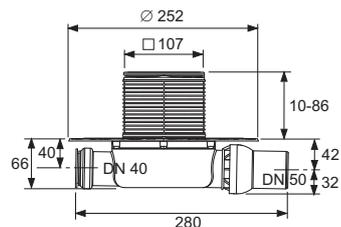
Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.51/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.56/1.23 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601102	1 pc.	10 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S 113 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame, without inlet\***

TECEdrainpoint S 113 floor drain set horizontal, super flat DN 50, stainless steel grate frame.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, super flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or compression flange connections
- With ball joint
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- Drain top made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (loadable up to 300 kg)

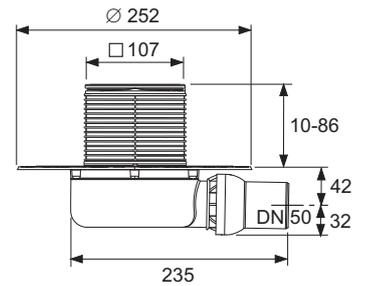
Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- at minimum height of drain top: 0.51/0.61 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.56/1.23 l/s

Delivery includes protective cap for construction, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing collar to create an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for compression flange connections



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3601106	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

### TECEdrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 120 horizontal, standard DN 50, tested to EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

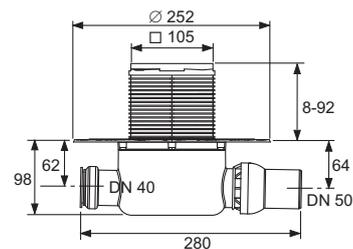
Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601200	1 pc.	10 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame\***

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 122 horizontal, DN 50, stainless steel grate frame with stainless steel grate and 2-stage membrane odour trap.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 horizontal, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With integrated ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 incl. closure plug
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- 50 mm sealing water and additional sealing lip membrane
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), for grate dimensions 100 x 100 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

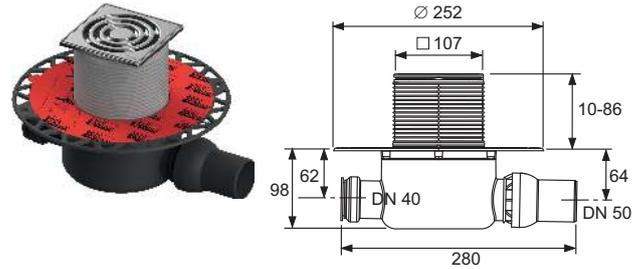
Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.54/0.85 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.71/1.35 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601202	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

### TECEdrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 130 vertical DN 50, tested to EN 1253.

Consisting of:

- Drain body DN 50 vertical, made of plastic (PP)
- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) and O-ring seal
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

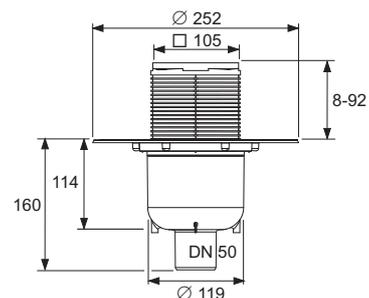
- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

Required core drill hole: Diameter 120 mm

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3601300	1 pc.	10 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S 114 drain set extra-flat with factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve\***

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 114 horizontal, extra-flat DN 50, with sound-insulated assembly element, drain top with plastic grate frame and factory-fitted Seal System sealing collar.

Consisting of:

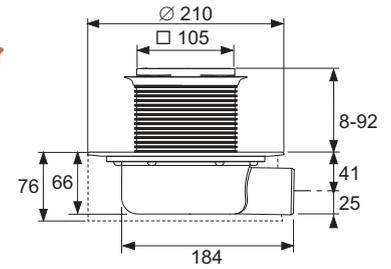
- Drain body DN 50 horizontal super flat made of plastic (PP), with compression flange for connection of sealing foils made of plastic or elastomers
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- With removable 2-stage membrane odour trap
- Assembly element with fasteners for sound-insulated installation on the bare concrete ceiling
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) with factory-fastened sealing collar with Seal System for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (loadable up to 300 kg)
- Shuttering element made of EPS as placeholder for the drain top for use during the creation of the screed.
- For floor coverings from 8 to 25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)

Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- at minimum height of drain top: 0.47/0.54 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.65/0.88 l/s

Please order separately:

- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for adhesive flange connections (optional)



Item No.	DU 1
3601104	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S – Drain sets

### TECEdrainpoint S 115 drain set extra-flat with factory-fitted Seal System sealing collar and water odour trap\*

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S 115 horizontal, super flat DN 50, with sound-insulating assembly element, drain top with plastic grate frame and factory-attached Seal System sealing collar.

Consisting of:

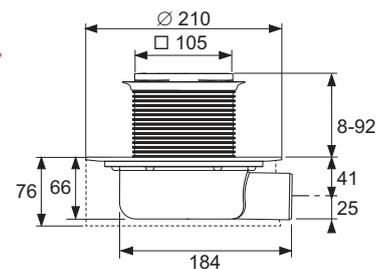
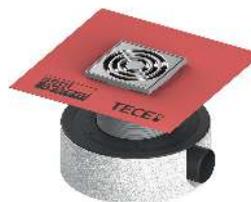
- Drain body DN 50 horizontal super flat made of plastic (PP), with compression flange for connection of sealing foils made of plastic or elastomers
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm
- With removable odour trap
- Assembly element with fasteners for sound-insulated installation on the bare concrete ceiling
- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS) with factory-fastened sealing collar with Seal System for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (loadable up to 300 kg)
- Shuttering element made of EPS as placeholder for the drain top for use during the creation of the screed.
- For floor coverings from 8 to 25 mm (incl. adhesive bed)

Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- at minimum height of drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Please order separately:

- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil to create compression flange connections (optional)



Item No.	DU 1
3601107	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange\***

Floor drain set TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange to connect composite seals according to DIN 18534 or clamping flange connections
- With ball joint
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm

Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level above grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.69/1.12 l/s

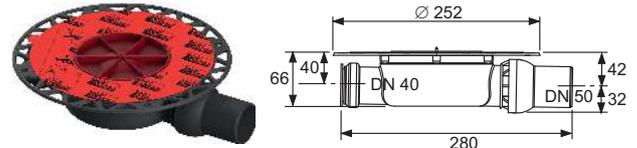
Delivery includes protective cap and protective foil for on-site protection during construction and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

**Note:**

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Item No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Item No.	DU 1
3601400	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange, without inlet\***

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 horizontal, super flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange for connecting composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or compression flange connections
- With ball joint
- With removable odour trap
- Reduced sealing water height = 27 mm

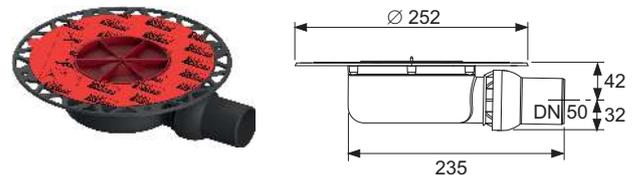
Drainage capacity according to EN 1253 for 10/20 mm accumulation height above grate:

- for minimum drain top height: 0.52/0.61 l/s
- for maximum drain top height: 0.69/1.12 l/s

Delivery includes protective cap for construction, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing collar to create an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for compression flange connections



Item No.	DU 1
3601404	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S – Drains

### TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 as terrace or balcony drain, horizontal, extra-flat, made of plastic (PP).

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- Without odour trap

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.66/1.22 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.50/1.51 l/s

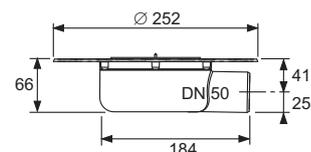
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

#### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

#### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Item No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Item No.	DU 1
3601401	1 pc.

### TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 50 horizontal, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 40 including closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.52/0.89 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.35 l/s

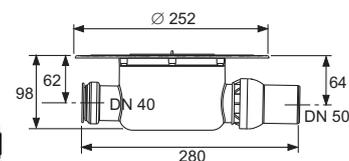
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

#### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

#### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Item No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Item No.	DU 1
3601500	1 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange\***

Floor drain TECEDrainpoint S DN 50 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.64/1.36 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.70/1.56 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

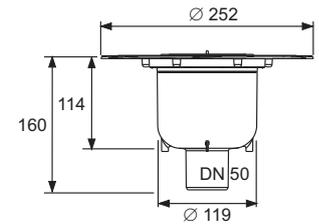
Required core drill hole: Diameter 120 mm

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

**Note:**

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 100 mm (Item No. 3660001), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Item No.	DU 1
3601600	1 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange\***

Floor drain TECEDrainpoint S DN 70 horizontal, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.62/1.22 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.87/1.74 l/s

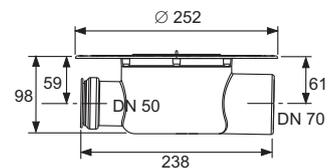
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

**Note:**

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Item No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Item No.	DU 1
3603500	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S – Drains

### TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 70 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.47/1.81 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.63/1.84 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

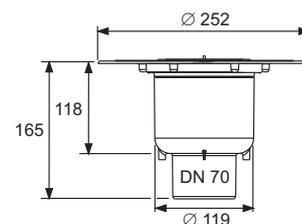
Required core drill hole: Diameter 122 mm

#### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

#### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Item No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Item No.	DU 1
3603600	1 pc.

### TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange\*

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 100 horizontal, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With lateral inflow DN 50 incl. closure plug
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.90/1.61 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.86/2.03 l/s

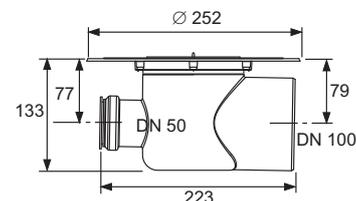
Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

#### Please order separately – depending on seal type:

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of a tested and certified connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

#### Note:

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Item No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



Item No.	DU 1
3607500	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange\***

Floor drain TECEdrainpoint S DN 100 vertical, standard, made of plastic (PP), tested to EN 1253.

- With universal flange for connection of composite seals in accordance with DIN 18534 or clamped flange connections
- With removable odour trap
- Sealing water height = 50 mm

Drainage capacity to EN 1253 at 10/20 mm water level over grate:

- With minimum height of the drain top: 0.76/1.42 l/s
- With maximum height of the drain top: 0.80/2.10 l/s

Delivery incl. protective cap, protective foil for on-site protection during construction, and assembly instructions.

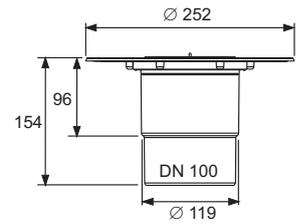
Required core drill hole: Diameter 132 mm

**Please order separately – depending on seal type:**

- Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection to the composite seal
- Compression ring set and cut-to-size sealing foil for clamped flange connections

**Note:**

Drainage capacity values measured with drain top and design grate 150 mm (Item No. 3660003), for further drain capacity values see the relevant chapter.



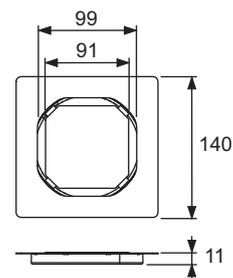
<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3607600	1 pc.

## TECEDrainpoint S – Drain tops

### TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, frameless tile base

Set consisting of tileable drain top and tileable frameless base, 100 x 100 mm made of stainless steel.

- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height = 1 mm (suitable for all tile/natural stone thicknesses)
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel material 1.4301 (304)
- Frameless tile base made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 91 x 91 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

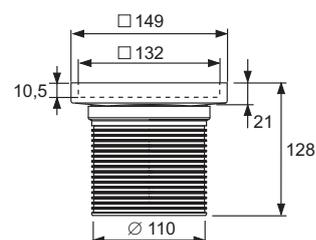


<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660016	1 pc.

### TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"

Drain top set with stainless steel grate frame and tileable "plate" channel 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment when creating a composite seal: 23 mm (without raising element) and 37-118 mm (with raising element)
- Inner height of tileable insert = 10.5 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Tileable channel plate made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

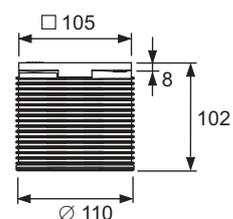


<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660011	1 pc.

### TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 8-92 mm
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

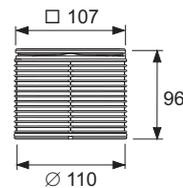


<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660001	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate**

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

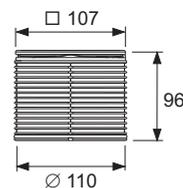


Item No.	DU 1
3660002	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down**

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws

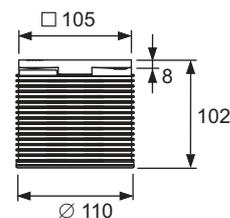


Item No.	DU 1
3660009	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve\***

Drain top with grate frame made of plastic and factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve, for establishing a DIN 18534-compliant connection to the composite seal and TECEdrainpoint S design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Factory-fitted sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-92 mm
- TECEdrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load-bearing capacity up to 300 kg)
- Formwork element made of EPS as placeholder for the drain top to use when laying the screed
- For floor coverings from 8 to 25 mm (incl. glue bed)



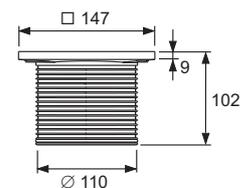
Item No.	DU 1
3660020	1 pc.

## TECEDrainpoint S – Drain tops

### TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-92 mm
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

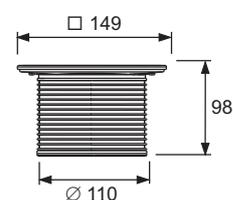


Item No.	DU 1
3660003	1 pc.

### TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

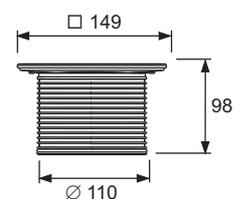


Item No.	DU 1
3660004	1 pc.

### TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down

Set consisting of drain top with grate frame (stainless steel) and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Two stainless steel countersunk screws

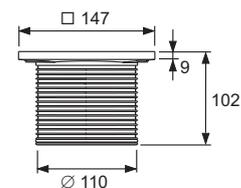


Item No.	DU 1
3660010	1 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate, with factory fitted Seal System sealing sleeve\***

Drain top with grate frame made of plastic and factory-fitted Seal System sealing sleeve, for establishing a DIN 18534-compliant connection to the composite seal and TECEDrainpoint S design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Factory-fitted sealing sleeve with Seal System
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-92 mm
- TECEDrainpoint S design grate made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load-bearing capacity up to 300 kg)
- Formwork element made of EPS as placeholder for the drain top to use when laying the screed
- For floor coverings from 8 to 25 mm (incl. glue bed)

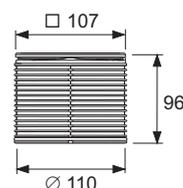


Item No.	DU 1
3660021	1 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"**

Set drain top with stainless steel grate frame and "quadratum" design grate 100 x 100 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 10-86 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 100 x 100 mm, polished surface, load class L 15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097

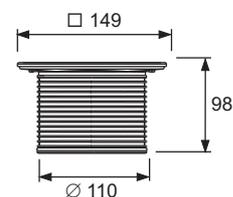


Item No.	DU 1
3660007	1 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"**

Set drain top with stainless steel grate frame and "quadratum" design grate 142 x 142 mm.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-88 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Design grate "quadratum" made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class L 15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097



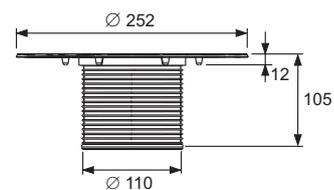
Item No.	DU 1
3660008	1 pc.

## TECEDrainpoint S – Drain tops

### TECEDrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange\*

Drain top made of plastic with universal flange made of plastic (PP) for composite or clamped flange seals.

- With universal flange to connect composite seals according to DIN 18534 or adhesive flange connections
- Incl. O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 12-95 mm



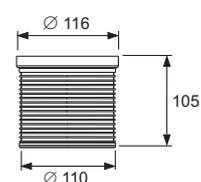
Item No.	DU 1
3660005	1 pc.



### TECEDrainpoint S extension

Drain top extension made of plastic (ABS).

- With O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment = 14-95 mm

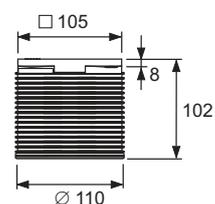


Item No.	DU 1
3660006	1 pc.

### TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, without grate

Consisting of drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate.

- Drain top with grate frame made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm

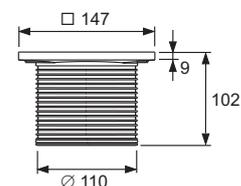


Item No.	DU 1
3660018	1 pc.

### TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate

Drain top with grate frame (plastic) without grate.

- Drain top made of plastic (ABS)
- O-ring seal
- Outer diameter = 110 mm
- Height adjustment range = 10-92 mm

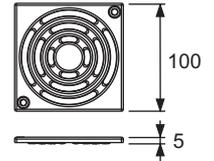


Item No.	DU 1
3660019	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm, screw-down**

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes

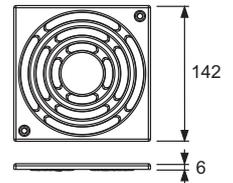


<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665000	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm, screw-down**

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), screw-down.

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)
- Incl. two stainless steel countersunk screws and self-cutting threaded bushes

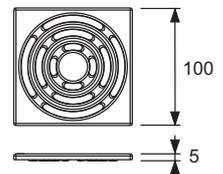


<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665001	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 100 mm**

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

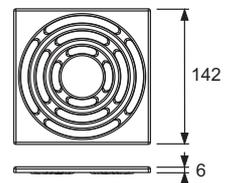


<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665002	1 pc.

**TECEdrainpoint S design grate stainless steel, 150 mm**

Design grate TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)



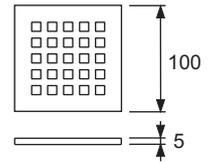
<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3665003	1 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S – Grates

### TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 100 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 100 x 100 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 100 x 100 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097

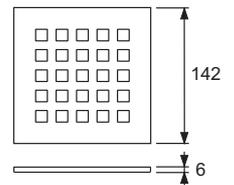


Item No.	DU 1
3665006	1 pc.

### TECEdrainpoint S design grate "quadratum" stainless steel, 150 mm

Design grate "quadratum" TECEdrainpoint S 142 x 142 mm, made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304).

- Dimensions = 142 x 142 mm (outer dimensions)
- Polished surface
- Load class L15 (load up to 1500 kg)
- Slip resistance evaluation group B for wet loaded barefoot areas, according to DIN 51097



Item No.	DU 1
3665009	1 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S fire protection set FireStop EI 120 DN 50**

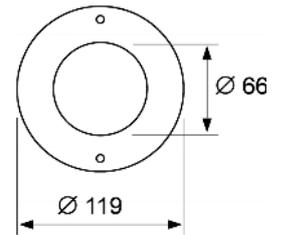
Fire protection set for direct installation at the drain. TECEDrainpoint S DN 50 drain vertical for highly fire resistant partitioning of ceiling bushings in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes. Classification in accordance with EN 13501 for fire resistance class EI 120, European technical approval (ETA-11/0437).

Set consists of fire protection sleeve, 2 cross-recessed screws, identification plate and 150 mm DN 50 PP-HT pipe to EN 1451.

Required core drill hole: Diameter 120 mm (min = 119 mm, max = 123 mm)

Application area: solid ceilings from 150-325 mm ceiling thickness

No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3690050	1 pc.	50 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S fire protection sleeve DN 70/DN 100**

Fire protection sleeve for assembly under the ceiling, using vertical TECEDrainpoint S floor drains DN 70 and DN 100 together with a PP-HT drain pipe in accordance with EN 1451. For highly fire resistant partitioning of the ceiling bushing in solid ceilings for up to 120 minutes.

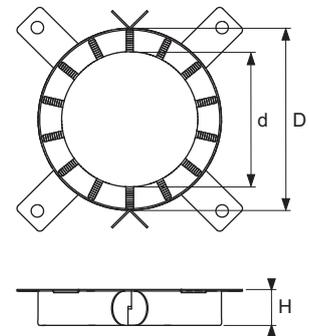
Classification in accordance with EN 13501 for fire protection class EI 120-U/U, European Technical Approval (ETA-18/0537).

Required core drill hole:

- DN 70: diameter 122 mm
- DN 100: diameter 132 mm

Application area: solid ceilings  $\geq$  200 mm ceiling thickness

No grouting or filling of the gap is necessary.



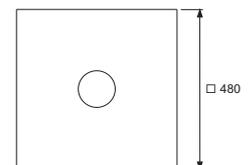
Version	D	d	H	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
DN 70	132 mm	94 mm	26,6 mm	3690070	1 pc.	10 pc.
DN 100	155 mm	114 mm	26,6 mm	3690100	1 pc.	10 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S Seal System sealing sleeve for composite seals\***

Seal System sealing sleeve for the execution of an independently tested connection of TECEDrainpoint S drains to the composite seal.

Consisting of:

- PP fleece (top and underside) and inner waterproof PE foil
- Dimensions = 480 x 480 mm



Item No.	DU 1
3690004	1 pc.



## TECEdrainpoint S – Accessories

### TECEdrainpoint S compression ring set stainless steel

Compression sealing ring set for TECEdrainpoint S drains to create clamped flange connections.

Consisting of:

- Compression ring made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304) with pre-drilled hole circle
- Sealing ring made of cellular rubber
- Six stainless steel screws



Item No.	DU 1
3690003	1 pc.

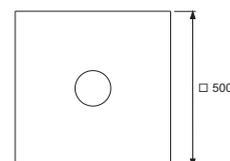
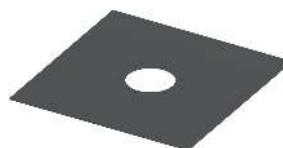
### TECEdrainpoint S cut-to-size sealing foil EPDM for clamped flange connections

Sealing sleeve for TECEdrainpoint S drains, for joining bitumen membrane sheets, polymer bitumen membrane sheets or EPDM sealing strips using hot-air welding or full-area welding. The sealing sleeve is fixed on the universal flange with the compression ring set.

- Material: EPDM with glass cloth reinforcement, underside with polymer-modified bitumen layer and fine quartz coating
- Dimensions = 500 x 500 mm
- Material thickness = 3.1 mm
- Manufacturer: Phoenix Restrix MB

Please order separately:

- Compression ring set (Item No. 3690003)



Item No.	DU 1
3690006	1 pc.

### TECEdrainpoint S mechanical odour trap

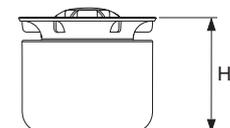
Mechanical odour trap with pendulum flap for TECEdrainpoint S drains as odour and vermin barrier. Suitable to retrofit to all TECEdrainpoint S floor drains.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3695007	1 pc.	60 pc.

### TECEdrainpoint S membrane odour trap

Odour trap for TECEdrainpoint S drains made of plastic (PP) with inner sealing lip membrane as protection against evaporation, barrier against odours and vermin, water seal and sealing lip membrane provide two-stage trap effect. Suitable to retrofit to all TECEdrainpoint S floor drains.



Version	H	Item No.	DU 1
For drain DN 50 extra-flat	50 mm	3695002	1 pc.
For drains DN 50 standard and vertical and DN 70	83 mm	3695005	1 pc.
For drains DN 100	117 mm	3695006	1 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S hair trap**

Hair trap made of plastic, for insertion in the TECEDrainpoint S drain.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3690005	1 pc.	60 pc.

**TECEDrainpoint S assembly feet, sound-insulated**

Assembly feet for TECEDrainpoint S drains with universal flange to make it easy to adjust height and fix in position during the bare-wall installation stage.

Adjustment range lower edge of feet to the upper edge of universal flange: 64-165 mm

Consisting of 4 assembly feet incl. sound-proofing element and mounting material.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
3690007	1 set	10 set

**TECE PP-HT adapter on PVC drain pipes**

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline and TECEDrainpoint S drains to PVC waste water pipes.



Dimension	Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3
DN 40/DN 40	3690000	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 40	3690001	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.
DN 50/DN 50	3690002	1 pc.	70 pc.	1120 pc.

**TECE adapter DN 50/2"**

Adapter to connect TECEDrainline, TECEDrainpoint S and TECEDrainprofile drains to 2" PVC waste water pipes in accordance with BS5255.



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
669012	1 pc.	10 pc.

## TECEdrainpoint S – Accessories

### TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 1.25 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



Item No.	DU 1	DU 2
660001	1 pc.	16 pc.

### TECE sound insulation mat Drainbase (roll) for TECEdrainprofile, TECEdrainline and TECEdrainpoint S

Sound insulation mat for assembly under floating screed in the area of floor-level showers or throughout the bathroom. To reduce plumbing noise and provide impact noise insulation for renovations and new buildings.

Made from recycled high-tensile rubber granules bound with PUR elastomer. Meets enhanced sound insulation requirements for installation noise level according to DIN 4109-5, issued 2020-08 and the highest sound insulation level SSt III according to VDI 4100, issued 2012-10 (sound test verification available on request).

- Form of delivery: 8.0 m x 1.25 m x 6 mm (roll, approx. 50 kg)
- Fire class: B2 (DIN 4102)
- Thermal resistance: 0.05 (m<sup>2</sup>K)/W
- Compression at 15 t/m<sup>2</sup>: 0.6 mm
- Impact noise reduction:  $\Delta L_w = 20$  dB(A) (for 50 mm screed)



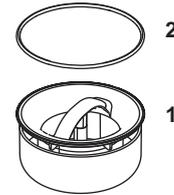
Item No.	DU 1
660002	8 m

3601050 – TECEDrainpoint S 50 drain set extra-flat

3601100 – TECEDrainpoint S 110 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601102 – TECEDrainpoint S 112 drain set extra-flat with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.

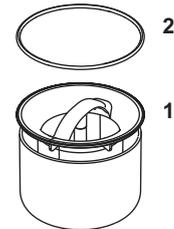


3601200 – TECEDrainpoint S 120 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange

3601202 – TECEDrainpoint S 122 drain set standard with Seal System universal flange and stainless steel grate frame

3601300 – TECEDrainpoint S 130 drain set vertical with Seal System universal flange

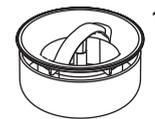
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.
2	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.



3601400 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 extra-flat with Seal System universal flange

3601401 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 terrace with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695000	Odour trap superflat made of PP for horizontal outlets DN 50 superflat, height 50 mm	1 pc.



3601500 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 standard with Seal System universal flange

3601600 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 50 vertical with Seal System universal flange

3603500 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 70 with Seal System universal flange

3603600 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 70 vertical with Seal System universal flange

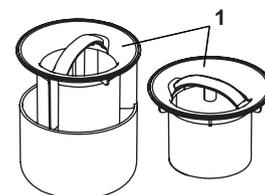
Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695001	Odour trap standard made of PP for horizontal and vertical outlets DN 50 standard and DN 70, height 83 mm	1 pc.



3607500 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 100 with Seal System universal flange

3607600 – TECEDrainpoint S drain DN 100 vertical with Seal System universal flange

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695004	Odour trap DN 100, height 117 mm	1 pc.



TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, frameless tile base

Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	668016	Spacer clip	10 pc.



## TECEDrainpoint S – Spare parts

- 3660011 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"
- 3660001 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660002 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660009 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660003 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660004 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate
- 3660010 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate, screw-down
- 3660007 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 100 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660008 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, incl. design grate "quadratum"
- 3660005 – TECEDrainpoint S raising element with Seal System universal flange
- 3660006 – TECEDrainpoint S extension
- 3660019 – TECEDrainpoint S grate frame plastic, 150 mm, without grate

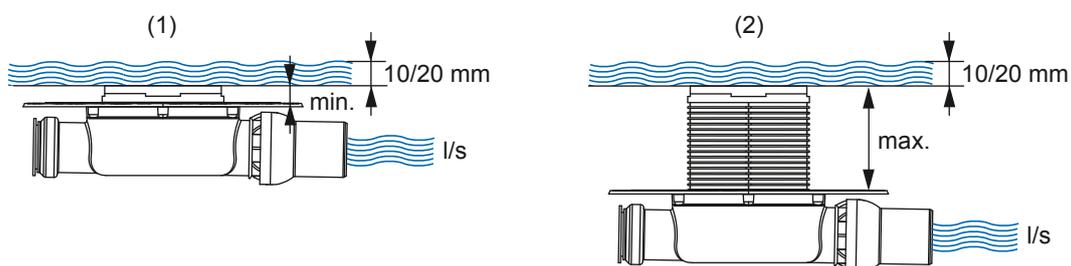


Pos.	Item No.	Designation	DU 1
1	3695003	O-ring seal for drain top with 110 mm	1 pc.

### Drainage capacity TECEdrainpoint S

(Specified in l/s, according to DIN EN 1253)

Drain Designation (Order number)	Drain top and cover (order number)	Minimum height of drain top (1)		Maximum height of drain top (2)	
		Water level above grate			
		10 mm	20 mm	10 mm	20 mm
<b>DN 50 extra-flat (3601400)</b>	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.61	0.69	1.12
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.44	0.69	0.53	0.85
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.49	0.55	0.61	1.00
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.64	0.70	0.98	1.04
<b>DN 50 standard (3601500)</b>	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.52	0.89	0.64	1.35
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.42	0.81	0.64	0.93
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.45	0.75	0.79	1.07
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.91	0.98	1.33	1.46
<b>DN 50 vertical (3601600)</b>	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.64	1.36	0.70	1.56
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.56	1.02	0.67	1.46
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.62	0.96	0.89	1.48
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.33	1.41	1.63	1.69
<b>DN 50 terrace (3601401)</b>	Top with design grate, 100 mm (3660001, 3660002, 3660009)	0.66	1.22	0.50	1.51
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 100 mm (3660007)	0.48	0.89	0.56	1.53
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.71	0.97	0.81	1.07
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	0.97	1.46	0.86	1.27
<b>DN 70 horizontal (3603500)</b>	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.62	1.22	0.87	1.74
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.76	1.13	0.78	1.54
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.84	0.97	1.54
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.19	1.29	1.50	1.72
<b>DN 70 vertical (3603600)</b>	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.47	1.81	0.63	1.84
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.79	1.67	0.68	1.99
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.64	0.85	0.80	2.18
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.62	1.97	2.24	2.42
<b>DN 100 horizontal (3607500)</b>	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.90	1.61	0.86	2.03
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.77	1.48	0.79	1.98
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.46	1.12	0.58	1.81
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.36	1.48	1.60	2.06
<b>DN 100 vertical (3607600)</b>	Top with design grate, 150 mm (3660003, 3660004, 3660010)	0.76	1.42	0.80	2.10
	Top with design grate “quadratum”, 150 mm (3660008)	0.70	1.33	0.74	2.13
	Tileable top “frameless”, 100 mm (3660016 + 3660006)	0.76	1.06	0.59	1.86
	Top with tileable frame base “plate”, 150 mm (3660011)	1.22	1.36	1.72	2.20







Drainage Systems

# TECEshowerpoint

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
Drain tops	338

# TECEshowerpoint – Drain tops

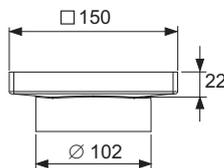
## TECEshowerpoint grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, design "plate"

Set consisting of drain top with stainless steel grate frame and tileable recess "plate", 142 x 142 mm to mount directly to a DN 100 mm drain pipe.

- Grate frame outer dimensions = 149 x 149 mm
- Outlet outer diameter = 102 mm
- Grate frame height (inserted) = 23 mm
- Inner height of tileable insert = 10.5 mm
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Tileable channel plate made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304), dimensions 142 x 142 mm, polished surface, load class K3 (load up to 300 kg)

**Caution:**

Not compatible with other TECEdrainpoint S products



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660013	1 pc.

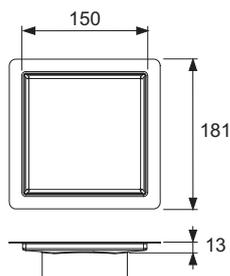
## TECEshowerpoint grate frame stainless steel, 150 mm, frameless tile base

Set consisting of stainless steel top with frameless tile support, 150 x 150 mm to mount directly to a DN 100 mm drain pipe.

- Outer diameter = 102 mm
- Height = 2 mm (suitable for all tile/natural stone thicknesses)
- Grate frame made of drawn stainless steel
- Frameless tile base made of stainless steel, dimensions 134 x 134 mm, polished surface

**Caution:**

Not compatible with other TECEdrainpoint S products.



<b>Item No.</b>	<b>DU 1</b>
3660014	1 pc.



Annex

# EXHIBITION SAMPLES

PRODUCT RANGE 2024



	Page
TECEone	342
TECElux	343
Toilet flush plates	344
Urinal flush plates	348
TECEdrainprofile	351
TECEdrainline	352

We can provide you with the prices of the exhibition samples on request.

## Exhibition samples – TECEone

### TECEone splash guard

Transparent plastic hood for presenting the shower function.



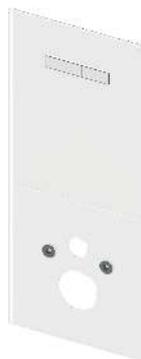
Item No.

9820371

**TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with manual actuation**

Upper glass facing with actuation unit for TECElux module with two actuation buttons in combination with lower glass facing.  
 Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Item No.
Polished white glass, polished white buttons	9650500
Polished white glass, bright chrome buttons	9650501
Polished black glass, bright chrome buttons	9650505



**TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation**

Upper glass facing for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for standard toilet, power pack included in the delivery.  
 Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Item No.
Polished white glass	9650502
Polished black glass	9650504



**TECElux flush plate exhibit glass with electronic sen-Touch actuation, for shower toilet seat**

Upper glass flush plate for TECElux module with electronic sen-Touch actuation buttons in combination with lower toilet glass facing for shower toilet seat, power pack included in the delivery.  
 Dimensions: 430 x 1000 x 16 mm

Colour	Item No.
Polished white glass	9650503



**TECElux info board**

TECElux explanation table for exhibitions, for combination with TECElux exhibition modules.  
 Dimensions:  
 120 x 320 x 3 mm (9650553)  
 120 x 230 x 3 mm (9650554)

Version	Item No.
sen-Touch and ceramic-Air	9650553
Manual actuation	9650554



# Exhibition samples – Toilet flush plates

## TECElux Mini toilet flush plate exhibit dual-flush system

Power pack included in the delivery.  
 Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm  
 (0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Item No.
Polished white glass	9240565
Polished black glass	9240567

## TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate exhibit with coloured surface

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 3 mm



Colour	Item No.
Brushed black chrome	9240590
Polished gold optic	9240592
Rusted steel	9240492

## TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 3 mm



Colour	Item No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240560
Bright chrome	9240561
Polished white	9240562
Matt white	9240568
Matt black	9240564

## TECESquare toilet flush plate, satined glass

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 7 mm



Colour	Item No.
Satined white glass	9240493
Satined black glass	9240494
Satined sand beige glass	9240495

## TECESquare toilet flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm  
 (0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Item No.
Polished white glass, polished white buttons	9240530
Polished white glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240536
Polished white glass, bright chrome buttons	9240531
Polished black glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240532
Polished black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240538
Polished black glass, polished black buttons	9240537

## TECEvelvet toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm  
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Item No.
Black	9240583
Beige brown	9240584
Grey beige	9240913
Anthracite	9240912

## TECEloop toilet display plate glass/natural material

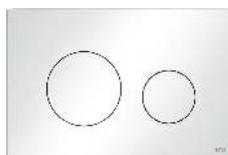
Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 11 mm  
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Item No.
Polished white glass, polished white buttons	9240511
Polished white glass, matt chrome buttons	9240524
Polished white glass, bright chrome buttons	9240525
Polished white glass, brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240550
Polished black glass, polished white buttons	9240515
Polished black glass, matt chrome buttons	9240516
Polished black glass, bright chrome buttons	9240517
Polished black glass, polished black buttons	9240518
Polished black glass, gold buttons	9240519
Polished ruby red glass (Alape), brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240528
Polished ruby red glass (Alape), polished white buttons	9240551
Polished coffee brown glass, bright chrome buttons	9240542
Polished evening blue glass, polished white buttons	9240589
Slate slab, brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240540*
Light concrete, brushed round stainless steel look buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	9240586
White marble, bright chrome buttons	9240587
Oak, black matt button	9240588

## TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic

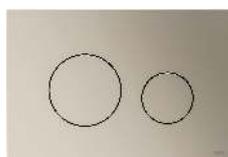
Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm



Colour	Item No.
Polished white	9240740
Matt chrome	9240741
Matt black	9240742

## TECEloop toilet flush plate exhibit plastic

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm  
(0 mm installation height for flush-mounted installation)



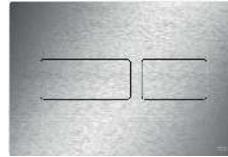
Colour	Item No.
Metallic brass	9240597
Metallic red bronze	9240598

\* Natural product, can deviate from exhibited surface

# Exhibition samples – Toilet flush plates

## TECESolid toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 6 mm



Colour	Item No.
Polished white	9240572
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240574
Bright chrome	9240571

## TECESolid toilet flush plate exhibit, with textured surface

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 6 mm

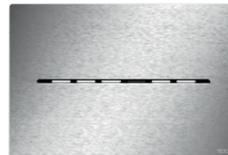


Colour	Item No.
Brushed graphite with line structure	9240490
Brushed brass with diamond structure	9240491

## TECESolid toilet electronics exhibition plate

Power pack included in the delivery.

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 6 mm

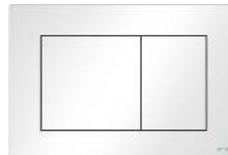


Colour	Item No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9240581

## TECENow toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)

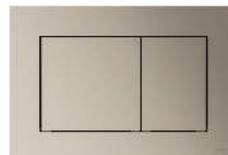


Colour	Item No.
Polished white	9240555
Bright chrome	9240556
Matt chrome	9240557
Polished black	9240558
Matt black	9240908

## TECENow toilet flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 220 x 150 x 5 mm

(0 mm installation height for flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Item No.
Metallic nickel	9240594
Metallic graphite	9240595

### TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, toilet

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECElux Mini, TECEloop, TECEsquare and TECEnow toilet flush plates.

Dimensions: 225 x 155 x 15 mm



Colour	Item No.
White	9240543
Black	9240544
Bright chrome	9240522

# Exhibition samples – Urinal flush plates

## TECEfilo urinal exhibition flush plate

Dimensions:

- 100 x 150 x 7 mm (9242920)
- 100 x 150 x 9 mm (9242925)
- 100 x 150 x 6 mm (9242921, 9242930)



Colour	Item No.
Plastic polished white	9242920
Plastic bright chrome	9242921
Polished white glass	9242925
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242930

## TECEfilo-Velvet urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 6 mm



Colour	Item No.
Beige brown	9242942
Anthracite	9242943

## TECEfilo-Solid urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 6 mm



Colour	Item No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242939

## TECESquare urinal flush plate exhibit metal

Dimensions: 124 x 144 x 2 mm



Colour	Item No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242533
Bright chrome	9242534
Polished white	9242535
Matt black	9242540 NEW

## TECESquare urinal flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm

(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Item No.
Polished white glass, polished white button	9242530
Polished white glass, bright chrome button	9242531
Polished black glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	9242532

## TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit glass

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 11 mm  
(0 mm installation height with flush-mounted installation)



Colour	Item No.
Polished white glass, polished white button	9242511
Polished white glass, matt chrome button	9242524
Polished white glass, bright chrome button	9242525
Polished black glass, polished white button	9242515
Polished black glass, matt chrome button	9242516
Polished black glass, bright chrome button	9242517
Polished black glass, polished black button	9242518

## TECEloop urinal flush plate exhibit plastic

Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 6 mm



Colour	Item No.
Polished white	9242507
Polished white, bright chrome button	9242523
Matt chrome	9242509
Bright chrome	9242510

## TECESolid urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 6 mm



Colour	Item No.
Brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint)	9242574

## TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, electronic

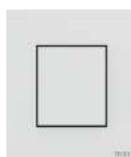
Dimensions: 100 x 120 x 12 mm



Colour	Item No.
Silk matt white	9242906
Brushed stainless steel	9242903
Bright chrome	9242904

## TECEnow urinal flush plate exhibit

Dimensions: 104 x 124 x 5 mm



Colour	Item No.
Polished white	9242536
Bright chrome	9242537
Matt chrome	9242538

## Exhibition samples – Urinal flush plates

### TECE exhibition installation frame for flush-mounted installation, urinal

Exhibition installation frame for the flush-mounted installation of the TECEloop and TECEsquare urinal flush panels.

Dimensions: 129 x 109 x 15 mm



Colour	Item No.
Bright chrome	9242522

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile exhibit

Shower profile with profile cover on base body, for floor installation.

Consisting of:

- Profile and profile cover made of stainless steel, material 1.4301 (304)
- Base body made of wood

Length: 900 mm

Width: 55 mm

Height: 10 mm



Surface	Item No.
Brushed	679000

## TECEdrainprofile shower profile exhibit with black surface

Shower profile with profile cover on base body, for floor installation.

Consisting of:

- Shower profile and profile cover made of stainless steel with coloured PVD surface, material 1.4301 (304)
- Base body made of wood

Length: 900 mm

Width: 55 mm

Height: 10 mm



Surface	Colour	Item No.
Brushed	Black	679012

## Exhibition samples – TECEdrainline

### TECEdrainline sample channels, base body

Sample channel, 10 mm high base body, can be used as an exhibition tileable channel.

Length: 850 mm



Item No.

669002

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
600700		1	40	-	271
600701		1	32	-	272
600702		1	49	-	268
600703		1	49	-	269
600705	NEW	1	40	-	273
600706	NEW	1	40	-	273
600707	NEW	1	49	-	270
600708	NEW	1	49	-	270
600710		1	-	-	276
600711		1	-	-	276
600730	SALE	1	-	-	277
600731	SALE	1	-	-	277
600750	SALE	1	-	-	277
600751		1	-	-	277
600760	SALE	1	-	-	278
600761	SALE	1	-	-	278
600770		1	-	-	274
600772		1	-	-	274
600782		1	-	-	275
600783		1	-	-	275, 291
600785	NEW	1	-	-	276
600786	NEW	1	-	-	276
600793		1	-	-	275
600794		1	-	-	275
600800		1	40	-	271
600801		1	32	-	272
600802		1	49	-	268
600803		1	49	-	269
600805	NEW	1	40	-	273
600806	NEW	1	40	-	273
600807	NEW	1	49	-	270
600808	NEW	1	49	-	270
600810		1	-	-	276
600811		1	-	-	276
600830	SALE	1	-	-	277
600831	SALE	1	-	-	277
600850	SALE	1	-	-	277
600851		1	-	-	277
600860	SALE	1	-	-	278
600861	SALE	1	-	-	278
600870		1	-	-	274
600872		1	-	-	274
600882		1	-	-	275
600883		1	-	-	275, 291
600885	NEW	1	-	-	276
600886	NEW	1	-	-	276
600893		1	-	-	275
600894		1	-	-	275
600900		1	40	-	271
600901		1	32	-	272

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
600902		1	49	-	268
600903		1	49	-	269
600905	NEW	1	40	-	273
600906	NEW	1	40	-	273
600907	NEW	1	49	-	270
600908	NEW	1	49	-	270
600910		1	-	-	276
600911		1	-	-	276
600930	SALE	1	-	-	277
600931	SALE	1	-	-	277
600950	SALE	1	-	-	277
600951		1	-	-	277
600960	SALE	1	-	-	278
600961	SALE	1	-	-	278
600970		1	-	-	274
600972		1	-	-	274
600982		1	-	-	275
600983		1	-	-	275, 291
600985	NEW	1	-	-	276
600986	NEW	1	-	-	276
600993		1	-	-	275
600994		1	-	-	275
601000		1	40	-	271
601001		1	32	-	272
601002		1	49	-	268
601003		1	49	-	269
601005	NEW	1	40	-	273
601006	NEW	1	40	-	273
601007	NEW	1	49	-	270
601008	NEW	1	49	-	270
601010		1	-	-	276
601011		1	-	-	276
601030	SALE	1	-	-	277
601031	SALE	1	-	-	277
601050	SALE	1	-	-	277
601051		1	-	-	277
601060	SALE	1	-	-	278
601061	SALE	1	-	-	278
601070		1	-	-	274
601072		1	-	-	274
601082		1	-	-	275
601083		1	-	-	275
601085	NEW	1	-	-	276
601086	NEW	1	-	-	276
601093		1	-	-	275
601094		1	-	-	275
601200		1	40	-	271
601201		1	32	-	272
601202		1	49	-	268
601203		1	49	-	269

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
601205	NEW	1	40	-	273
601206	NEW	1	40	-	273
601207	NEW	1	49	-	270
601208	NEW	1	49	-	270
601210		1	-	-	276
601211		1	-	-	276
601230	SALE	1	-	-	277
601231	SALE	1	-	-	277
601250	SALE	1	-	-	277
601251		1	-	-	277
601260	SALE	1	-	-	278
601261	SALE	1	-	-	278
601270		1	-	-	274
601272		1	-	-	274
601282		1	-	-	275
601283		1	-	-	275
601285	NEW	1	-	-	276
601286	NEW	1	-	-	276
601293		1	-	-	275
601294		1	-	-	275
601500		1	40	-	271
601501		1	32	-	272
601505	NEW	1	40	-	273
601506	NEW	1	40	-	273
601510		1	-	-	276
601511		1	-	-	276
601530	SALE	1	-	-	277
601531	SALE	1	-	-	277
601550	SALE	1	-	-	277
601551		1	-	-	277
601560	SALE	1	-	-	278
601561	SALE	1	-	-	278
601570		1	-	-	274
601572		1	-	-	274
601582		1	-	-	275
601583		1	-	-	275
601585	NEW	1	-	-	276
601586	NEW	1	-	-	276
601593		1	-	-	275
601594		1	-	-	275
610900	SALE	1	9	-	280
610910	SALE	1	-	-	281
610970	SALE	1	-	-	281
610982	SALE	1	-	-	281
611000	SALE	1	9	-	280
611010	SALE	1	-	-	281
611070	SALE	1	-	-	281
611082	SALE	1	-	-	281
611200	SALE	1	9	-	280
611210	SALE	1	-	-	281

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
611270	SALE	1	-	-	281
611282	SALE	1	-	-	281
640726		1	-	-	279
640826		1	-	-	279
640926		1	-	-	279
641024		1	-	-	250
641025		1	-	-	250
650000		1	270	-	283, 291
650001		1	210	-	283
650002		1	75	-	284
650003		1	175	-	284
650004		1	320	-	283
650700		1	40	-	282
650800		1	40	-	282
650900		1	40	-	282
651000		1	40	-	282
651200		1	40	-	282
651500		1	20	-	282
660001		1	16	-	258, 286, 330
660002		8	-	-	258, 287, 330
660003		1	45	-	285, 291
660004		1	30	-	285
660005		1	10	-	285, 301
660006		1	50	-	258, 285
660015		1	150	-	286
660016		1	100	-	286, 291
660017		1	100	-	286
660018		1	100	-	286
660019		3.9	31.2	-	286
660021		1	18	-	288
668010		1	-	-	292
668011		1	-	-	292
668012		1	-	-	289, 291, 292
668013		1	-	-	289, 291, 292
668014		1	100	-	289, 290, 292, 293, 302
668016		10	-	-	289, 290, 292, 293, 302, 331
668019		1	-	-	293
668020		1	100	-	290, 302
668024		1	-	-	290
668025		1	-	-	292
668026		1	-	-	292, 302
668027		1	-	-	292, 302
668028		1	-	-	292, 302
668029		1	-	-	292
668030		1	-	-	292
668031		1	-	-	292
668032		1	-	-	291–293
668033		1	-	-	289

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
668034		1	40	-	289, 293
668035		1	-	-	293
668036		1	-	-	291
668037		1	-	-	291
668038		1	-	-	291
668039	NEW	1	-	-	290
668040	NEW	1	-	-	290
669002		1	-	-	352
669012		1	10	-	285, 329
670800		1	-	-	251
670801		1	-	-	253
670802		1	-	-	253
670803		1	-	-	253
670810		1	-	-	251
670812		1	-	-	253
670821		1	-	-	252
670900		1	-	-	251
670901		1	-	-	253
670902		1	-	-	253
670903		1	-	-	253
670910		1	-	-	251
670912		1	-	-	253
670921		1	-	-	252
671000		1	-	-	251, 259
671001		1	-	-	253
671002		1	-	-	253
671003		1	-	-	253
671010		1	-	-	251
671012		1	-	-	253
671021		1	-	-	252, 260
671200		1	-	-	251
671201		1	-	-	253
671202		1	-	-	253
671203		1	-	-	253
671210		1	-	-	251
671212		1	-	-	253
671221		1	-	-	252
671600		1	-	-	251
671621		1	-	-	252
673001		1	-	-	254, 259, 260
673002		1	-	-	255
673003		1	-	-	256
674000		1	50	-	257, 259, 260
674001		1	18	-	257
674002		1	-	-	257
674006	NEW	1	40	-	257
675000		1	-	-	259, 260, 264
675001		1	-	-	260
675002		1	-	-	260

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
675004		1	-	-	259, 260, 262, 263
675005		1	-	-	262, 263
675006		1	-	-	259, 260, 262
675008		1	-	-	262
675009		1	-	-	259, 260, 262, 263
675010		1	-	-	261
675011		1	-	-	261
675012		1	-	-	261
675013		1	-	-	261
675014		1	-	-	261
675015		1	-	-	261
675016		1	8	-	259, 260, 262, 263
675017		1	-	-	263
675018		1	-	-	263
675019		1	-	-	261, 264
675020	SALE	1	-	-	261
675022		1	-	-	259, 260
675024		1	-	-	261, 264
675025		1	-	-	261
675026		1	-	-	261
675027		1	-	-	261
679000		1	-	-	351
679012		1	-	-	351
3601050		1	10	-	306
3601100		1	10	-	306
3601102		1	10	-	308
3601104		1	-	-	313
3601105		1	-	-	307
3601106		1	-	-	309
3601107		1	-	-	314
3601200		1	10	-	310
3601202		1	10	-	311
3601300		1	10	-	312
3601400		1	-	-	315
3601401		1	-	-	316
3601404		1	-	-	315
3601500		1	-	-	316
3601600		1	-	-	317
3603500		1	-	-	317
3603600		1	-	-	318
3607500		1	-	-	318
3607600		1	-	-	319
3660001		1	-	-	320
3660002		1	-	-	321
3660003		1	-	-	322
3660004		1	-	-	322
3660005		1	-	-	324
3660006		1	-	-	324

Quick search

## Article quick search

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
3660007		1	-	-	323
3660008		1	-	-	323
3660009		1	-	-	321
3660010		1	-	-	322
3660011		1	-	-	320
3660013		1	-	-	338
3660014		1	-	-	338
3660016		1	-	-	320
3660018		1	-	-	324
3660019		1	-	-	324
3660020		1	-	-	321
3660021		1	-	-	323
3665000		1	-	-	325
3665001		1	-	-	325
3665002		1	-	-	325
3665003		1	-	-	325
3665006		1	-	-	326
3665009		1	-	-	326
3690000		1	70	1120	285, 329
3690001		1	70	1120	285, 329
3690002		1	70	1120	285, 329
3690003		1	-	-	328
3690004		1	-	-	327
3690005		1	60	-	329
3690006		1	-	-	328
3690007		1	10	-	329
3690050		1	50	-	327
3690070		1	10	-	327
3690100		1	10	-	327
3695000		1	-	-	331
3695001		1	-	-	331
3695002		1	-	-	328
3695003		1	-	-	331, 332
3695004		1	-	-	331
3695005		1	-	-	328
3695006		1	-	-	328
3695007		1	60	-	328
9000000		18	630	1890	224
9010002		30	240	5400	224
9010003		10	30	-	234
9010009		5	50	-	234
9018002		6	30	-	233
9018007		100	500	-	234
9018011		2	10	-	233
9018012		1	15	1200	238
9020004		1	4	-	231
9020019		1	10	-	230
9020033		1	10	-	227
9020034		1	10	-	227
9020036		1	2	-	231

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9020038		1	-	-	229
9020040		1	10	-	230
9020041		1	10	-	230
9020046		1	4	-	231
9020048		1	10	-	228
9020049		1	10	-	227
9020050		1	10	-	227
9020051		1	4	-	231
9020052		1	4	-	231
9020054		1	10	-	228
9021017		1	20	-	231
9021019		50	200	400	225
9021021		1	20	-	231
9021022		1	20	-	231
9021032		1	35	-	15
9030002		10	60	240	224
9030011		5	15	60	225
9030013		2	10	-	225
9030017		1	-	-	235
9030024		1	10	-	204
9030026		1	-	-	205
9030028		1	-	-	151, 169
9030029		1	-	-	55, 58, 60, 64, 74, 205
9030030		2	-	-	235
9030031		5	-	-	235
9040001		10	30	-	234
9040004		10	30	-	234
9041029		1	-	-	151
9041306		1	10	60	226
9041308		1	30	-	198
9042003		1	-	-	148, 232
9042005		1	10	-	232
9042008		1	10	-	126
9042010		1	10	-	125
9042011		1	10	-	125
9042012		1	10	-	125
9042013		1	10	-	125
9042016		1	10	-	125
9042017		1	10	-	125
9042018		1	10	-	125
9080001		1	30	-	155
9140000		4	20	-	235
9150000		1	-	-	230
9200000		30	60	120	236
9200001		5	20	-	236
9200002		250	4500	9000	236
9200010		1	10	50	154, 185, 206
9200012		1	10	60	197
9200013		1	30	60	236

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9200014		1	10	-	236
9200017		1	10	-	237
9221011		1	-	-	205
9221013		1	-	-	205, 238
9240100	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240125	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240126	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240140	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240200	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240225	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240226	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240240	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240253	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240254	SALE	1	10	-	75
9240310	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240311	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240312	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240314	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240320	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240321	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240322	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240324	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240354		1	-	-	70
9240355		1	-	-	70
9240356		1	-	-	71
9240357		1	-	-	71
9240360		1	-	-	72
9240365	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240366	SALE	1	10	-	69
9240400		1	10	-	73
9240401		1	10	-	73
9240402		1	10	-	73
9240403		1	10	-	73
9240405		1	10	-	73
9240407		1	10	-	73
9240410		1	10	-	59, 63, 73
9240411		1	10	-	59, 63, 73
9240412		1	10	-	59, 63, 73
9240415		1	10	-	59, 63, 73
9240416		1	10	-	65
9240417		1	10	-	73
9240418		1	10	-	73
9240419		1	10	-	73
9240422		1	10	-	73
9240423		1	10	-	73
9240430		1	10	-	65
9240431		1	10	-	65
9240432		1	10	-	65
9240433		1	10	-	65
9240434		1	10	-	65

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240435		1	10	-	65
9240436		1	10	-	65
9240437		1	10	-	65
9240438		1	10	-	65
9240440		1	10	-	65
9240441		1	10	-	65
9240442		1	-	-	65, 100
9240443		1	-	-	68
9240451		1	-	-	67
9240452		1	-	-	67
9240453		1	-	-	67
9240454		1	-	-	67
9240455		1	-	-	67
9240461		1	-	-	66
9240462		1	-	-	66
9240463		1	-	-	66
9240464		1	-	-	66
9240465		1	-	-	66
9240490		1	10	-	346
9240491		1	10	-	346
9240492		1	10	-	344
9240493		1	10	-	344
9240494		1	10	-	344
9240495		1	10	-	344
9240511		1	-	-	345
9240515		1	-	-	345
9240516		1	-	-	345
9240517		1	-	-	345
9240518		1	-	-	345
9240519		1	-	-	345
9240522		1	-	-	347
9240524		1	-	-	345
9240525		1	-	-	345
9240528		1	10	-	345
9240530		1	10	-	344
9240531		1	10	-	344
9240532		1	10	-	344
9240536		1	10	-	344
9240537		1	10	-	344
9240538		1	10	-	344
9240540		1	10	-	345
9240542		1	10	-	345
9240543		1	-	-	347
9240544		1	-	-	347
9240550		1	10	-	345
9240551		1	10	-	345
9240555		1	10	-	346
9240556		1	10	-	346
9240557		1	10	-	346
9240558		1	10	-	346

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240560		1	10	-	344
9240561		1	10	-	344
9240562		1	10	-	344
9240564		1	10	-	344
9240565		1	-	-	344
9240567		1	-	-	344
9240568		1	10	-	344
9240571		1	10	-	346
9240572		1	10	-	346
9240574		1	10	-	346
9240581		1	-	-	346
9240583		1	10	-	345
9240584		1	10	-	345
9240586		1	10	-	345
9240587		1	10	-	345
9240588		1	10	-	345
9240589		1	10	-	345
9240590		1	-	-	344
9240592		1	-	-	344
9240594		1	10	-	346
9240595		1	10	-	346
9240597		1	10	-	345
9240598		1	10	-	345
9240612		1	10	-	61
9240613		1	10	-	61
9240614		1	10	-	61
9240615		1	10	-	61
9240616		1	10	-	61
9240617		1	10	-	61
9240618		1	10	-	61
9240619		1	10	-	61
9240631	NEW	1	10	-	62
9240643		1	10	-	55, 58, 60, 64, 74
9240644		1	20	-	55, 58, 59, 64, 74
9240645		1	10	-	55, 58, 60, 64, 74
9240646		1	20	-	55, 58, 59, 64, 74
9240647		1	20	-	55, 58, 59, 64, 74
9240648		1	20	-	55, 58, 59, 64, 74
9240649		1	20	-	55, 58, 59, 64, 74
9240650		1	10	-	62
9240654		1	10	-	62
9240655		1	10	-	62
9240656		1	10	-	62
9240657		1	10	-	62
9240659		1	10	-	62

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240660		1	10	-	62
9240663		1	10	-	61
9240664		1	10	-	61
9240665		1	10	-	61
9240666		1	10	-	61
9240667		1	10	-	61
9240668		1	10	-	61
9240669		1	10	-	61
9240671		1	10	-	61
9240674		1	10	-	61
9240675		1	10	-	61
9240678		1	10	-	61
9240679		1	10	-	61
9240700		1	10	-	76
9240701		1	10	-	76
9240702		1	10	-	76
9240723	NEW	1	10	-	76
9240730		1	10	-	59
9240731		1	10	-	59
9240732		1	10	-	59
9240733		1	10	-	59
9240734		1	10	-	59
9240735		1	10	-	59
9240740		1	10	-	345
9240741		1	10	-	345
9240742		1	10	-	345
9240800		1	10	-	57
9240801		1	10	-	57
9240802		1	10	-	57
9240806		1	10	-	57
9240807		1	10	-	57
9240809		1	10	-	57
9240824		1	10	-	57
9240825		1	10	-	57
9240826		1	10	-	57
9240827		1	10	-	57
9240830		1	10	-	56
9240831		1	10	-	56
9240832		1	10	-	56
9240833		1	10	-	56
9240834		1	10	-	56
9240839		1	10	-	56
9240843		1	10	-	56
9240845		1	10	-	56
9240846		1	10	-	56
9240847		1	10	-	56
9240848		1	10	-	56
9240908		1	10	-	346
9240912		1	10	-	345
9240913		1	10	-	345

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9240920		1	10	-	63
9240921		1	10	-	63
9240922		1	10	-	63
9240924		1	10	-	63
9240925		1	10	-	63
9240926		1	10	-	63
9240927		1	10	-	63
9240935		1	10	-	63
9240936		1	10	-	63
9240937		1	10	-	63
9240938		1	10	-	63
9240950	SALE	1	-	-	42, 43, 46, 79, 155, 207
9240951	NEW	1	-	-	42, 43, 46, 79, 156, 207
9240952	NEW	1	-	-	79, 156, 207
9240960		1	-	-	54
9240961		1	-	-	54
9240971		1	-	-	55
9240976		1	-	-	77
9240977		1	-	-	77
9240978		1	-	-	77
9240979		1	-	-	77
9240980		1	-	-	77
9240981		1	-	-	78
9240982		1	-	-	78
9240983		1	-	-	78
9240984		1	-	-	78
9240999		1	-	-	78
9242040		1	-	-	95
9242041		1	-	-	95
9242042		1	-	-	95
9242064		1	10	-	93
9242065		1	10	-	93
9242066		1	10	-	94
9242067		1	10	-	94
9242068		1	10	-	92
9242072		1	10	-	94
9242073		1	10	-	94
9242074		1	10	-	94
9242075		1	10	-	94
9242076		1	10	-	94
9242077		1	10	-	94
9242081		1	10	-	93
9242082		1	10	-	93
9242083		1	10	-	93
9242084		1	10	-	93
9242085		1	10	-	93
9242086		1	10	-	93
9242091		1	10	-	92
9242092		1	10	-	92

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242100	SALE	1	15	-	105
9242126	SALE	1	15	-	105
9242140	SALE	1	15	-	105
9242310	SALE	1	15	-	101
9242311	SALE	1	15	-	101
9242312	SALE	1	15	-	101
9242314	SALE	1	15	-	101
9242350		1	10	-	102
9242351		1	10	-	102
9242352		1	10	-	102
9242353		1	10	-	102
9242354		1	10	-	102
9242355		1	10	-	102
9242356		1	10	-	102
9242357		1	10	-	102
9242400		1	15	-	104
9242401		1	15	-	104
9242402		1	15	-	104
9242403		1	15	-	104
9242405		1	15	-	104
9242406		1	15	-	104
9242407		1	15	-	104
9242430		1	15	-	100
9242431		1	15	-	100
9242432		1	15	-	100
9242433		1	15	-	100
9242434		1	15	-	100
9242435		1	15	-	100
9242507		1	-	-	349
9242509		1	-	-	349
9242510		1	-	-	349
9242511		1	-	-	349
9242515		1	-	-	349
9242516		1	-	-	349
9242517		1	-	-	349
9242518		1	-	-	349
9242522		1	-	-	350
9242523		1	-	-	349
9242524		1	-	-	349
9242525		1	-	-	349
9242530		1	-	-	348
9242531		1	-	-	348
9242532		1	-	-	348
9242533		1	10	-	348
9242534		1	10	-	348
9242535		1	10	-	348
9242536		1	-	-	349
9242537		1	-	-	349
9242538		1	-	-	349
9242540	NEW	1	10	-	348

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9242574		1	15	-	349
9242600		1	15	-	99
9242625		1	15	-	99
9242626		1	15	-	99
9242627		1	15	-	99
9242646		1	40	-	97, 99, 104
9242647		1	40	-	97, 99, 104
9242648		1	40	-	97, 99, 104
9242649		1	40	-	97, 99, 104
9242650		1	15	-	98
9242654		1	15	-	98
9242655		1	15	-	98
9242656		1	15	-	98
9242657		1	15	-	98
9242659		1	15	-	98
9242660		1	15	-	98
9242661		1	15	-	98
9242663		1	15	-	98
9242800		1	15	-	96
9242801		1	15	-	96
9242802		1	15	-	96
9242806		1	15	-	96
9242807		1	15	-	96
9242809		1	15	-	96
9242810		1	10	-	96
9242811		1	10	-	96
9242812		1	10	-	96
9242813		1	10	-	96
9242814		1	10	-	96
9242903		1	10	-	349
9242904		1	10	-	349
9242906		1	15	-	349
9242920		1	-	-	348
9242921		1	-	-	348
9242925		1	-	-	348
9242930		1	-	-	348
9242939		1	-	-	348
9242942		1	10	-	348
9242943		1	10	-	348
9300102		1	10	60	131
9300103		1	10	60	132
9300291		1	10	60	122
9300300		1	10	60	118
9300301		1	10	60	121
9300302		1	10	60	119
9300303		1	10	60	127
9300309		1	10	60	124
9300322		1	10	60	120
9300344		1	10	60	123
9300379		1	10	60	129

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9300388		1	10	60	128
9300500		1	10	-	133
9300501		1	10	-	134
9300502		1	10	-	135
9300600	NEW	1	15	90	130
9310000		1	10	60	136
9310002		1	10	60	141
9310004		1	10	60	138
9310017		1	10	60	140
9310018		1	10	60	137
9310019		1	10	60	139
9320008		1	10	60	143
9320010		1	10	60	144
9320013		1	10	60	142
9330000		1	10	60	146
9330005		1	10	60	147
9340000		1	10	60	145
9360000		1	10	60	148, 232
9370021		1	-	-	203
9370032		1	50	-	202
9370033		1	-	-	202
9370040		1	-	-	203
9370045		1	50	-	203
9370300		1	10	60	194
9370500		1	10	-	199
9370501		1	10	-	200
9370502		1	10	-	201
9371300		1	10	60	197
9375300		1	10	60	195
9375304		1	10	60	196
9380001		1	5	-	150
9380002		1	-	-	150
9380003		1	5	-	151
9380004		1	-	-	150
9380005		1	5	-	149, 233
9380006		1	5	-	149, 233
9380007		10	40	-	149
9380013		1	-	-	150
9380014		1	15	-	148, 162-164
9380300		1	20	-	148
9380301		1	20	-	149
9500393		1	16	-	184
9510003		1	10	42	228
9600100		1	6	12	34
9600200		1	6	12	35
9600400		1	6	12	36
9650000		1	20	-	37
9650001		1	20	-	37
9650002		1	10	-	37
9650003		1	10	-	37

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9650004		1	20	-	37
9650005		1	20	-	37
9650100		1	20	-	38
9650101		1	20	-	38
9650102		1	20	-	39
9650103		1	20	-	39
9650104		1	20	-	39
9650105		1	20	-	38
9650106		1	20	-	38
9650107		1	20	-	39
9650108		1	20	-	39
9650109		1	20	-	38
9650110		1	20	-	38
9650500		1	-	-	343
9650501		1	-	-	343
9650502		1	-	-	343
9650503		1	-	-	343
9650504		1	-	-	343
9650505		1	-	-	343
9650553		1	-	-	343
9650554		1	-	-	343
9660000		1	-	-	40
9660001		1	-	-	40
9660002		1	-	-	40
9700200		1	4	8	10
9700201		1	4	8	11
9700204	SALE	1	6	-	24
9700205	NEW	1	4	8	8
9700207	NEW	1	4	8	9
9700209	NEW	1	6	-	23
9700600		1	5	-	12, 25
9700603	NEW	1	5	-	12, 25
9700605	NEW	1	-	-	16–18
9700606	NEW	1	-	-	13, 17, 18
9700608	NEW	1	-	-	13, 17, 18
9700620	NEW	1	20	-	13
9700621	NEW	1	20	-	13
9700625	NEW	1	-	-	16
9810003		1	-	-	72, 103
9810004		1	-	-	72, 103
9810010		1	-	-	160, 166
9810012		1	-	-	54, 68
9820000		1	-	-	159, 210
9820005		1	-	-	45, 159, 160, 174, 187, 210, 215, 241

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820011		1	-	-	42, 46, 161, 163–166, 175, 187–189, 211, 212, 216, 217, 239, 240
9820012		1	-	-	46, 175–178, 188, 189, 216–218, 240
9820013		1	-	-	46, 175–178, 188, 189, 216–218, 240
9820014		1	-	-	46, 175, 176, 178, 188, 189, 216–218, 240
9820015		1	-	-	42, 43, 46, 161–168, 175–178, 187–189, 211–213, 216–218, 239, 240
9820016		1	-	-	46, 175–177, 189, 216–218, 240
9820017		1	-	-	175–177, 189, 216–218, 240
9820018		1	-	-	159, 175–177, 189, 210, 217, 218, 240
9820019		1	-	-	159, 175–177, 189, 210, 217, 218, 240
9820020		1	-	-	84, 87, 109, 110, 159, 160, 210
9820021		1	-	-	84, 87
9820022		1	-	-	81–84, 86, 87, 159, 175–177, 189, 210, 217, 218, 240
9820024		1	-	-	84, 87, 109, 110, 159, 160, 210
9820025		1	-	-	46, 159, 160, 175–177, 189, 210, 217, 218, 240
9820026		1	-	-	46, 159, 175–177, 189, 210, 217, 218, 240
9820027		1	-	-	175–177, 189, 216–218, 240

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820030	1	-	-	80
9820031	1	-	-	108–110, 178, 219, 241
9820034	1	-	-	168–170, 173, 239
9820035	1	-	-	168–170, 173, 239
9820037	1	-	-	239
9820040	1	-	-	42, 43, 161–166, 187
9820042	1	-	-	167, 168, 213
9820043	1	-	-	42, 43, 161–164, 166, 187, 211
9820047	1	-	-	173
9820048	1	-	-	211, 212
9820049	1	-	-	211, 212
9820050	1	-	-	211
9820051	1	-	-	211, 212
9820054	1	-	-	241
9820055	1	-	-	155, 171, 206, 239
9820057	1	30	-	42, 43, 152, 161–168, 185, 187, 205, 211–213, 239
9820059	1	-	-	168–170, 173, 239
9820065	1	-	-	239
9820066	1	-	-	239
9820067	1	-	-	168–170
9820070	1	-	-	169
9820071	1	-	-	42, 43, 164, 173
9820073	1	-	-	212
9820074	1	-	-	171, 239
9820075	1	-	-	171, 239
9820076	1	-	-	171, 239
9820078	1	-	-	152, 164
9820079	1	-	-	172
9820080	1	-	-	84, 109
9820081	1	-	-	110
9820082	1	-	-	109
9820083	1	-	-	109
9820084	1	-	-	109
9820085	1	-	-	109
9820086	1	-	-	109
9820087	1	-	-	109
9820088	1	-	-	109
9820089	1	-	-	109
9820090	1	-	-	109
9820091	1	-	-	84, 109, 110
9820092	1	-	-	84, 86, 109

Item No.	DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820093	1	-	-	109
9820094	1	-	-	84–86, 109
9820095	1	-	-	106
9820096	1	-	-	172
9820097	1	-	-	109, 110
9820098	1	-	-	109
9820099	1	-	-	162, 176
9820100	1	-	-	162, 211
9820101	1	-	-	162
9820103	1	-	-	161, 163–166, 187, 211, 212, 239
9820107	NEW	1	-	165
9820125	1	-	-	241
9820126	1	-	-	152, 164
9820127	1	-	-	152, 164
9820128	1	-	-	234
9820129	1	-	-	110
9820133	1	-	-	239
9820134	1	-	-	42, 151, 161–166, 187
9820135	1	-	-	211, 212, 239
9820136	1	10	-	42, 43, 152, 161–166, 187, 206, 211, 212, 239
9820137	1	10	-	152, 206
9820139	1	-	-	42, 43, 161–168, 187, 211–213, 239
9820140	1	-	-	84–86
9820143	1	-	-	212
9820144	1	-	-	212
9820145	1	-	-	167, 168
9820146	1	-	-	213
9820147	1	-	-	167, 168
9820148	1	-	-	214
9820149	1	-	-	213, 214
9820150	1	-	-	167, 168, 213
9820151	1	-	-	213, 214
9820152	1	-	-	213, 214
9820153	1	-	-	213
9820161	1	-	-	175, 188, 190, 215, 218
9820163	1	-	-	178, 190, 218
9820180	1	-	-	81, 82, 86, 108, 159, 160, 210
9820181	1	-	-	80
9820188	1	-	-	188, 216
9820189	1	-	-	188, 216

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820191		1	-	-	46, 87, 173, 188, 214, 216
9820192		1	-	-	188, 216
9820194		1	-	-	178, 188, 216, 218
9820195		1	-	-	84, 86
9820196		1	-	-	81
9820197		1	-	-	108
9820198		1	-	-	84
9820199		1	-	-	84
9820200		1	-	-	84
9820201		1	-	-	84
9820202		1	-	-	83, 85
9820203		1	-	-	85
9820204		1	-	-	85
9820205		1	-	-	86
9820206		1	-	-	86
9820213		1	-	-	178, 219, 241
9820214		1	-	-	152, 185, 205
9820215		1	-	-	188, 216
9820216		1	-	-	178, 188, 216, 218
9820217		1	-	-	188, 216
9820220		1	-	-	175, 188, 190, 215, 218
9820221		1	-	-	188, 216
9820222		1	-	-	45, 159, 160, 174, 187, 190, 210, 215, 218, 241
9820223		1	-	-	40, 46, 156, 159, 160, 175–177, 186, 189, 208, 210, 216–218, 240
9820224		1	-	-	188, 216
9820229		1	-	-	45, 174, 187, 215, 241
9820231		1	-	-	45, 174, 187, 215, 241
9820233		1	-	-	45, 159, 160, 174, 187, 210, 215, 241
9820234	NEW	1	-	-	178
9820235	NEW	1	-	-	178
9820241		1	-	-	87
9820245		1	-	-	242
9820246		1	-	-	179, 219, 242
9820249		1	-	-	82
9820253		1	-	-	82
9820254		1	-	-	213
9820255		1	-	-	213
9820256		1	-	-	213
9820259		1	-	-	163

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820263		1	-	-	46, 81–84, 86, 87, 159, 173, 210, 214
9820264		1	-	-	155, 207, 238
9820275		1	-	-	175, 188, 190, 215, 218
9820285		1	-	-	43
9820286		1	-	-	43
9820287		1	-	-	43
9820288		1	-	-	43
9820289		1	-	-	43
9820290		1	-	-	43
9820291		1	-	-	44
9820300		1	-	-	43
9820301		1	-	-	43
9820302		1	-	-	43
9820305		1	-	-	152, 185, 205
9820311		1	-	-	43
9820312		1	-	-	161, 163, 165, 187, 211, 212, 239
9820315		1	10	-	151
9820316		1	10	-	152, 206
9820317		1	-	-	42, 43, 152
9820324		1	10	-	206
9820326		1	-	-	87
9820327		1	10	-	84
9820328		1	-	-	82
9820329		1	-	-	42, 43
9820330		1	-	-	42, 43
9820331		1	-	-	175, 189, 216, 217, 240
9820332		1	-	-	42, 43, 161–173
9820333		1	-	-	42, 43, 161–173
9820334		1	-	-	160
9820335		1	-	-	42, 43, 161–166, 168–173, 239
9820337		1	-	-	41, 157, 159, 160, 186, 208, 210
9820338		1	-	-	155, 206
9820339		1	-	-	187
9820346		1	-	-	82, 83, 86
9820347		1	-	-	81
9820348		1	-	-	161–166, 187
9820349		1	-	-	46, 87, 173, 214
9820350		1	-	-	43
9820351		1	-	-	17–20, 26, 44
9820352		1	-	-	81, 166

Quick search

# Article quick search

Quick search

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820353		1	10	240	41, 46, 157, 159, 160, 175–178, 186, 188, 189, 208, 210, 216–218, 240, 242
9820354		1	-	-	54
9820356		1	-	-	17–20, 26
9820357		1	-	-	17–20, 26
9820360		1	-	-	17, 19
9820361		1	-	-	19
9820362		1	-	-	19, 20
9820363		1	-	-	17–20, 22
9820364		1	-	-	17–20
9820365		1	-	-	19
9820369		1	-	-	81
9820370		1	-	-	81
9820371		1	-	-	342
9820372		1	-	-	46, 159, 175–177, 189, 210, 217, 218, 240
9820373		1	-	-	46, 159, 160, 175–177, 189, 210, 216–218, 240
9820374		1	-	-	46, 159, 175–177, 189, 210, 216–218, 240
9820375		1	-	-	178, 188, 216, 218
9820376		1	-	-	188, 216
9820378		1	-	-	160
9820381	NEW	1	-	-	160, 178
9820382		1	-	-	45, 159, 160, 174, 188, 210, 215, 242
9820383		1	-	-	45, 159, 160, 174, 188, 210, 215, 242
9820390		1	-	-	81, 83, 107, 108, 159, 160, 210
9820391		1	-	-	82
9820392		1	-	-	82
9820393		1	-	-	82
9820394		1	-	-	157, 208
9820397		1	-	-	81
9820398		1	-	-	45, 174, 188, 215, 242
9820400		1	-	-	165
9820403		1	-	-	17–20
9820404		1	-	-	17–20

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820405		1	-	-	17–20
9820406		1	-	-	17–20
9820420		1	-	-	45, 174, 187, 215, 241
9820422		1	-	-	17–20
9820423		1	-	-	21, 27
9820424		1	-	-	171, 214
9820425		1	-	-	44
9820426		1	-	-	83
9820437		1	-	-	164
9820439		1	-	-	178, 218
9820440		1	-	-	171, 214
9820441		1	-	-	166
9820442		1	-	-	160, 166
9820443		1	-	-	160, 166
9820446		1	-	-	175, 188, 190, 215, 218
9820447		1	-	-	42, 43, 161–173, 187
9820459		1	-	-	85
9820460		1	-	-	85, 86
9820461		1	-	-	233
9820462		1	-	-	233
9820464		1	-	-	15
9820465		1	-	-	21, 27
9820469		1	-	-	17–20
9820470		1	-	-	171, 214
9820471		1	-	-	17–20
9820472		1	-	-	160
9820474		1	-	-	83
9820475		1	-	-	83
9820476		1	-	-	83
9820477		1	-	-	83
9820478		1	-	-	83
9820479		1	-	-	83
9820480		1	-	-	83
9820481		1	-	-	83
9820484		1	-	-	17–20, 26
9820492	NEW	1	-	-	178
9820493		1	-	-	43, 81, 83, 85, 86
9820494	NEW	1	-	-	165
9820495		1	-	-	175–177, 189, 216, 217, 240
9820496		1	250	-	159, 160, 175–178, 189, 210, 216–218, 240
9820497		1	200	-	81–84, 86, 87, 159, 160, 210

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820498		1	200	-	81–84, 86, 87, 159, 160, 210
9820499		1	-	-	175–178, 189, 216–218, 240
9820545		1	-	-	107
9820546		1	-	-	107
9820553		1	-	-	171, 214
9820554		1	-	-	107, 108
9820557		1	-	-	82
9820558		1	-	-	82
9820559		1	-	-	82
9820560		1	-	-	82
9820561		1	-	-	157, 178, 186, 209, 218
9820562		1	-	-	178, 218
9820563		1	-	-	167, 168, 178, 212, 213, 218
9820564		1	-	-	175, 188, 215
9820565		1	-	-	167, 168, 212, 213
9820567		1	-	-	167
9820568		1	-	-	161, 162, 164, 166
9820569		1	-	-	161, 162, 164
9820572		1	-	-	166
9820573		1	-	-	160, 166
9820574		1	250	-	178, 218
9820575		1	-	-	42, 43
9820576		1	-	-	213
9820577		1	-	-	213
9820578		1	-	-	167
9820579		1	-	-	167
9820580		1	-	-	15
9820581		1	10	-	21, 27
9820582		1	10	-	21, 27
9820583		1	10	-	21, 27
9820585		1	-	-	17–20
9820586		1	-	-	17–20
9820587		1	-	-	45, 174, 188, 215, 242
9820588		1	-	-	156, 160, 177
9820589	NEW	1	-	-	160
9820591		1	108	-	16, 21
9820592		1	-	-	163
9820593		1	-	-	177
9820595		1	-	-	177
9820596		1	-	-	160, 177
9820598		1	-	-	177
9820599		1	-	-	160
9820614	NEW	1	-	-	87

Item No.		DU 1	DU 2	DU 3	Page
9820615	NEW	1	-	-	87
9820616	NEW	1	-	-	154
9820633		1	-	-	163
9820634		1	15	-	163
9820645		1	-	-	107
9820646		1	-	-	107, 108
9820647		1	-	-	107
9820648		1	-	-	107
9820649		1	-	-	107
9820653		1	48	-	174
9820655		1	-	-	164
9820657	NEW	1	-	-	21
9820658	NEW	1	-	-	21
9820659	NEW	1	-	-	21
9820660	NEW	1	-	-	21
9820667	NEW	1	-	-	178
9820668	NEW	1	-	-	165, 178
9820670	NEW	1	-	-	41, 80, 158, 159, 209, 210
9820672	NEW	1	10	-	20, 26
9820673	NEW	1	10	-	20, 26
9820677	NEW	1	-	-	21
9820688	NEW	1	-	-	46, 88, 173, 214
9820691	NEW	1	-	-	170
9820692	NEW	1	50	-	80
9820693	NEW	1	-	-	88, 173, 214
9820695	NEW	1	10	-	21, 27
9820696	NEW	1	10	-	21, 27
9820697	NEW	1	-	-	17, 18
9880036		1	-	-	44, 46, 153
9880037		1	-	-	153
9880046		1	-	-	14, 154, 185
9880047		1	-	-	14, 204
9880048		1	-	-	13, 204
9880049		1	-	-	153
9880052		1	-	-	153
9880053		1	-	-	153
9880054		1	-	-	153
9880056		1	10	60	15, 154
9880073		1	10	-	152, 185, 206
15201070		1	-	-	298
15201072		1	-	-	299
15201080		1	-	-	298
15201082		1	-	-	299
15201090		1	-	-	298
15201092		1	-	-	299
15221000		1	150	-	301, 302
15243071		1	-	-	300, 302
15243081		1	-	-	300, 302
15243091		1	-	-	300, 302

## Assortment changes

Item No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
600705	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour-coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt black, 700 mm	NEW	
600706	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour-coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt white, 700 mm	NEW	
600707	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt black, 700 mm	NEW	
600708	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt white, 700 mm	NEW	
600730	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", polished stainless steel, 700 mm	SALE	
600731	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", brushed stainless steel, 700 mm	SALE	
600750	TECEDrainline design grate "quadratum", polished stainless steel, 700 mm	SALE	
600760	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", polished stainless steel, 700 mm	SALE	
600761	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", brushed stainless steel, 700 mm	SALE	
600785	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt black, 700 mm	NEW	
600786	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt white, 700 mm	NEW	
600790	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, green, 700 mm	Dropped	
600791	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, white, 700 mm	Dropped	
600792	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, black, 700 mm	Dropped	
600805	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour-coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt black, 800 mm	NEW	
600806	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt white, 800 mm	NEW	
600807	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt black, 800 mm	NEW	
600808	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt white, 800 mm	NEW	
600830	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", polished stainless steel, 800 mm	SALE	
600831	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", brushed stainless steel, 800 mm	SALE	
600850	TECEDrainline design grate "quadratum", polished stainless steel, 800 mm	SALE	
600860	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", polished stainless steel, 800 mm	SALE	
600861	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", brushed stainless steel, 800 mm	SALE	
600885	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt black, 800 mm	NEW	
600886	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt white, 800 mm	NEW	
600890	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, green, 800 mm	Dropped	
600891	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, white, 800 mm	Dropped	
600892	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, black, 800 mm	Dropped	
600905	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour-coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt black, 900 mm	NEW	
600906	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour-coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt white, 900 mm	NEW	
600907	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt black, 900 mm	NEW	
600908	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt white, 900 mm	NEW	
600930	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", polished stainless steel, 900 mm	SALE	
600931	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", brushed stainless steel, 900 mm	SALE	
600950	TECEDrainline design grate "quadratum", polished stainless steel, 900 mm	SALE	
600960	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", polished stainless steel, 900 mm	SALE	
600961	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", brushed stainless steel, 900 mm	SALE	
600985	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt black, 900 mm	NEW	
600986	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt white, 900 mm	NEW	
600990	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, green, 900 mm	Dropped	
600991	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, white, 900 mm	Dropped	
600992	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, black, 900 mm	Dropped	

Item No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
601005	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt black, 1000 mm	NEW	
601006	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt white, 1000 mm	NEW	
601007	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt black, 1000 mm	NEW	
601008	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt white, 1000 mm	NEW	
601030	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", polished stainless steel, 1000 mm	SALE	
601031	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", brushed stainless steel, 1000 mm	SALE	
601050	TECEDrainline design grate "quadratum", polished stainless steel, 1000 mm	SALE	
601060	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", polished stainless steel, 1000 mm	SALE	
601061	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", brushed stainless steel, 1000 mm	SALE	
601085	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt black, 1000 mm	NEW	
601086	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt white, 1000 mm	NEW	
601090	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, green, 1000 mm	Dropped	
601091	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, white, 1000 mm	Dropped	
601092	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, black, 1000 mm	Dropped	
601205	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt black, 1200 mm	NEW	
601206	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt white, 1200 mm	NEW	
601207	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt black, 1200 mm	NEW	
601208	TECEDrainline-Evo shower channel, colour coated, matt white, 1200 mm	NEW	
601230	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", polished stainless steel, 1200 mm	SALE	
601231	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", brushed stainless steel, 1200 mm	SALE	
601250	TECEDrainline design grate "quadratum", polished stainless steel, 1200 mm	SALE	
601260	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", polished stainless steel, 1200 mm	SALE	
601261	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", brushed stainless steel, 1200 mm	SALE	
601285	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt black, 1200 mm	NEW	
601286	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt white, 1200 mm	NEW	
601290	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, green, 1200 mm	Dropped	
601291	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, white, 1200 mm	Dropped	
601292	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, black, 1200 mm	Dropped	
601505	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt black, 1500 mm	NEW	
601506	TECEDrainline shower channel, colour coated, with Seal System sealing tape, matt white, 1500 mm	NEW	
601530	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", polished stainless steel, 1500 mm	SALE	
601531	TECEDrainline design grate "drops", brushed stainless steel, 1500 mm	SALE	
601550	TECEDrainline design grate "quadratum", polished stainless steel, 1500 mm	SALE	
601560	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", polished stainless steel, 1500 mm	SALE	
601561	TECEDrainline design grate "organic", brushed stainless steel, 1500 mm	SALE	
601585	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt black, 1500 mm	NEW	
601586	TECEDrainline design grate "steel" stainless steel colour coated for shower channel, matt white, 1500 mm	NEW	
601590	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, green, 1500 mm	Dropped	
601591	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, white, 1500 mm	Dropped	
601592	TECEDrainline glass cover for shower channel, polished stainless steel, black, 1500 mm	Dropped	
610900	TECEDrainline angled channel 900 x 900 mm with Seal System sealing tape	SALE	
610910	TECEDrainline design grate "basic" 900 x 900 mm polished stainless steel	SALE	

## Assortment changes

Item No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
610970	TECEDrainline tileable channel "plate" 900 x 900 mm stainless steel	SALE	
610982	TECEDrainline design grate "steel II" 900 x 900 mm polished stainless steel	SALE	
611000	TECEDrainline angled channel 1000 x 1000 mm with Seal System sealing tape	SALE	
611010	TECEDrainline design grate "basic" 1000 x 1000 mm polished stainless steel	SALE	
611070	TECEDrainline tileable channel "plate" 1000 x 1000 mm stainless steel	SALE	
611082	TECEDrainline design grate "steel II" 1000 x 1000 mm polished stainless steel	SALE	
611200	TECEDrainline angled channel 1200 x 1200 mm with Seal System sealing tape	SALE	
611210	TECEDrainline design grate "basic" 1200 x 1200 mm polished stainless steel	SALE	
611270	TECEDrainline tileable channel "plate" 1200 x 1200 mm stainless steel	SALE	
611282	TECEDrainline design grate "steel II" 1200 x 1200 mm polished stainless steel	SALE	
668039	TECE spare part hollow feet, matt black for design grate "steel"	NEW	
668040	TECE spare part hollow feet, matt white for design grate "steel"	NEW	
670811	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, polished black chrome	Dropped	
670813	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 800 mm, stainless steel, polished red gold	Dropped	
670911	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, polished black chrome	Dropped	
670913	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 900 mm, stainless steel, polished red gold	Dropped	
671011	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, polished black chrome	Dropped	
671013	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1000 mm, stainless steel, polished red gold	Dropped	
671211	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, polished black chrome	Dropped	
671213	TECEDrainprofile shower profile, 1200 mm, stainless steel, polished red gold	Dropped	
674006	TECEDrainprofile mechanical odour trap	NEW	
675020	TECEDrainprofile profile cover in brushed stainless steel, black, for 1200 mm	SALE	675019
9240100	TECEambia toilet flush plate polished white single-flush system	SALE	
9240125	TECEambia toilet flush plate matt chrome single-flush system	SALE	
9240126	TECEambia toilet flush plate bright chrome single-flush system	SALE	
9240140	TECEambia toilet flush plate white antibac single-flush system	SALE	
9240200	TECEambia toilet flush plate polished white dual-flush system	SALE	
9240225	TECEambia toilet flush plate matt chrome dual-flush system	SALE	
9240226	TECEambia toilet flush plate bright chrome dual-flush system	SALE	
9240240	TECEambia toilet flush plate white antibac dual-flush system	SALE	
9240253	TECEambia toilet flush plate matt chrome frame bright buttons dual-flush system	SALE	
9240254	TECEambia toilet flush plate bright chrome frame matt buttons dual-flush system	SALE	
9240310	TECEplanus toilet flush plate brushed stainless steel single-flush system	SALE	
9240311	TECEplanus toilet flush plate bright chrome single-flush system	SALE	
9240312	TECEplanus toilet flush plate silk matt white single-flush system	SALE	
9240314	TECEplanus toilet flush plate polished white single-flush system	SALE	
9240320	TECEplanus toilet flush plate brushed stainless steel dual-flush system	SALE	
9240321	TECEplanus toilet flush plate bright chrome dual-flush system	SALE	
9240322	TECEplanus toilet flush plate silk matt white dual-flush system	SALE	
9240324	TECEplanus toilet flush plate polished white dual-flush system	SALE	
9240350	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery, stainless steel	Dropped	
9240351	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery, bright chrome	Dropped	
9240352	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 230/12 V mains, brushed stainless steel	Dropped	
9240353	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 230/12 V mains, bright chrome	Dropped	
9240361	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 6 V battery, polished white	Dropped	
9240362	TECEplanus toilet electronics with IR sensor, 230/12 V mains, polished white	Dropped	
9240365	TECEplanus toilet flush plate antique copper dual-flush system	SALE	
9240366	TECEplanus toilet flush plate old brass dual-flush system	SALE	
9240500	TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, single-flush system, brushed stainless steel	Dropped	
9240501	TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, single-flush system, bright chrome	Dropped	

Item No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9240502	TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system, brushed stainless steel	Dropped	
9240503	TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system, bright chrome	Dropped	
9240504	TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, single-flush system, silk matt white	Dropped	
9240505	TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system, silk matt white	Dropped	
9240520	TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, single-flush system, bright white	Dropped	
9240521	TECEplanus toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system, polished white	Dropped	
9240631	TECEloop cover plate support for toilet flush plate, tileable	NEW	
9240658	TECEloop toilet flush plate polished black glass, gold buttons dual-flush system	Dropped	
9240723	TECEbase toilet flush plate for dual-flush technology matt black	NEW	
9240803	TECESquare toilet flush plate dual-flush system, polished mint green glass, polished white buttons	Dropped	
9240804	TECESquare toilet flush plate dual-flush system, polished mint green glass, brushed stainless steel buttons (with anti-fingerprint)	Dropped	
9240805	TECESquare toilet flush plate dual-flush system, polished mint green glass, bright chrome buttons	Dropped	
9240808	TECESquare toilet flush plate, polished black glass, gold buttons, dual-flush system	Dropped	
9240836	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed black chrome, dual-flush system	Dropped	9240846
9240837	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate, polished black chrome, dual-flush system	Dropped	
9240838	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed gold optic, dual-flush system	Dropped	9240847
9240840	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate, brushed red gold, dual-flush system	Dropped	9240848
9240841	TECESquare II metal toilet flush plate, polished red gold, dual-flush system	Dropped	
9240900	TECEambia toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system, white/white antibacterial	Dropped	
9240901	TECEambia toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system, matt chrome	Dropped	
9240902	TECEambia toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system, bright chrome	Dropped	
9240903	TECEambia toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system, matt chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	Dropped	
9240904	TECEambia toilet flush plate exhibit, dual-flush system, matt chrome frame, bright chrome buttons	Dropped	
9240950	TECE insert chute for cleaning tablets for front installation	SALE	
9240951	TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECElux Mini, TECESquare glass, TECEVelvet, TECEloop and TECEnow)	NEW	
9240952	TECE insert chute II for cleaning tablets (TECESquare II metal, TECESquare II glass and TECEsolid)	NEW	
9242018	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, White, 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242019	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, White, 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242020	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Beige Brown, 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242021	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Beige Brown, 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242022	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Anthracite, 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242023	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Anthracite, 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242024	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Black, 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242025	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Black, 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242026	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Grey beige, 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242027	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Grey beige, 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242028	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Stone grey, 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242029	TECEfilo-Velvet urinal electronics, Stone grey, 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242030	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics brushed stainless steel 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242031	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics bright chrome 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242032	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics bright white 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242033	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics brushed stainless steel 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242034	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics bright chrome 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242035	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics bright white 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242036	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics white matt 230 V mains	Dropped	

## Assortment changes

Item No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9242037	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics brushed stainless steel (with anti-fingerprint) 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242038	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics white matt 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242039	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics brushed stainless steel with anti-fingerprint 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242043	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics matt black 230 V mains	Dropped	
9242044	TECEfilo-Solid urinal electronics matt black 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242050	TECEfilo urinal electronics plastic polished white 230 V mains electr.	Dropped	
9242051	TECEfilo urinal electronics polished white plastic 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242054	TECEfilo urinal electronics plastic bright chrome 230 V mains electr.	Dropped	
9242055	TECEfilo urinal electronics plastic bright chrome 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242060	TECEfilo urinal electronics, polished white glass 230 V mains electr.	Dropped	
9242061	TECEfilo urinal electronics, polished white glass 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242062	TECEfilo urinal electronics, polished black glass 230 V mains electr.	Dropped	
9242063	TECEfilo urinal electronics, polished black glass 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242070	TECEfilo urinal electronics 230 V/mains electr. brushed stainless steel	Dropped	
9242071	TECEfilo urinal electronics, stainless steel 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9242100	TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge polished white	SALE	
9242126	TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge bright chrome	SALE	
9242140	TECEambia urinal flush plate including cartridge white antibacterial	SALE	
9242310	TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge brushed stainless steel	SALE	
9242311	TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge bright chrome	SALE	
9242312	TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge silk matt white	SALE	
9242314	TECEplanus urinal flush plate including cartridge polished white	SALE	
9242540	TECESquare urinal exhibition plate metal, matt black	NEW	
9242658	TECEloop urinal flush plate incl. cartridge polished black glass, gold button	Dropped	
9242803	TECESquare urinal flush plate incl. cartridge, polished mint green glass, polished white button	Dropped	
9242804	TECESquare urinal flush plate incl. cartridge, polished mint green glass, brushed stainless steel button (with anti-fingerprint)	Dropped	
9242805	TECESquare urinal flush plate incl. cartridge, polished mint green glass, bright chrome button	Dropped	
9242808	TECESquare urinal flush plate incl. cartridge, polished black glass, gold button	Dropped	
9242900	TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, manual, brushed stainless steel	Dropped	
9242901	TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, manual, bright chrome	Dropped	
9242902	TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, manual, silk matt white	Dropped	
9242905	TECEambia urinal flush plate exhibit, polished white	Dropped	
9242908	TECEambia urinal flush plate exhibit, white, antibacterial	Dropped	
9242909	TECEplanus urinal flush plate exhibit, manual, polished white	Dropped	
9300380	TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 820 mm	Dropped	
9300382	TECEprofil toilet module with Uni cistern, for universal connection of a shower toilet, installation height 980 mm	Dropped	
9300600	TECEprofil toilet module with Compact 320 cistern, installation height 1120 mm	NEW	
9700204	TECEone toilet ceramics without shower function washdown type, white	SALE	
9700205	TECEneo shower toilet, hot and cold water, white	NEW	
9700207	TECEneo shower toilet, cold water, white	NEW	
9700209	TECEneo WC ceramic without shower function, white	NEW	
9700603	TECE WC seat with lid SLIM, white	NEW	
9700605	TECE shower toilet cleaning box for shower bar	NEW	
9700606	TECE shower toilet control knob, matt black	NEW	
9700608	TECE shower toilet control knob, brushed stainless steel	NEW	
9700620	TECE upgrade plate for TECE shower toilets, matt white	NEW	
9700621	TECE upgrade plate for TECE shower toilets, matt black	NEW	

Item No.	Designation	State/Change	Substitute
9700625	TECEneo descaling unit	NEW	
9700900	TECEone exhibition samples	Dropped	
9820107	TECE spare part Compact 320 cistern	NEW	
9820234	TECE spare part water connection nipple 1/2" outer thread with O-ring	NEW	
9820235	TECE spare part O-ring for 1/2" water connection nipple	NEW	
9820284	TECE spare part 2-flush release motor	Dropped	
9820366	TECEone damper set for seat and lid (until 2021)	Dropped	
9820367	TECEone fittings set (until 2021)	Dropped	
9820381	TECE spare part safety clip for 3-way corner valve	NEW	
9820427	TECEfilo-Solid brushed stainless steel cover plate with anti-fingerprint, spare part	Dropped	
9820433	TECEfilo-Solid bright chrome cover plate, spare part	Dropped	
9820434	TECEfilo-Solid bright white cover plate, spare part	Dropped	
9820435	TECEfilo-Solid white matt cover plate, spare part	Dropped	
9820436	TECEfilo-Solid brushed stainless steel cover plate without anti-fingerprint, spare part	Dropped	
9820492	TECE spare part 3-way stop valve	NEW	
9820494	TECE spare part by-pack	NEW	
9820533	TECEfilo valve unit 230 V mains electr.	Dropped	
9820534	TECEfilo cover plate polished white plastic	Dropped	
9820535	TECEfilo cover plate plastic bright chrome	Dropped	
9820537	TECEfilo cover plate polished white glass	Dropped	
9820538	TECEfilo cover plate brushed stainless steel	Dropped	
9820540	TECEfilo valve unit 7.2 V battery	Dropped	
9820550	TECEfilo cover plate polished black glass	Dropped	
9820589	TECE spare parts case for cistern with hygienic flush function	NEW	
9820614	TECE spare part wall socket for dry and brick-wall construction	NEW	
9820615	TECE spare part pneumatic hose	NEW	
9820616	TECE fine installation set for shower toilet hygiene module	NEW	
9820657	TECE spare part TECEno decalcification rotary plug	NEW	
9820658	TECE spare part TECEno reinforced connection hose	NEW	
9820659	TECE spare part TECEno O-ring plug	NEW	
9820660	TECE spare part TECEno backflow preventer	NEW	
9820667	TECE spare part Hold-down device drain valve for cistern 320 mm	NEW	
9820668	TECE spare part Flush pipe for Octa II, Compact 320, Base 8 and Base 320 cisterns (from 2023)	NEW	
9820670	TECE valve seat with adjustable flush flow throttle	NEW	
9820672	TECE spare part Fitting and damper right for seat/cover SLIM	NEW	
9820673	TECE spare part for buffer set seat/cover SLIM, grey	NEW	
9820677	TECE spare part shower bar cap Decalcification/installation	NEW	
9820688	TECE spare part guide rods for insert chute II (TECElux Mini, TECESquare glass, TECEvelvet, TECEloop and TECEnow)	NEW	
9820691	TECE spare part inner upper part 3/4" for water meter housing	NEW	
9820692	TECE fixing material and flush rods for flush plate installation (2003-2020)	NEW	
9820693	TECE spare part guide rods for insert chute II (TECESquare II metal, TECESquare II glass and TECESolid)	NEW	
9820695	TECE spare part fitting and damper left for seat/lid CLASSIC (from 03/2023)	NEW	
9820696	TECE spare part fitting and damper right for seat/lid CLASSIC (from 03/2023)	NEW	
9820697	TECE spare part TECEno bracket descaling unit	NEW	



**Notes:**

- Goods are supplied to the specialist wholesale trade only in the quantities specified.
- Subject to technical modifications.
- This documentation is based on our current state of knowledge; the “state of the art” applies as a matter of course.
- Local standards and guidelines are to be taken into consideration in the choice of materials.

Valid until the appearance of the next issue. Subject to alterations and errors excepted.

More information on  
[www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com)

**TECE GmbH**  
P +49 25 72 / 9 28 999  
[international-business@tece.de](mailto:international-business@tece.de)  
[www.tece.com](http://www.tece.com)